State of the art "Winchester" type hard disk with a data storage capacity of nearly 16 Megabytes, makes the SWTPC 6809 system the most flexible as well as the most powerful eight-bit microcomputer system in the world. The intelligent controller, using DMA data transfer, makes maximum use of the "Winchester" capability. It is completely compatible with the FLEX9 operating system used on the SWTPC 6809 floppy disk system.

CDS-1 "Winchester" disk drive with controller . . $3,995.00
Cabinet—matching our 6809 computer desk . . . $150.00

SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216
(512) 344-0241

Circle 325 on inquiry card.
Low-cost hard disk computers are here and field proven

11 megabytes of hard disk and 64 kilobytes of fast RAM in a Z80A computer for under $10K. Two floppy drives, too. Naturally, it’s from Cromemco.

It’s a reality. In Cromemco’s new Model Z-2H you get all of the above and even more. With Cromemco you get it all.

In this new Model Z-2H you get not only a large-storage Winchester hard disk drive but also two floppy disk drives. In the hard disk drive you get unprecedented storage capacity at this price—11 megabytes unformatted.

You get speed—both in the 4 MHz Z80A microprocessor and in the fast 64K RAM which has a chip access time of only 150 nanoseconds. You get speed in the computer minimum instruction execution time of 1 microsecond. You get speed in the hard disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/sec.

EXPANDABILITY

You get expandability, too. The high-speed RAM can be expanded to 512 kilobytes if you wish.

And the computer has a full 12-slot card cage you can use for additional RAM and interface cards.

BROADEST SOFTWARE SUPPORT

With the Z-2H you also get the broadest software support in the microcomputer field. Software Cromemco is known for. Software like this:

- Extended BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR (RATIONAL FORTRAN)
- COBOL
- Z80 Macro Assembler
- Word Processing System
- Data Base Management

with more coming all the time.

SMALL, RUGGED, RELIABLE

With all its features the new Z-2H, including its hard disk drive, is still housed in just one compact cabinet.

Included in that cabinet, too, is Cromemco ruggedness and reliability. Cromemco is time-proved. Our equipment is a survey winner for reliability. Of course, there’s Cromemco’s all-metal cabinet. Rugged, solid. And, there’s the heavy-duty power supply (30A @ 8V, 15A @ +18V, and 15A @ -18V) for circuitry you’ll sooner or later want to plug into those free card slots.

SEE IT NOW

Last summer we told you this new Z-2H would be a smash. And it is. So see it at your dealer’s now. Have him put you in touch with a user—there are lots of them because Cromemco has been delivering for months. See for yourself how pleased our users are.

PRESENT CROMEMCO USERS

We’ve kept you in mind, too. Ask about the new Model HDD Disk Drive which can combine with your present Cromemco computer to give you up to 22 megabytes of disk storage.

Cromemco

Cromemco incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Tomorrow’s computers today
The single card computer with the features that help you in real life

COMPLETE COMPUTER
In this advanced card you get a professional quality computer that meets today's engineering needs. And it's one that's complete. It lets you be up and running fast. All you need is a power supply and your ROM software.

The computer itself is super. Fast 4 MHz operation. Capacity for 8K bytes of ROM (uses 2716 PROMs which can be programmed by our new 32K BYTESAVER® PROM card). There's also 1K of on-board static RAM. Further, you get straightforward interfacing through an RS-232 serial interface with ultra-fast speed of up to 76,800 baud — software programmable.

Other features include 24 bits of bi-directional parallel I/O and five on-board programmable timers.

Add to that vectored interrupts.

ENORMOUS EXPANDABILITY
Besides all these features the Cromemco single card computer gives you enormous expandability if you ever need it. And it's easy to expand. First, you can expand with the new Cromemco 32K BYTESAVER PROM card mentioned above. Then there's Cromemco's broad line of S100-bus-compatible memory and I/O interface cards. Cards with features such as relay interface, analog interface, graphics interface, optoisolator input, and A/D and D/A conversion. RAM and ROM cards, too.

EASY TO USE
Another convenience that makes the Model SCC computer easy to use is our Z-80 monitor and 3K Control BASIC (in two ROMs). With this optional software you're ready to go. The monitor gives you 12 commands. The BASIC, with 36 commands/functions, will directly access I/O ports and memory locations — and call machine language subroutines.

Finally, to simplify things to the ultimate, we even have convenient card cages. Rugged card cages. They hold cards firmly. No jiggling out of sockets.

AVAILABLE NOW/LOW PRICE
The Model SCC is available now at a low price of only $450 burned-in and tested (32K BYTESAVER only $295).

So act today. Get this high-capability computer working for you right away.

Cromemco
incorporated
Specialists in computers and peripherals
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040  •  (415) 964-7400

Card Cage

32K BYTESAVER PROM card
In The Queue

May 1980
Volume 5, Number 5

Foreground

20 A DC-TO-DC CONVERTER by Michael Picco
Here's a simple converter that uses a standard integrated circuit for producing a 25 mA bipolar source from a single-ended power supply.

22 I/O EXPANSION FOR THE RADIO SHACK TRS-80, Part 1: Principles of Parallel Ports by Steve Ciarcia
This month Steve explains the operation of parallel input/output as a prelude to next month's design for an economical RS-232C interface.

44 KIMDOS, Using Your KIM-1 with a Percom Floppy-Disk Drive by Joel Swank
Using the LFD-400 disk-controller board, the KIM-1 can access up to 87.5 K data bytes on several 5-inch hard-sectored floppy-disk drives.

72 INTERFACE A FLOPPY-DISK DRIVE TO AN 8080A-BASED COMPUTER by John Hoepner
Building a disk-controller board for a Shugart SA400 disk drive can be done easily and with commonly available parts.

196 GIVE YOUR COMPUTER AN EAR FOR NAMES by Tom Munnecke
With the Soundex code, you can locate people's names in your data base by similar, but not exact, spellings.

214 THE COSMAC DOODLER by Jeff Duntemann
An electronic sketchpad? Even a small system like the COSMAC ELF can draw designs using a video display.

250 ERROR CHECKING AND CORRECTING FOR YOUR COMPUTER by Gregory J Walker
Storage devices can introduce data errors. The system presented here can increase reliability and speed of these peripherals.

Background

12 THE CASSETTE LIVES ON, An Alternative to Floppy-Disk Mass Storage by Emory Cook
Floppy disks may be the glamorous way to store programs and data, but the cassette is far from obsolete.

104 A GRAPHICS TEXT EDITOR FOR MUSIC, Part 2: Algorithms by Randall Nelson
The conclusion of this article sets forth the routines to create and use the various arrays described in part 1.

120 USING THE COMPUTER AS A MUSICIAN'S AMANUENSIS, Part 2: Going from Keyboard to Printed Score by Jef Raskin
Part 2 continues the examination of the subtle problems encountered when translating information from performance to written score.

130 COMPARING FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES BY SOFTWARE SIMULATION by Dennis Nendza
Now you can get some idea of the relative performance of different units by simulating their mechanical functions in a BASIC program.

202 THE CLUB COMPUTER NETWORK by Joe Kasser
If your club is considering to form a program- and data-exchange network, the telephone and amateur radio links described here will be a valuable source of ideas.

Nucleus

6 Editorial: Computer-Controlled Viewing of the 1980 Eclipse
8 Letters
144 BYTELINES (formerly BYTE News)
152 Technical Forum: Simplifying the Curve-Plotting Calculation by Geometric Means; Alpha Locking in Software; Maintaining a Single Exit Point
190 Programming Quickies: Decisions, Decisions; Formatted Program Out-
ON THE COVER

On May's cover, Robert Timney has formed an abstraction of the most important medium of mass storage in today's era of small computers, the floppy disk. Heightening its shimmering mystery, we find a disk wobbling in the heat above some desert landscape. To enlighten you, this issue features several articles that present valuable information about floppy-disk technology. This technology is no mirage—it will even work well in a similar, hot environment of East Africa, as the editorial on page 6 describes.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E. Boden, Gene W. Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A. McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schult; Vice President: Kenn Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C. Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; William H. Hammond, Communications; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; John W. Patman, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528690 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $18 for one year, $32 for two years, and $46 for three years in the USA and its possessions, in Canada and Mexico, $20 for one year, $36 for two years, $52 for three years. $32 for one year air delivery to Europe, $32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $4.00 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at the above address. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1980 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved.

BYTE* is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ ENGLAND.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thu 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time
- 512 x 484 resolution display supervised by its own Z80 microprocessor
- 32K bytes of dual port memory give a completely undisturbed screen image
- Resident software emulates an ASCII terminal and provides graphics routines for point, line, region, and light pen usage, and more
- Compatible with any S-100 system, yet easily interfaced to other computers
- 72 key keyboard with graphics function keys
- 15" high performance monitor

MICROANGELO™
HIGH RESOLUTION
GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM
$1,995.00
Light Pen Optional

SUBSYSTEMS
By SCION CORP.

WORDSMITH™
VIDEO
SUBSYSTEM
$1,595.00

- Wordsmith Word Processor software
- 40-line page display
- Selectric layout keyboard plus 20 Wordsmith function keys
- 15" high performance monitor
- Compatible with S-100 systems
- Complete documentation

Call or write:
SCION CORP.
8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 827-0888
Computer-Controlled Viewing of the 1980 Eclipse

by Carl Helmers

As noted in the March 1980 editorial, I traveled to Kenya in East Africa to observe the 1980 total solar eclipse with an Apple II Pascal system controlling the photographing of the event. This month's editorial is a commentary about the experience. This commentary was written upon my return to New Hampshire a week after the eclipse.

The final preparations for the Kenya eclipse of 1980 were made in an intensive session of 24-hour workdays, February 2, 3, 4, and 5. One physiological consequence of no sleep for 3 or 4 days is that when traveling through 8 time zones there is no possibility for jet lag! One's body is so tired that all memory of the previous time zone is erased completely. Norm Whyte and Laurel Allen, who coordinated many of the details of the trip to Kenya, arrived in Boston from California on the second of February and spent the weekend at my home. During this final weekend's activity, we each had several chores to finish. One detail, for example, was making sure that both computers would operate simultaneously off Norm's portable Honda AC generator. Another was adding a hardwood extension to Norm's telescope mount so that my camera could be attached along with his.

In connection with the program design of my experiment, a number of crucial points had to be verified. With the time allocation procedures completed as described in the March 1980 editorial, writing the real-time procedures to execute the time line proved trivial. These were the procedures left in dummy form in the listing 1 published with the March 1980 editorial. In listing 1 accompanying this editorial, readers will find the final form of the program I used. In approaching this final form I implemented the execution routines using a module named "milli" to carry out time delays of an integer number of milliseconds. The program itself was verified by driving the camera interface using a first approximation to "milli" in the form of Pascal dummy loops used to count time.

Originally I hoped that (by fortuitous circumstance) I could use some combination of Pascal statements in a loop to provide time delays in units of milliseconds. But, after perhaps an hour of fooling with various combinations, I came to the conclusion that this would not be possible. I was either 6% too slow or 6% too fast depending on whether or not I put a unary negation in a timing loop's dummy assignment statement.

Since program development time was limited by a departure schedule, it soon became apparent that the lesser of two evils (imprecision or assembly language) was to write an assembly-language routine called "milli" that links to Pascal with a single integer parameter specifying a loop delay time in milliseconds. I finished this necessary step sometime in the wee hours of February 4. I checked the accuracy with various simple test programs written in Pascal. Of course, my timing assumption was that zero time would be spent outside of "milli" executing the Pascal code of the actual program. This assumption was verified with test runs of the whole eclipse photography sequence, which showed about 1% error. By adjusting the constants in the delay routine slightly, this error was compensated at the gross level of the entire eclipse sequence's 241-second execution time.
"After working all day with the computer at work, it's a kick to get down to Basic at home. And one thing that makes it more fun is my Shugart minifloppy™. We use Shugart drives at work, so when I bought my own system I made sure it had a minifloppy drive.

"Why? Shugart invented the minifloppy. The guys who designed our system at work tell me that Shugart is the leader in floppy design and has more drives in use than any other manufacturer. If Shugart drives are reliable enough for hard-working business computers, they've got to be a good value for my home system.

"When I'm working on my programs late at night, I can't wait for cassette storage. My minifloppy gives me fast random access and data transfer. The little minidiskettes™ store plenty of data and file easily too.

"I made the right decision when I bought a system with the minifloppy. When you lay out your own hard-earned cash, you want reliability and performance. Do what I did. Get a system with the minifloppy."

If it isn't Shugart, it isn't minifloppy.

Shugart
435 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

See opposite page for list of manufacturers featuring Shugart's minifloppy in their systems.

TM minifloppy is a registered trademark of Shugart Associates
Information on Potter Printer Needed

Can a reader of BYTE help me? I recently purchased a printer from salvage, and I hoped to obtain documentation and a schematic diagram from the manufacturer.

The printer is a Potter Model LP-3000, manufactured by the Potter Instrument Company, formerly of Plainville, New York. I called the firm, and I was told:

1) The company is in the process of moving to New Hampshire.
2) This particular model of printer is obsolete.
3) They have no documentation or schematic for this model.

From my examination of the circuits and machinery, I believe the Potter LP-3000 is a daisy-wheel type with a serial data input. However, whether it uses ASCII or not, I can't tell.

Can someone tell me how I can inter-

face this printer to my Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I Level II computer with expansion interface?

Nick Tountas
838 Juniper Rd
Glenview IL 60025

Questioning “Affordable”!

When you are on Social Security, an affordable computer system that costs $6000 is like "$@". I! When your monthly income is $360, to have an editor smugly talk of plunking down $6000 cash as if it were a minor outlay tends to be very irritating.

On top of that, the system Mr. Helmers described is just the sort (with minor modifications) I have wanted for ages. Another thing that hurts is the industry-wide disinclination to even consider time payments or credit. I know that I'll have to wait, and probably wait over 5 years, but maybe not. If I were just disgusted with your editorial, I wouldn't have bothered to write. What I would like to know if any BYTE reader knows of a way I can obtain such a system as Mr. Helmers described—perhaps secondhand—without paying thousands of dollars cash? By squeezing, I can afford $100 a month now, and by July I should be able to afford $150 a month, perhaps more.

In a way, I have to thank Mr. Helmers for that editorial. It made me mad enough to write, and perhaps there is a solution to my problem.

Fred J Remus Jr
POB 2453
San Diego CA 92112

Carl Helmers Replies

Give the industry time. Five years ago, the same system might have been well in excess of $30,000, with inferior programming languages and comparable on-line storage capacity. Tremendous strides have been made in the past 5 years, and we can expect a certain leveling-off of prices in the future as mass production at 100,000 unit levels per year starts becoming reality. And then, of course, one looks at it from the point of view of increasing demand for these products. If we do not write about the conception of a good machine, we have no interest on the part of users...CH

Gomoku

I was interested in the "Programming Quickie" by John Allwork ("BASIC Game: GOBANG," November 1979 BYTE, page 56) for Gobang is also called "Gomoku." There has been a competition running for Gomoku programs since 1975; I am the current champion. People interested in the contest should contact:

Shem Wang
Dept of Computer and Information Science
University of Guelph
Guelph, Ontario, CANADA

So far my different programs have run on large mainframe computers, but I hope to have one working on my North Star microcomputer for the next round of competition.

Mike Compton
196 Metcalfe St, Apt 810
Ottawa, Ontario
K2P 1P8 CANADA
At Intersystems, "dump" is an instruction. Not a way of life.

(Or, when you're ready for IEEE S-100, will your computer be ready for you?)

We're about to be gadflies again. While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the real problem with the first line of computer products built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard. Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today and a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II! And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the performance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you're looking at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and all IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. Eight levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

The best part is that all this heady stuff is available now! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map™ addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. 8-bit A/D-D/A converter. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in our new DPS-1 Mainframe!

Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road/RO, Box 91, Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346
Searching for FORTRAN Compiler

I am an avid reader of BYTE and I believe that one of my fellow readers may be able to help me with a problem.

My school is thinking about expanding the courses that are offered in the area of computer science. It is hoped that an extensive course in FORTRAN programming may be offered.

Our computer is a CIP/2200 manufactured by the Cincinnati Milacron Corporation. It has a small disk-operating system and a card reader. The word size is 32 bits, and, at this point in time, the memory size is 32 K bytes. There are plans, however, to expand the memory to 64 K bytes by the time the FORTRAN course is offered.

My problem is that the Cincinnati Milacron Corporation does not make a FORTRAN compiler for our machine. I would like to know if any reader of BYTE could suggest any companies that might sell a compiler that is compatible with our machine.

Daniell B McCormick
Box 675
Presbyterian College
Clinton SC 29325

Seeking Computers for the Blind

Does any reader of BYTE know of a source for a computer system that uses audible output instead of characters displayed on a terminal for its customary interaction with the user, such as that produced by the Votrax speech interface? Such a computer system would be used by blind people. It would be desirable if a BASIC interpreter that used audible output were included.

If anyone has or knows of such a system, please contact me.

Walter F Keleher
56 Robin St
Rochester NY 14613

Altair BASIC Patch Needed

I wonder if any BYTE readers could assist me in locating the patch to Altair 8 K 4.0 Version and Altair Extended 4.0 Version BASICS which will allow these BASICSs to run on a Z80.

I recently purchased a TDL ZPU which uses the Z80. The manual notes this incompatibility stating that Altair BASIC "has as part of its routines several occasions where the parity flag is checked as part of the function. In the 280 the parity flag indicates OVERFLOW during math routines, not parity." The manual states that it contains a patch in Appendix C, but no Appendix C is included.

If any reader of BYTE knows where this patch may be obtained, please let me know.

Hugh Morgan
7725 Berkshire Blvd
Powell TN 37849

Pascal Examples Needed

Just a short note to tell you how very much I appreciated Carl Helmers' "Pascal Checkbook Balancing Program" which appeared in the January 1980 BYTE.

As a beginner, I don't think he "profaned Pascal by writing a simple little ..." etc. The program was most informative, and I studied it in detail. I have adapted it to the formulation of a metrics conversion program. It was certainly clearer than most of the program examples in the few, but confusing, texts on Pascal.

I realize that in general BYTE magazine caters to the experienced programmer, but what we need are more examples like yours—the we being those of us relatively new to the art.

So thank you once again—and please some more tutorials and programs!

Max Nareff
5235 Diamond Heights Blvd
San Francisco CA 94131

A Satisfied Reader Comments

I couldn't believe it! Ted Carter's article "Implementing Dynamic Data Structures with BASIC Files" (February 1980 BYTE, page 92) was exactly what I needed for a program I am writing to computerize billing on a newspaper route.

I had tentatively planned my file routines, but I scrapped my ideas after reading the article.

James E Nichol
1416 Oak Knoll Dr
Cincinnati OH 45224

"CBS" "Masterworks" are trademarks of CBS Inc. © 1980 CBS Inc.
New from SSM.

80 Character Video

With 80 characters per line our VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing. It produces a standard 80x24 display of upper and lower case characters or as much as 80x51 for a full page of text. The matrix for graphic display goes up to 160x204. And with optional EPROM, as many as 256 user programmed characters or symbols can be produced.

VB3 is memory mapped for rapid screen updating. But it occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both U.S. and European TV rates and meets the new IEEE S-100 standard. Other features include keyboard input, black on white or white on black, one level of grey, underline, strike thru, blinking char., blank-out char., and programmable cursor. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver and a powerful terminal simulator.

VB3 is available in several configurations. Retail prices start at $375 kit, $440 assembled.

Z-80 CPU

We spent over a year designing the CB2 to assure that it will be the most fully S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU on the market.

It operates at 2MHZ or 4MHZ by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716/2732 EPROMs or TMS 4016 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

CB2 also features an MWRITE signal, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines (allowing use of more than 65K of memory). Jumper options generate the new IEEE S-100 signals to insure future S-100 compatibility.

Retail price — $210 kit, $275, assembled.

8080 CPU

Our new CBIA is identical to our popular CBL with the exception that the on-board RAM has been increased from 256 bytes to a full 1K.

It also features an optional 2K of 2708 EPROMs, power-on/ reset vector jump, MWRITE, parallel input port with status and DIP switch addressing.

Retail price — $159 kit, $219 assembled.

SSM Microcomputer Products
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7400

Send for our free brochure and find out why SSM has become the favorite of discriminating Hobbyists and OEMs.

Our line. CPU, Video, I/O, RAM, EPROM, EPROM Programmer, Music, Prototyping, Terminator, Extender, and Mother boards. Available assembled or as kits.
The Cassette Lives On
An Alternative to Floppy-Disk Mass Storage

In a world where floppy and hard disks are becoming more affordable for the average small-business user and hobbyist, sequential mass storage in the form of cassette tape is gaining disfavor. Still, many disk users get into trouble when something happens to a floppy disk and they have not made backup copies. Although any backup system requires the time and inconvenience of regularly carrying out the file-copying procedure, one problem with using floppy disks for file backup is the cumulative cost of the number of disks needed to maintain backup copies of all records.

The Cassette Solution
What is needed is a low-cost filing medium. Cassette storage is the answer, provided we take the necessary precautions to make it reliable. Old files, such as files of records for last quarter, last year, and the years before, belong on cassette. The disk-to-cassette transfer for backup purposes becomes sensible in terms of both expense and security. With adequate tape recorders and high-quality cassette tapes (which use both quality tape material and quality mechanical housings) cassette storage can and does become highly dependable.

Let's go a step further. Anyone who is using a microcomputer and needs its daily functioning will be acquiring a spare microprocessor. With a three-head, audio-cassette machine, which has a separate playback head following the record head (a common piece of high-fidelity equipment), the spare microprocessor can readily be set up with a machine-language program. This program verifies a backup tape by reading the information immediately as the tape is written. [The same result can be accomplished (a bit slower, however) for those of us who cannot afford a spare microprocessor board or an expensive cassette recorder. This can be attained by using a verification program running on the same microprocessor to reread the newly created tape and compare its information with the contents of computer memory. ....GW]

Floppy disks may be a glamorous way to store programs and data, but the cassette is far from dead.

When records are backed up at the end of some reasonable period (ie: day, week, month, etc), the extra time needed to dump the records to cassette at a low transfer rate is not an overwhelming disadvantage. A second backup tape simultaneously made with a second recorder is always a good idea. In other cases, one cassette copy can simply serve as a backup for printed records, thus saving time, printer wear, ribbons, and paper.

For even the most inexpensive cassette deck, a small amount of money and attention can result in the following:

- excellent performance and reliability (no more trial-and-error adjustment of the volume control)
- a very low error rate (statistically as good as that of a 5-inch floppy disk)
- the lowest possible cost per bit stored

Problems with Cassette Storage
The main problems with currently used cassette-storage methods are dirt, variation in tape speed, problems with azimuth alignment, and inferior tape quality.

Dirt collects on the tape recorder head from several sources, from the room, from dust left on poorly manufactured tapes, and sometimes from sweaty fingers attempting to wipe the head clean. The tape head and the pressure roller can be cleaned using pure alcohol and a cotton-tipped swab.

Periodic cleaning is imperative when using poorly manufactured tapes. Cassette tapes are manufactured by slitting a 30.5 cm(12-inch) wide sheet of magnetic material called a web. Slitting is accomplished with knives, which often get dull from cut-
The best supported personal computer you can buy.
ting the inherently abrasive magnetic coating. If the knives are not periodically sharpened (which is the case in making some inexpensive cassettes), the dull knives cause a fine powder of magnetic coating to collect on the edges of the tape. As a result, abrasive magnetic powders come in contact with the tape head when the cassette is later played. The poorer the quality of the tape, the greater the chance that this is occurring.

Variation in tape speed can be caused by belts slipping within the cassette recorder, but it is more often caused by flaws in the pressure roller, which with the capstan is meant to push the tape through the machine at a constant speed. Leaving the tape recorder set in play mode with the motor disengaged (as is done in several current personal computer systems that let the computer control the tape motor) may eventually cause indentations on the pressure roller, with some inevitable variation in tape speed. This variation impairs the reliability and the data-transfer rate of the cassette interface, so it is important to keep the pressure roller clean at all times and disengaged when not in use.

Azimuth of the tape head refers to the angle between an imaginary line drawn in the direction of tape movement and the vertical, magnetic gap on the record/playback head of the cassette recorder. This angle should be 90°—that is, the tape should run straight across the tape head, perpendicular to the magnetic gap. If the tape head is somehow knocked out of alignment (which happens frequently, although nobody knows how), it must be restored if the tape recorder is to faithfully play back a recorded tape.

There is an adjustment mechanism, usually a small Phillips screw, on the left-hand side of most tape heads. However, some tape recorders do not allow you to reach the mechanism when the recorder is in the play mode. Because of this, it is important to do one of two things: either buy a cassette recorder that has an azimuth access hole, or have a good craftsman carefully drill a hole over the screw so that it can be reached with a tiny screwdriver when the recorder is in the play mode.

Recording with a Peak-Signal-Strength Meter

It is the peak output, not the average or the root-mean-square value of the cassette signal, that most tape interfaces are sensitive to. In order to repeatedly load cassette tapes on the first try, you must be able to send a signal of known strength to the cassette interface. However, most computer systems give us no feedback on the quality of signal strength—in other words, we are operating "blindly." Let us use the TRS-80 Level II tape format as an example. The cassette tape input port terminates within the TRS-80 with a resistance of 100 ohms. A signal from the cassette with a peak level of about 2 V is needed to insure a correct load. If the cassette record/playback head is correctly aligned with the tape, and the signal is adjusted (via the volume control and our peak-signal-strength meter) to a peak level of 2 V, then the TRS-80 (or whatever computer you have) should load correctly every time.

Figure 1 presents the circuit for a peak-signal-strength meter. The signal from the cassette recorder comes in jack 1 and goes out jack 2 to the computer. Two halves of an LM358N dual operational-amplifier device are used to create a circuit that is highly sensitive to voltage changes in the 2 V region.

Although component layout is not critical, a full-size, printed-circuit-board pattern for this circuit is given in figure 2. A 9 V transistor radio battery will have a life of around 2000 hours of continuous use. The unit can be calibrated by marking the millimeter dial while applying a known voltage from a DC 1.5 V flashlight battery cell; the reading should not change significantly when the polarity of the input voltage is reversed. The circuit is reasonably accurate in measuring peak voltages of signals with a frequency of up to 20 kHz, and it will then give good accurate readings as long as the 9 V battery supplies 5 V or greater.

**Figure 1:** Schematic diagram of peak-signal-strength meter. This meter enables the user to present the cassette interface with a signal of known peak intensity—usually, about 2 V. The circuit is designed to be sensitive to voltage changes around the 2 V area.
Low Cost Mini-Disk Data Storage for EXORciser Bus Computers

- Compatible with EXORciser* and other 6800/6809 computers based on EXORciser* bus concept.
- 40- or 77-track drives in one-, two- and three-drive configurations add 102K bytes to 591K bytes of random access data on-line.
- 40-track LFD-400EX* drives store data on both surfaces of mini-diskettes — almost 205K bytes per disk.
- EXORciser* bus compatible controller includes 1K of RAM, provision for 3K of PROM. Mature design features explicit clock-data separator, drive motor inactivity time-out function, and more.
- Support software includes disk operating systems, a file manager, text editor, assembly language program development/debugging aids, an extended BASIC interpreter, an SPL/M compiler and business programs. Numerous programs available from other suppliers may be used with LFD-400/800EX mini-disk systems with little or no modification. Watch for FORTRAN & Pascal announcements.

Low cost Percom LFD-400/800EX mini-disk data storage systems are a fast, dependable alternative to tape storage for 6800/6809 EXORciser* bus computers. A single 40-track LFD-400EX* drive adds 102K bytes of formatted on-line storage; a single 77-track LFD-800EX* drive adds almost 200K bytes. And data may be stored and read from either surface of LFD-400EX* minidiskettes.

Fast mini-disk data storage makes your Motorola EXORciser* or other EXORciser* bus computer more than just a development system or limited evaluation system.

For example, at the low LFD-400/800EX prices it becomes economical to use your development system as the final working system.

Data capture/retrieval in research, test and production environments is another application where versatile, random-access LFD-400/800EX storage can provide efficient operation.

Equipment control is yet another area where the speed and facility of mini-disk storage greatly expands application possibilities. Even if you use a mini-disk only to load and control programs you'll save simply by taking a lot less time than with slow, inconvenient tape storage. Moreover, by storing programs on fast-loading, low cost minidiskettes you eliminate the overhead of burning PROMs — an expense that quickly adds up to far more than the price of an inexpensive Percom mini-disk system.

The bottom line? An EXORciser* or Micromodule*, with percom LFD-400/800EX mini-disk data storage, is a remarkably adaptable microcomputer — a system that meets the quality and dependability demands of industry yet is competitively priced with personal computing systems.

PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>1-drive system</th>
<th>2-drive system</th>
<th>3-drive system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LFD-400EX*</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
<td>$1049.95</td>
<td>$1449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFD-800EX*</td>
<td>$945.95</td>
<td>$1599.95</td>
<td>$2245.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPX Disk Operating System (2-chip ROM set)</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard versions for most popular monitors</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFD-400/800EX Users Instruction Manual</td>
<td>Includes driver utility listings, controller schematic $15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The system prices are single-quantity prices. A system includes (1) the drives, power supplies and enclosure, (2) the EXORciser* bus compatible controller PC card with 1K RAM and provision for three 2708 EPROMs, (3) an interconnecting cable, (4) an 80-page users instruction manual, and (5) a system minidiskette. The Percom Software Services Group will customize the MPX DOS for a nominal charge if one of the standard versions is not suitable for your monitor. LFD-400EX* systems use 40-track drives; store 102K bytes of formatted data per minidiskette side. LFD-800EX* systems use 77-track drives; store almost 200K bytes on one side of minidiskette.

Orders may be placed by dialing 1-800-527-1592 (outside of Texas) or (214) 272-3421 (in Texas). For additional technical information dial (214) 272-3421.
Checking the Recorder Azimuth

If your tape recorder has an azimuth-adjust screw, adjusting the azimuth angle is a simple procedure. You must first place in the cassette recorder an azimuth-calibration tape (see text box) or a similar cassette tape recorded on a machine known to be properly aligned. Then, playing the cassette and monitoring the recorder output with the peak-signal-strength meter, turn the azimuth-adjust screw until the meter reaches its maximum reading. The reading drops off on both sides of the optimal position.

The meter can also be used to get the best reading from a tape that was produced on a tape recorder with faulty head alignment. Simply monitor that tape with the peak-signal-strength meter, adjusting the azimuth-adjust screw until the recorder gives the strongest reading, and use the recorder to load and verify the tape. Once this has been done, the recorder can be realigned and a new tape can be made that you can later load without the same kinds of adjustment.

One method of improving the reliability of cassette tapes is to modify the signal coming from the cassette recorder.

Problems with Reading Tapes

With most computers, you will need to load a tape using an input peak-signal level of about 2 V (which will appear as about half-scale on the milliammeter of the peak-signal-strength meter). With only slight variations due to a particular computer/recorder combination, the same reading from the peak-signal-strength meter will result in effective loads. A cassette tape coming from a recorder with a misaligned head will give a lower reading than a correctly recorded tape for the same volume setting. First try to load the tape after increasing the recorder volume until the peak-signal-strength meter gives the customary peak reading. If this does not work, you will have to load the tape after adjusting the azimuth in the manner previously described.

Whenever the tape head is misaligned with respect to the tape path, the peak-signal intensity will flutter, even if the tape being played was recorded correctly. This effect is called skew. If the signal variation is severe enough, you will be unable to load the tape properly due to data dropout. Signal flutter due to skew is a subtle problem; it will not show on a meter because no meter needle can move fast enough to follow the flutter.

Flutter can also be caused by tape weave, which has a variety of causes. If the pressure pad opposite the record/playback head is not positioned properly, it will tend to push the tape away from the center of the head. This is aggravated by the fact that most cassette recorders do not maintain tension on the supply reel, allowing the pressure pad to pull out tape freely and push the tape away from the center line of the head. Also, a tape with a thin backing is more susceptible to tape weave.

Altering Tape Waveforms

Another method of improving the reliability of cassette tapes is to modify (and sometimes rerecord) the signal coming from the cassette recorder. For example, several waveform-changing interfaces that improve the loading reliability of the cassette are available for the Radio

Figure 2: Full-sized, printed-circuit-board pattern for the peak-signal-strength meter circuit of figure 1.
There is only one high performance VLSI computer solution.

Intel delivers it.
How Intel delivers the key to productivity in the '80s.

As we move into the '80s, the increasing demand for complex computer programs, the critical shortage of programmers, and the seemingly unstoppable rise in software development costs will reach crisis proportions. To understand how to bring this situation under control, we have to understand its cause.

In the 1970s, the microcomputer was used successfully to lower the cost of hardware engineering. Each new microcomputer generation integrated more and more of the system, lowering the cost of design and making it easier to put electronic intelligence anywhere and everywhere. As hardware cost dropped, rising software costs became increasingly visible.

So, today, as costs climb, management puts everyone under increasing pressure to deliver projects on time and on budget. Yet, the cost of programming is still outpacing productivity. Software development and integration still lag the system hardware. The software crisis of the '80s rages on.

Tools for structured solutions

Once a problem grows beyond a certain point, the most efficient way to solve it is with a top down approach. You break the problem into units, program and debug each one, and combine the units into a unified solution.

That's the concept. But you can't stop there. In the '80s, bridging the gap between a conceptual solution and a working one will require tools as efficient as the top down method. New tools, like a CPU with a dramatically different architecture. An architecture uniquely suited to a world of higher level languages and structured programming. Tools like a modular operating system, of a kind never before available on a 16-bit microprocessor. Tools like the
software crisis.

only complete family of programming languages, because no one language is right all the time.

Different languages have different strengths and weaknesses, and using the right language for the right job can make your programming easier. So, Intel delivers ASM86 Macro Assembly Language for space and speed sensitive modules. Our PL-M/86 systems programming language and PASCAL support structured programming at the systems and application levels FORTRAN and COBOL will also be available.

With Intel's relocation and linkage tools, modules written in the different languages are combined, with library utilities and operating system routines, into one, complete solution, automatically. Using this modular approach, and the right language for the right job, your finished product is clean, reliable, maintainable, and understandable.

The critical module

Since complex software requires sophisticated operating systems support, the operating system is the most critical module in your solution. It is the foundation upon which your application is built. It is also available, off the shelf, from Intel.

Today, Intel delivers the RMX/86™ operating system. RMX/86 is new, and it's the first modular, real-time, multitasking operating system for 16-bit microcomputers. File manipulation, task scheduling, and interrupt control are configured by you, according to the needs of your application. There's no unnecessary burden.

Intel's investment in the development of RMX/86 is substantial. Depending upon the features you select, you save from two to forty man years of programming effort. That's an additional two to forty man years you can devote to your application.

Tools for realizing your solution

Of course, having the foundation and the concept of your solution doesn't help if you can't write the programs to implement it. So, Intel delivers development tools to support you through the entire development cycle. Support from source entry, with CREDIT, a CRT based text editor, through compiling and debugging, with an Intellec® development system and ICE™ hardware/software debugging system. Intel's tools work with you. They shorten development time and support the structured approach you've taken.

But debugging software on a development system is not the same as testing it on the actual hardware. The ICE modules help here, too. During development, these tools let you trace through your software and debug it, symbolically, at the source language level. Now, these In-Circuit Emulators replace your prototype hardware's CPU to speed hardware/software integration.

If your hardware is built from components, ICE Modules will help you separate the hardware and software bugs, so you don't spend your time fixing engineering problems. If your hardware is built upon an Intel iSBC 86/12A™ Single Board Computer, you'll already have a known, working hardware environment for program testing. You can use ICE Modules to concentrate your efforts on debugging your software.

Either way, the same software, operating system support and debugging tools are available to help you bring your application to life.

Synergy for high performance

In the '60s and '70s, programs were used to instruct computers. Applications of the '80s require programs to be the solutions to problems. High performance solutions will be the result of synergy between the hardware and the software.

To create this synergy today, Intel delivers the 8086 processor. The 8086 processor is unique. Instead of a linear, or flat architecture, the 8086 is the only microprocessor optimized to work with high level languages and the structured solutions they implement.

For the specialized needs of the '80s, the 8086/87 and 8086/89 co-processing systems will set the standard of performance for mathematical processing and I/O bound applications. And Intel peripheral controllers contribute to your system throughput by freeing processors for more computation.

Your software design may be revolutionary. And with help from an architecture designed to support your structured solution, its performance can be revolutionary, too.

Intel's software tools let you concentrate your planning on the payoff—getting to market today with a superior product. To take your first step to higher productivity, fill out and mail the coupon on the other side of this page. It's a productive use of your time.

Intel delivers solutions.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium.
Your first step toward productivity

How to get more information on solving the software crisis of the '80s.

To find out more about our solutions, fill out the information requested below and send it to Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Indicate what your particular interests are, including workshops, and we'll make sure you get the appropriate material. If you don't have a pair of scissors handy, give us a call at 408/734-8102 (Literature Department) and we'll rush the material out to you. Or call your local Intel distributor.

Intel wants to help you solve the software crisis of the '80s. It all starts right here.

Name__________________________
Title__________________________
Company_______________________
Division_______________________
Address________________________
City, State, ZIP__________________

I have an immediate requirement, please telephone me at ( ) __________________
I need additional information.

Please put the letter corresponding to your yearly requirements in the line to the left of those products of interest.

W for 1-10 per year
X for 11-99 per year
Y for 99-999 per year
Z for over 1,000 per year

A 16-bit Microprocessors
B 8-bit Microprocessors
C Single-Chip Microcontrollers
D Peripheral Controllers
E RAMS
F EPROMS
G Bubbles
H Single Board Computers
I Development Systems
J Debug Tools
K High-Level Languages
L Macroassembler
M Operating Systems (RMX/86™)
N Telecom Products
O Military Products
P Workshops

Circle No. 426 for information.
Beautiful “Computer Chess” Reproduction—only $4.95!

This dramatic reproduction of the October '78 Byte cover art has been produced with the same care and quality as limited edition prints—yet it is available for the price of a poster.

The overall size is 18” x 22”, which includes a 1½” border. It is printed on heavy, 80 lb., matte finish, coated stock, excellent for the finest framing if desired.

The price of this quality reproduction is $4.95, plus $1.00 for mailing tube, handling, and postage. In addition, the artist, Robert Tinney, will select the 100 finest prints from this first edition for his personal signature and number. These 100 signed and numbered prints will be sold on a strictly first-come basis for $24.00 plus $1.00 postage and handling.

See coupon below for ordering.
Shack TRS-80. About two winters ago here at Cook Laboratories, we developed a modified tape format that records more reliably on the TRS-80. Without going into the details of the TRS-80 tape format, I can say that the unaltered tape signal crowds too much information into a given space and thus opens itself to reliability as well as saturation problems. The latter problem is what makes the TRS-80 normally so volume sensitive. The waveform we use at Cook Laboratories, when recording tapes for the TRS-80, reorders the waveform shape and narrows the pulse width so that the cassette interface does not get confused.

The various waveform modifications could certainly be used to improve the reliability of the cassette storage on other microcomputers. For example, on the old-model PETs, there is no way to alter the volume level of the built-in cassette recorder. However, Commodore can provide a documented program called S-21. This program, when running, monitors tape being played in the PET cassette deck and displays certain information about the quality of the tape signal on the PET screen. This is a very effective program to have if you know how to use it; Commodore is the only manufacturer I know that supplies a program like it.

Tape Is Also a Factor
Several factors having to do with the cassette tape itself can also affect the reliability of tape loading. As I mentioned before, a tape that is too thin will likely give in to tape weave. Tape stiffness is a property of the thickness of the backing and is proportional to the third power of the gauge thickness of the backing. This indicates that you should not use long-playing cassettes for program and data storage.

The thickness of the magnetic coating affects the reliability of cassette storage, but in a different way. Standard audio tapes, chromium dioxide or otherwise, are not optimal for digital recording because they are designed to give good frequency response in the low frequencies. But low frequencies are not needed here; rather, well-defined and sharp waveform transitions are what count. A thinner magnetic coating than what is used in standard audio cassettes results in nice improvements both in waveform resolution and sharpness of transition. Not incidentally, Cook Laboratories markets a custom line of digital cassettes under the trademark MICROFUSION. This tape has a thinner chromium dioxide coating and a heavier and, therefore, stiffer backing, both of which make it well suited for digital storage.

Cassette tapes can be used for reliable mass storage if the tape recorder is kept clean and properly aligned, if quality tape (especially tape made for digital storage) is used, and if the signal going from the cassette to the computer is monitored and kept constant (from tape to tape) with a peak-signal-strength meter. Although disks are readily available and bubble memories are not far away, no medium will ever become obsolete as long as it provides a needed function. Cassettes, too, are here to stay.

### The following items are available from Cook Laboratories, 375 Ely Ave, Norwalk CT 06854:

- **AZ-80** Precision azimuth cassette, chromium dioxide. $14.95
- **PK-80** Kit for peak-signal-strength meter, including board, litho panel, screwdriver, meter, case, and instructions. Less battery $25.90
- **AZ-B1** Printed-circuit board for peak-signal-strength meter, etched and drilled $2.50
- **MICROFUSION** digital cassette. C-10 $3.26 C-20 $3.68 C-30 $4.09

Add $2.00 for each order for handling and shipping within the continental United States. Connecticut residents add 7% tax.
FASTER THAN A SPEEDING DISK!
Firmware in ROM is as fast as your software in RAM, but in
ROM it frees up RAM memory space for companion pro-
grams. And, there never needs to be a LOAD from disk!
Create firmware for your Apple® by programming
EPROMs with RomWriter.

FIRMWARE NOT SOFTWARE.
Many frequently used programs really ought
to be installed as firmware. ROM-based
firmware permits a "power up and go" configuration. Use RomWriter to create
firmware for peripherals such as
printers or create program cards.
By installing EPROMs that you
have programmed on Mount-
ain Hardware's ROM-
PLUS™ board, program
cards of up to 12K in
length may be cre-
at.

FEATURES
Programs 2716 EPROMs (5V), All 2K
or part of the EPROM can be pro-
gressed. Installs in a peripheral slot
EPROMs mount in a zero insertion force
socket. A switch turns power off to the socket
so EPROMs can be inserted or removed with-
out powering-down your computer. A Write
Protect switch is provided for programmed
EPROMs while running. A $CFFF OFF switch to
suppress this command during programming or RUNning.
EPROMs can be RUN on RomWriter, or ROMPLUS+,™ when
creating firmware systems.

SOFTWARE
Virtually foolproof programming. Specify a Start and End address
in the EPROM and either a Disk File name or a starting address in
memory. Desired code will be BURNed followed by a VERIFY. Addition-
ally, existing EPROM code can be merged with desired changes
to facilitate EPROM debugging. Easy data entry and high reliability
are designed into RomWriter. Programmed EPROMs can be RUN
while residing on RomWriter or can be transferred to Mountain
Hardware's ROMPLUS+™ board, requires Applesoft firmware.

THE RIGHT PRICE.
See for yourself how firmware can enhance the power of your Apple
system. Drop by your local computer store for a demonstration.
RomWriter and Mountain Hardware's full line of computer products
are available at dealers worldwide.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
A DC-to-DC Converter

Michael Picco
POB 516
Corte Madera CA 94925

Have you ever had the need for a bipolar power source, but had only a positive voltage available? With the help of a timer and a few external components, this problem can be overcome. The circuit in figure 1 is sufficient for powering op amps or similar devices requiring a supply current of 25 mA or less at -12 V.

The heart of this circuit is a 555 timer that provides a drive signal of approximately 20 kHz, which is inverted by the diode-capacitor voltage-doubler arrangement. A feedback signal reaching the reset pin of the 555 regulates the magnitude of the output, which is -12 V at 25 mA.

Figure 1: Schematic for the DC-to-DC converter. The 555 timer produces a rectangular wave at about 20 kHz, which is inverted by the diode-capacitor voltage-doubler arrangement. A feedback signal reaching the reset pin of the 555 regulates the magnitude of the output, which is -12 V at 25 mA.
We see it as a good way to get things done.

Apple has built a great computer. We at CCS have built a great line of peripherals and components to expand the Apple. To do almost anything you want to get done with a computer.

If you want to do business with an Apple, we've got tools to connect the Apple to standard business printers and terminals. Or to modems, for communications over telephone lines, with other computers, even with other Apples.

If you want to apply your Apple to engineering, scientific, or graphic projects, we've got tools for high-powered, high-speed math functions, and fast, high resolution graphics. And tools to connect the Apple to lab test equipment like function generators or plotters.

And we have tools to connect the Apple to the outside world, including A/D converters and interval timers with external interface.

We make components for the S-100 bus, the PET, and the TRS-80, too. We built our products to deliver hard-nosed value to the OEM, and to the inventor who knows the best, at prices that are unbeaten.

To find out how much computer your Apple II can be, see things our way. Because for serious users with serious uses for the Apple, we've got the tools.

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811
I receive a lot of mail: enough that I'm beginning to feel like the "Dear Abby" of the personal computer ranks. The sources of the letters range from high school students asking for advice on science fair projects to major corporations seeking consultant services. Even though it takes considerable time to answer this mail, I regard it as a significant opportunity to gauge reader interest. Every letter in some way contributes to my choice of article topics, either through suggestions or by continued occurrence of similar questions.

Recently, my mail has been dominated by owners of the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I thirsting for hardware expansion by means other than Tandy Corporation equipment. The majority of questions concern connection of my interfaces to the TRS-80 expansion connector.

In general, I have tried to present projects that are computer independent. That is, the interfaces described are driven through parallel input/output (I/O) ports rather than directly from a computer bus. This had not been a problem in the past, because virtually all of the early personal computers incorporated some parallel I/O capability. For those experimenters interested in enhanced I/O capabilities, I presented the article "Memory-Mapped I/O" in the November 1977 BYTE on page 10 (reprinted in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar Volume I, BYTE Books), which detailed parallel-port construction.

In the 21/2 years since that article was first published, a number of significant changes have occurred in personal computing. Most importantly, the Radio Shack TRS-80, the Apple II and the Commodore PET were introduced. The difficulty in maintaining and operating a computer is no longer a serious consideration for most computer enthusiasts. Much of my mail indicates that a new explanation of parallel and serial I/O is in order, and that it is time for hardware-expansion circuits to be detailed.

This month's Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar is the first of a two-part article on serial and parallel I/O port expansion of the TRS-80. The first part emphasizes parallel I/O, and the second part is concerned with serial interfacing. The result will be a complete Radio Shack software-compatible communications interface capable of supporting a variety of serial- and parallel-interfaced peripheral devices. The hardware was designed and the components were selected to be economical to build and easy to check out. First, here is a brief review of the basics.

**What Is an I/O Port?**

Just as some people are initially confused with the terms **hardware** and **software**, some find the concept of input and output ports difficult to understand without substantial explanation. The classical definition: a **port** is a hardware channel for the computer to transmit and to receive **data** via an **external** peripheral device.

...
Ports can be either parallel or serial. In parallel mode, data is transferred in increments equivalent to the word size of the computer. On the Z80, for instance, an 8-bit microprocessor, an output instruction through a parallel port transfers 8 bits at a time. A 16-bit processor such as the Intel 8086 transfers data in 16-bit increments. The number of bits transmitted simultaneously by a parallel port is dependent upon the size of the microprocessor data bus and how many bits the processor can transfer simultaneously.

However, serial data is always transmitted a single bit at a time, according to a fixed schedule defined by the data rate (usually expressed in bits per second, or bps) and a few specific options. The microprocessor has no single instruction that transmits serial data. It must rely on another device called a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) to put the data word into serial form and transmit it. Any communication between the processor and the UART is in parallel form and is done through the processor's memory reference or I/O data-transfer instructions. A more in-depth discussion of serial ports will be presented next month in Part 2.

Address, Data, and Control Buses

Consider a computer system that includes a printer, video terminal with keyboard, and an audio cassette recorder as peripherals. Data would have to be relayed to the printer, to and from the video terminal, and to and from the cassette recorder. How can the computer tell the difference between data destined for the terminal and the data destined for the printer?

Most microprocessors incorporate a bidirectional data bus and an address bus: this is shown in figure 1. To keep track of the data transfer between the processor and its peripherals, the system uses a quantity of control signals which together can be called the control bus. The usual 8-bit processor has an 8-bit data bus, a 16-bit address bus, and a dozen or so control signals.

When the microprocessor is reading a data byte from memory, the address of the memory location being referenced is placed on the address bus. Memory information stored at that location goes on the data bus and flows from memory to the processor. When data is being written into memory, the operation is reversed. A 16-bit address bus allows the processor to directly address 65,532 (i.e.: 64 K) memory locations.

In an 8080 or Z80 processor there is a specific set of instructions that perform input/output functions. The operation of these I/O instructions is similar to that of memory-reference instructions, except that only 8 bits of the address bus are used. These 8 bits
Have some great memories.

16K PROM boards.
- PROM card has 2708-type memory
- Quality board construction
- Address any 4K group to any 4K boundary
- Control up to 8 banks of memory
- Fully assembled and tested
- PRICE — $300
(California residents add 6% sales tax)

Expandable 5 MHz RAM boards.
8—32K expandable RAM board uses TI 4044 memory
- Runs at 5 MHz
- Fast 250ns access time
- Bank select
- Address any 4K block to any 4K boundary
- Quality board construction
- PRICE — 8K — $210; 16K — $378; 24K — $570;
32K — $744; 8K add-on kits — $162
(California residents add 6% sales tax)

Call or write Artec for details

ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.
605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone (415) 592-2740

Photo 3: Prototype of an 8-bit I/O port for the Radio Shack TRS-80. The ribbon cable at left connects to the expansion port on the keyboard/processor unit. The two I/O ports are brought out to the ribbon-cable connector on the right edge of the board.

data for the terminal, we must decode the 8-bit port address.

The port address is determined by the logic voltages present on the low-order eight lines (that is, the 8 least significant bits) of the address bus during I/O operations. Various techniques can be employed to decode these lines. Figure 3 outlines a few simple methods. The objective, whatever the logic employed, is to produce a single pulse (i.e., a strobe) whenever the logic states representing a particular address appear on the address bus. To eliminate false outputs when the processor is executing instructions not dealing with I/O, it is best to combine control and address signals as demonstrated in figure 4.

If you own a 6800- or 6502-based system, you have probably noticed that the processor has no special I/O instructions. This does not mean that these processors have no external communications capability, only that these processors communicate with peripheral devices differently. How can we discover this different method? Let us begin by looking closely at the I/O functions of the 8080 and Z80 that we have just discussed.

A close inspection of the I/O functions of an 8080 or Z80 should point...
VIDEO DATA PROCESSOR
Called the VDP, comes complete with 16K memory, its own color text and graphics generator and is designed to superimpose its graphics and text over incoming video signals from video tape, video disk, TV camera, Apple Video or Broadcast • Color text and graphics on an independent screen • Video titling or video interactive training uses. It's like your own TV station, works with OUR Light Pen too! Available directly from Symtec at $1500.00.

SPECIAL PROBLEMS
We can help. Symtec does custom engineering, fabrication, hardware and software design for microprocessor. Beginning at $1500, these services can solve your custom application needs for industrial, scientific, medical, engineering or personal uses.

SUPER SOUND GENERATOR
Apple Music Power with a plus • 3 voices, 6 in stereo version • Noise generator • Independent control of volume, envelope and shape by channel • Full power, easy to use software to compose, edit, play in hi-res graphics, PLUS, input and output ports allow extra uses: • Printer interface • Remote ASCII or music keyboard interface • and, optional BSR X-10 Adapter is available. Suggested retail $159.95 mono, $259.95 stereo.

SYMTEC X-10 CONTROL
Now for the Apple II, a low cost control to link your computer to the BSR X-10 Home Control System. Control your home or office lighting and appliances • Energy management • Display lighting Security and more. Suggested retail $49.95.

LIGHT PEN
A professional quality, full feature light pen for the Apple II Computer • Hi-resolution — draw on the screen • X, Y and sensitivity adjustments — fits any standard TV • Sync adjustment for remote video source • Touch switch sets interface flag • Rugged metal case • Recommended by Apple Complete, ready to go, the Symtec Light Pen is provided with software and documentation in Basic, Applesoft and machine code. Muse's Pilot II Language using the Symtec Light Pen is also available. The Light Pen is useable for graphics, games, education, exhibits, freedom from the keyboard. Suggested retail $249.95.

See your Apple Dealer for a demonstration of the Symtec Light Pen, SuperSound Generator or Symtec Apple X-10 Control. Other products and services are available directly from Symtec. Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc. BSR System X-10 is a trade mark of BSR Ltd. Muse is the trade mark of Micro Users Software Exchange, Inc.
You have been reading about our astounding high-performance microcomputer products. Our X-6000 Pascal MICROGENE™ CPU that executes Pascal 1.3x faster than an LSI-11 and by factor of 1.4x faster than PDP-11. Our X-920 CRT matches the features of the SOROC 1140. Our X-9200 16-bit CPU addresses 64MB of memory directly and is coming soon!

DISPLAY/EDIT TERMINAL
Model X-920

$920
(Without 18 function keys)

STANDARD FEATURES (partial list)
- Microcomputer controlled
- Serial RS-232C and 20 mA current loop
- 10 baud rates—75 to 19,200
- 3 lines x 80 characters
- 256 ASCII displayable characters
- Upper and lower case
- 12 x 10 character resolution
- Dual intensity display
- Clear full intensity data only
- Programmable reverse video
- Programmable underline
- 120 keys with alpha lock
- 14 key numeric pad with decimal
- 16 special function keys
- 8 edit function keys
- 2 block transmission keys
- Self test mode
- Protect mode
- Block mode
- 64000 usable memory
- Insert/delete character and line
- Scrolling
- Addressable cursor
- A host of other features, including cursor controls and remote commands such as clear to nulls, spaces, and of line, end of screen; set hide, zero intensity, set blink, etc.
- Optional screen print & 2nd page memory

For our system or for yours, in commercial, technical, educational or personal applications, the Computex X-920 is unmatched in its class.

All features of the Hazeltine 1400 and ADM-3A
Plus: 128 ASCII characters...
7 x 10 matrix... Reverse video...
Print key...
Shiftlock...
Transparent mode...
Backspace...
Tabbing...
Integrated numeric pad.

$799
List price: $156
PERKIN-ELMER (Model 550)

Off the shelf delivery now on the Model X-920 and P-B Model 650. Add $10 shipping.

Customer satisfaction is guaranteed.
Full refund with the return of any product within 10 days. X-9200 CPU $299.85. Add 10% sales tax. Cash prices. 10% down guarantees priority. IL residents add 5% sales tax. Master Charge and Visa accepted.

Computer stands for competence. We service what we sell. Written hardware warranty. Nationwide service contracts. Custom software. We provide expert technical support.

Figure 1: Block diagram of a microcomputer system that uses an 8-bit microprocessor such as the Z80. This system uses bussing techniques that are both multiplexed and bidirectional.

Figure 2: Control signals on the Z80 microprocessor. The Z80 uses a variety of control signals to keep data flowing at the right time and in the right direction. Four control signals are as follows: the MREQ line goes to a low state (i.e. a logic 0) when a memory-reference operation is in progress; the I/O REQ line goes to a low state when an input/output (I/O) operation is in progress; the RD line goes low when the processor is writing data to memory or to a peripheral device; the WR line goes low when the processor is reading data from memory or from a peripheral device. The RD and WR signals control the direction that data flows along the bidirectional data bus. Monitoring these four lines gives us all the information necessary to support I/O decoding functions.

Signals from the four processor control lines are logically combined to form control-strobe signals that perform specific functions. The characters in parentheses give the names by which the control-strobe signals are known in the documentation for the Radio Shack TRS-80.
COMPARE SMARTS.

Feature-for-feature our smart CRT terminals cost less than their dumb ones. Much less. Compare smarts. Then compare price. You'll pick TeleVideo.

Four different models to choose from. Each with features you'd expect to pay extra for. But with TeleVideo, they're standard.

We put a lot of engineering savvy into our CRTs. Their modular design means high reliability. It also lets us build in high volume. And sell to you at low prices.

Find out how you can make your next CRT buy a smart one. Contact TeleVideo today for information.

Nationwide Field Service is available from General Electric Co., Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service shops.

TeleVideo, Inc., 3190 Coronado Dr. Santa Clara, California 95051 Phone (408) 727-5428

COMPARE PRICE.
Various methods can be employed to decode the address signals that appear on the address bus during I/O operations. Here, various inverters and an eight-input NAND gate are hardwired in a configuration that will produce a logic 0 output for one of 256 possible I/O port addresses. The logic 0 output can be used to activate the interface for the peripheral device. Here the circuit decodes the address hexadecimal C5, or decimal 197.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>+5 V</th>
<th>GND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2</td>
<td>74LS58</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3</td>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Another method of decoding an address signal. Two 4-bit comparators can be cascaded together to decode an 8-bit address. The desired 8-bit port address is set up on switches SW8 thru SW1. When the combination of high and low logic states that corresponds to the desired address appears on the address bus, the output signal produced at pin 2 of IC3 (the 74LS04 inverter) will go low to a logic 0 state. This decoding method allows the port addresses to be easily changed, but the method here is considerably more expensive than the decoding method shown in figure 3a. The switches are single-pole, single-throw (SPST) types; an open switch shows logic 1, and a closed switch shows logic 0.
North Star now offers application software for use on the HORIZON! Now you have one reliable source for both hardware and software needs! The first packages available are:

**NorthWord**
NorthWord is a simple-to-operate word processing system designed for use with the popular North Star HORIZON. NorthWord enables you to increase office efficiency and cut document typing time and cost. NorthWord incorporates the most sought-after word processing features: easy editing, on-screen text formatting, simultaneous document printing, and much more. NorthWord can be integrated with other North Star software packages to produce customized letters, labels and reports quickly and efficiently.

**MailManager**
MailManager enables you to compile and maintain complete organized mailing lists. Lists are easily accessible and can be compiled with a great deal of flexibility. Entries, corrections and deletions are easily made. The North Star MailManager can print your list on individual envelopes, on mailing labels, or in compact summary form.

**InfoManager**
InfoManager is a powerful list-oriented, data management system. It will accept up to 50 categories of information for each record and has the ability to select and sort before printing. The North Star InfoManager has power and flexibility for many applications: product inquiry, inventory, customer/client records, calendar reminders, and as an easy way to fill in often-used forms.

**GeneralLedger**
General Ledger and Financial Reporting, two programs in one, maintains general ledger accounts based on such input as checks, bank deposits and journal entries, and uses the information in the general ledger to produce customized financial statements and financial reports.

NorthWord is the central building block for all the North Star application software to follow. Packages now being tested include other accounting and professional application packages. For more information or a demonstration, contact your local North Star dealer.

NorthStar Computers, Inc.
1440 Fourth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 527-6950
TWX/Telex 910-366-7001
out that the I/O instructions bear a surprising resemblance to memory-reference instructions. The 6800 and 6502 microprocessors actually allocate a certain portion of their memory address space to be decoded and to function as I/O ports.

This technique, which can be used on the Z80 and 8080 just as easily, has certain advantages in speed and ease of use over direct I/O instructions. This technique is referred to as memory-mapped I/O. An illustration of the logic associated with this method is in figure 5. For a more rigorous analysis of memory-mapped I/O, I refer you to the November 1977 "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" article previously mentioned.

The final area for consideration is the actual transfer of data to and from the bidirectional data bus. The circuits of figure 4 and figure 5 tell only when the I/O operation occurs. Additional logic has to be provided to place data on the bus during an input instruction or to latch and hold the contents of the data bus during output instructions.

When the 8080 or Z80 assembly language instruction OUT (N),D is executed, the contents of the accumulator, D, are placed on the data bus and written into device N. The same is true for the BASIC-language instruction OUT N,D. The data is actually valid during only a few clock cycles, perhaps 500 ns. Making this data available for longer periods of time requires the addition of an 8-bit latch; the latch is made from a set of clocked flip-flops.

The output lines are attached to the data bus. When the proper output instruction is executed, signified by a strobe signal from our address and I/O write decoder circuit as shown in figure 6, the contents of the data bus are transferred into the 8-bit register in synchronization with the processor clock signal. This combination of circuitry is commonly called an 8-bit latched parallel output port.

External devices cannot be directly connected to the data bus for input, because of the possibility that interference and bus-loading problems will result. A three-state buffer is used as a gate to allow signals from the peripheral device to be placed onto the bus at the appropriate time.

During an input operation the process used for output is reversed. When the proper input sequence is executed, signified by the appropriate output from the address decoder and I/O read decoder, the 8-bit three-state buffer is strobed into operation during the few clock cycles it takes for the processor to execute the input instruction. Logic levels present on the buffer input lines during that instant become impressed onto the data bus and are transferred into the accumulator. Figure 6 shows the logic elements that perform these functions.

Add Parallel I/O to Your TRS-80

I have been told that the TRS-80 Model I is currently the largest-selling personal computer. Unfortunately it
The Paper Tiger puts more bite into everything you do.

The Paper Tiger strikes again. With a DotPlot™ graphics option that lets you make the most of your Apple II™, TRS-80™ or other personal computer.

With DotPlot and available software drivers, you can print screen graphics, draw illustrations, write block letters, plot charts. And DotPlot includes an expanded, 2K-byte buffer.


The Paper Tiger costs only $995. The DotPlot option only $99 more. But don't let these low prices fool you. Because the Paper Tiger is rugged enough to stand up to the most demanding printer-plotter requirements.

For the name of the Paper Tiger dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-343-6412 (except Massachusetts, Alaska, and Hawaii).

Integral Data Systems, 14 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760. (617) 237-7610.

Circle 15 on Inquiry card.

∫Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
∫TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.
Now that you have a shiny new computer terminal, what are you going to put it on? Computer Furniture and Accessories makes a variety of furniture for a wide range of computer applications. In combinations of six widths, three depths, and three heights. With "L" shaped returns, Micro shelves, data shelves, RETMA mounting, and printer stands. With optional drawers, doors, CRT turntables, and casters. Sizes, shapes and colors designed to fit your office or computer room environment. Reasonably priced and shipped from stock.

Call CF&A. We'll get your system up where you can really put it to use.
Color communicates better. That’s the obvious benefit of ISC’s new CP/M® compatible desktop computer.

What isn’t as obvious is how easy it is to operate the Intecolor® 8963. Because the CP/M operating system lets you choose from an abundance of prepared CP/M business software, you don’t have to write programs unless you want to. And with ISC’s color-coded word processing program, you can take advantage of the 8-color graphics display immediately! Color-enhanced programs are also available from Peachtree Software® to handle your General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll, Mailing List and Inventory Management System.

The Intecolor 8963 is complete with 19" CRT display, 32K of user RAM (now expandable to 64K), 591K dual 8" floppy disk drive and a color version of Microsoft® Business BASIC. At just $6395† it’s perfect for the small business.

If you’d rather get down to business than write programs, ask for a demonstration of the Intecolor 8963. Available at selected computer dealers, or contact your nearest ISC sales representative.

†U.S. domestic price. Unretouched photo of screen. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.® TM Retail Sciences, Inc.


For sales and service in other countries contact ISC headquarters in Norcross, GA, U.S.A.
Figure 4c: Schematic diagram of a circuit that produces eight decoded input-strobe signals and eight decoded output-strobe signals. The port addresses produced are hexadecimal F8 thru FF.

"A pencil, a card, and this low-cost reader... it's the new, fast way to enter data into your microcomputer."

Interfaces to TRS-80, Apple II, PET, and others.

Good news! Now, all you need is a standard #2 pencil, a card, and our new MR-500 mark sense card reader to quickly and easily enter data into your favorite microcomputer.

As Easy as One, Two, Three...

Here's all you have to do. One — program the card by marking with the pencil. Two — feed the card into the reader slot. Three — the reader automatically turns on, the card is fed through, and data is instantly entered into memory. It's the simple low-cost alternative to keyboard data entry.

For Educators, Small Businessmen, and...

The applications for our low-cost MR-500 are endless. For small businesses, it's ideal for inventory, time cards, labor distribution (just to name a few). Educators will find that the MR-500 streamlines test scoring, attendance records, and grade reporting. Bet you can find a use already.

The Small Reader for the Small Computer

The MR-500 is lightweight — 4 lbs. Compact — a 4½-inch cube. And at $750, it's the only mark sense card reader that makes sense for the small computer.
Combine the POWER of PASCAL with the MUSCLE of your MICRO! Get the tool to do your job right:

PASCAL/MT ® 3.0

Compile in
32K CP/M®!
SYMBOLIC
DEBUGGER
INCLUDED

Industrial features:
Bit, byte & string manipulation.
Floating Point math.
Interrupt procedures.
8085 Support.
Inline assembly code.
Multiple HEAPs.
AMD 9511 support.

Complete System
for
$250

Includes all these items:
• 95 Page User’s Guide
• Industrial/Scientific Compiler [Floating Point]
• Commercial Compiler [18 digit BCD]
• Source code for run-time library
• Pascal/MT Library in Pascal source
• Interactive Symbolic Debugging Package

ROMABLE
8080/Z80
CODE!
MINIMUM
OVERHEAD
1280 Bytes!

Commercial features:
18 digit BCD REALs.
Program chaining.
CP/M® sequential and RANDOM File I/O.
User formatting routines.
Dynamic Strings.
Multiple HEAPs.
Printer Support.

Note: Both compilers are exactly the same except for REAL implementation.

Note: BCD Reals are 18 digits with 4 fixed decimal places.

Manual available separately for $30, refundable with system order

MT MicroSYSTEMS
1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, CA 92007 (714) 753-4856

We ship on 8” single density disks

OTHER DISK FORMATS: LIFEBOAT ASSOC [212] 580-0082, RMG [TRS-80] (617) 294-2510
® CP/M trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH
PASCAL/MT trademark of MT MicroSYSTEMS

Circle 19 on inquiry card.
Figure 5: Memory-mapped input and output. Some microprocessors do not have specific input and output instructions. In systems that use such microprocessors, the I/O port hardware is wired as a memory location; I/O operations take place using the memory-reference instructions (e.g., load-into-accumulator and store-in-memory instructions) of the microprocessor. This type of addressing is called memory-mapped I/O, and all sixteen lines on the address bus must be decoded to perform an I/O operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>+5 V</th>
<th>GND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>74LS377</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2</td>
<td>74LS244</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 6: Data connections in input and output ports. Once the proper port address has been decoded and combined with the read- or write-control signal to form an I/O strobe signal, the actual process of accessing the data bus for data transfer is relatively easy.

For input to the accumulator (the most common pathway for I/O), a three-state buffer is used in conjunction with the decoded input-strobe signal that controls the enable line of the buffer.

For output from the accumulator, an 8-bit latch is connected to the data bus. During the execution of the output instruction, the contents of the data bus are clocked into the latch register and are latched there by the output-strobe signal.
Virtuoso performers at computer keyboards deserve the ultimate in recording quality. That's why you should specify Verbatim brand diskettes, minidisks, cartridges and data cassettes for your computer or word processing system.

At Verbatim, the whole message is quality. We specialize in digital data recording media and have become the world leader by setting the standards for flawless, dropout-free magnetic media. Every size, every format, and available everywhere. Order them from your computer supplies dealer. Simply specify Verbatim.

For the name of your nearest Verbatim distributor, call:
800-538-1793
In California call:
(408) 737-7771 collect

Verbatim Corporation
323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

In Europe:
Verbatim S.A.
Case Postale 296
1215 Genève 15
Switzerland
Telephone: 41(22) 34-90-55
Telex: 22647 ITGE CH.

See us at NCC, booth 1228-1234
Text continued from page 30:

is not configured to be easily interfaced to the projects I present each month. The widely sold Level II BASIC, 16 K-byte memory version has no parallel I/O capability, aside from the single-bit cassette-motor control. With the addition of the expansion interface, the user gets one parallel output port and one half (i.e., 4 bits) of an input port. If these ports are used, as Radio Shack intends, to drive a printer, then the only way to provide usable parallel I/O capability is to add a separate I/O interface.

Considering the pertinent elements of the previous discussions, it is easy to construct both parallel input and

Figure 7: A complete, economical, parallel I/O interface circuit for use with the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer, or with other computers that use a similar bidirectional data bus. This interface can be connected directly to the expansion connector at the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard/processor unit, or it can be connected through the expansion-interface unit. As the circuit is shown here, there are six presently undefined additional strobes available on IC5. These six strobes can be used to support three additional ports. Refer to figure 3 and figure 4 to determine the proper selection of the I/O port address for this interface.
There’s a BIG+ in every interface that QT manufactures. That’s because every one of our products is an improvement over any other on the market. And every one is an S-100-based unit that meets the exacting IEEE standards.

Most items in our BIG+ line are available as bare boards, a kit or a completely assembled and tested unit. What’s more, we have the S-100 mainframe available for all our boards.

**EXPANDABLE + DYNAMIC MEMORY (16K to 64K)**

- Works With Cromenco Systems
- Uses 3242 Refresh Chip
- 4 Layers Mean A Quiet Board
- Bank Selectable Write Protect
- Phantom Output Disable
- Switch Selectable Output Disable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Kit</td>
<td>$295.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K A&amp;T</td>
<td>$345.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Kit</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K A&amp;T</td>
<td>$419.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K Kit</td>
<td>$444.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48K A&amp;T</td>
<td>$519.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K A&amp;T</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z + 80 CPU**

- 1K Ram On Board + 2 Programmable Timers
- Switch Selectable 2 or 4 MHZ
- Power On Jump to On-Board 1K or 2K EPROM
- Bank Selectable Write Protect
- Programmable Baud Rate Selection (110 to 9600)
- On-Board EPROM May be Used in Shadow Mode, Allowing Full 64K RAM to be Used
- On-Board USART for Synchronous or Asynchronous RS-232 Operation (On-Board Baud Rate Generator)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;T</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1K Memory Kit</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLOCK CALENDAR +**

- Time of Day in Hours, Minutes and Seconds
- 24 Hour Time Format
- Month and Day Date Function
- Simple Read Instructions Allow Simple Interface to Basic, CPM, Etc.
- Will Run With 4 MHZ Processors
- Can be located at any Group of 4 I/O Port Addressed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;T</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SILENCE + MOTHER BOARDS**

- No Need for Termination
- Very High Crosstalk Rejection
- LED Power Indicator
- Fits in Most Mainframes
- 6, 12 and 18 Slots Available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;T</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;T</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare Board</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;T</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK FOR THE FOLLOWING NEW INTERFACES:**

- 1/0 +
- Disk Controller +
- Video +
- Modem +
- EPROM Programmer +
- Mainframe +

Three of our newest dealers are:

- DAL-COMP PRIORITY ONE (L.A. Area)
  2560 Electronic Lane
  Suite 108
  Dallas, TX 75220
  214/358-8895
  Dealer Inquiries Invited

- SANTA ROSA COMPUTER CENTER
  501 7th Street
  Santa Rosa, CA 95404
  707/526-6460

- COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
  15335 South Hawthorne Boulevard
  Lawndale, California 90260
  (213) 976-6952
  800/421-5150 (Continental U.S. Only)

"QUICK & TIMELY"
parallel output ports for the TRS-80. The interface shown in figure 7 provides one input and one output port. The signals necessary to drive this interface are available on the forty-pin expansion connector of the keyboard/processor unit or on connector J2 on the expansion interface. In either case, a separate +5 V supply is necessary to power the circuit. The signals on the expansion connector are listed in table 1, and the pinouts are shown in figure 8.

The schematic diagram of figure 7 shows a port address FF. To set another port address simply refer to figure 3 and 4 and place the switches for the proper code.

There are many other methods for implementing I/O capability. An 8255 programmable peripheral interface, a parallel I/O device, could have been used. The circuit I have chosen to present is intended to be inexpensive and easy to operate. By minimizing potential parts-acquisition problems and keeping down the software handshaking necessary when using large-scale circuits like the 8255, I hope to enable many TRS-80 owners to build the circuit and use it to attach other "Circuit Cellar" projects to their computer systems.

Those experimenters who hesitate to build hardware might want to purchase the entire communications interface. An assembled and tested unit, with power supply and containing a parallel port (for the Centronics printer) and a serial RS-232C-compatible interface, is available. The complete communications unit, called the COMM-80, will be presented in part 2 of this article and is available for $179.95 from: MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
Telephone (513) 374-6793
(New York residents please add applicable sales tax.)

Next Month
I shall complete the COMM-80 presentation by discussing the construction of a software-compatible RS-232C interface for the TRS-80 that has selectable data rates from 50 to 19200 bps.

---

### Table 1: Description of function for the pins on the expansion port at the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard/processor unit. This pin assignment is also used in expansion slots in the expansion interface unit. This information is provided through the courtesy of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Number</th>
<th>Signal Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RAS*</td>
<td>row-address strobe output for 16-pin dynamic memories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SYSRES*</td>
<td>system-reset output, low during power-up initialization or when the reset switch is depressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CAS*</td>
<td>column-address strobe output for 16-pin dynamic memories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A10</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A12</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A13</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>A15</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A11</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A14</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>A8</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>OUT*</td>
<td>peripheral-write strobe output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>WR*</td>
<td>memory-write strobe output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>INTAK*</td>
<td>interrupt-acknowledge output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RD*</td>
<td>memory-read strobe output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MUX</td>
<td>multiplexer control output for 16-pin dynamic memories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>IN*</td>
<td>peripheral-read strobe output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>D7</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>INT*</td>
<td>interrupt input (maskable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>TEST*</td>
<td>placing a logic 0 on this line causes a high-impedance condition on address lines A0 thru A15, data lines D0 thru D7, WR*, RD*, IN*, OUT*, RAS*, CAS*, and MUX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>A0</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>D0</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>address bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>bidirectional data bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>WAIT*</td>
<td>processor-wait input, to allow for slow memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>A6</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>on Level I machines: low-current +5 V output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>address output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Figure 8: The configuration of output pins on the expansion port on the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard/processor unit. See table 1 for an explanation of the function of each pin.*
Are your needs beyond the reach of your computer?

With the Corvus Constellation, the sky's the limit.

S-100 BUS

TRS-80
MODEL 1
MODEL 2

Now you can transform your personal computer into a multi-user system for business or educational applications. From two to sixty-four computers can be linked together sharing up to 40 million bytes of Corvus hard disk capacity.

A true multi-processing system, the CONSTELLATION™ provides open or secured access to all data files on the Corvus disk drive. Additional benefits include the ability to share peripherals and communicate with other computers in the Constellation network. Providing performance usually found in much more expensive systems, the price of the Constellation multiplexer is only $750. Interfaces for additional computers are as low as $235.

The Constellation is another innovative new product in the growing family of intelligent peripherals from Corvus. Our 10 million byte disk drives, MIRROR™ back-up/archival storage system, and now the Constellation, are all fully compatible with the most popular microcomputers available today: APPLE® (DOS and Pascal), TRS-80® (Model I & II), S-100 BUS, LSI-11, and ALTOS. Our Z-80 based intelligent controller handles up to four 10 million byte Winchester disks of proven performance and reliability—the IMI-7710.

Corvus—recognized leader in intelligent peripherals for microcomputers—provides solutions, not just hardware.
For complete information call or write Corvus today.

*Trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
**Trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

Corvus Constellation photo courtesy Science Graphics, Tucson, Ariz.
NOW CLEANING YOUR DISKETTES
COULD SAVE YOU A LOT OF MONEY
AND A LOT OF TIME

The recording heads on your diskette drives may be filthy—and that can cause you a lot of grief. There's the serviceman you have to call when the machine doesn't perform. (You know how much service calls cost these days!) There's machine down-time, idle data entry clerks. All the other delays a cranky machine can cause.

And that service call might not even be necessary.

3M SOLVES THE PROBLEM
IN SECONDS—
AND LEAVES YOUR HEADS
"COMPUTER ROOM CLEAN".

The new Scotch® 7400 head-cleaning diskette kit lets you clean the read-write heads on your 8" or 5¼" diskette drives. In just 30 seconds, without any disassembly, mess or bother, the heads can be completely cleansed of dirt, dust, magnetic oxides—all the things that can get into your machines every day. And foul them up.

Just saturate the special white cleaning pad in its jacket with the cleaning solution. Then insert the jacket into the diskette drive and turn it on. Your machine does the rest. The heads are microscopically cleaned without wear or abrasion.

This new 3M head-cleaning diskette kit has been evaluated and approved by major diskette drive manufacturers. It's the best possible way to clean your heads without service calls or machine teardowns.

AT ONLY $1 PER CLEANING IT'S THE BEST INSURANCE YOU CAN GET.

This fast-cleaning new Scotch kit comes with everything you need (including special fluid, applicator tip, cleaning diskettes) to handle up to 30 cleanings. That's only about a dollar a cleaning. Frankly, it's outstanding insurance. Use the Scotch cleaning diskette.
OWN DISKETTE HEADS
$40 SERVICE CALL.

A Scotch cleaning diskette shown before and after 15 clearings of recording heads.

frequently to make sure your diskette heads remain clean. And to help them perform at the level specified by the manufacturer.

You could save yourself a lot more than just a service call. So we want you to try this remarkable new kit now. Order before June 30 and get $6.00 off...a full 20% discount. Order from your local Scotch Brand Information Processing Products distributor or send it right to us. Coupon must accompany order. One kit per coupon.

Circle 23 on Inquiry card.

$6.00 OFF!
We'll take $8 off the list price when you order the 7400 Kit with this coupon and your check or money order. So send for this special offer today. (Send to: 3M, Dept. P, P.O. Box 39964, St. Paul, MN 55133.)

My Name
(PLEASE PRINT)

My Company

Address

City

State    Zip

Please send my new kit for $24. I enclose ☐ Check ☐ Money Order. Add state sales tax where applicable. Make check payable to 3M.

Diskette size ☐ 5½" ☐ 8" (Not yet available for Burroughs Mini-Disk II or Videx drives.)

(Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. VOID where prohibited by law. Expires June 30, 1980.) Offer valid only if coupon is completed.

3M
KIMDOS
Using Your KIM-1 with a Percom Floppy-Disk Drive

Joel Swank
4655 SW 142nd Apt 186
Beaverton OR 97005

Any owner of the MOS Technology KIM-1 knows the utility of the KIM's built-in audio-cassette interface. But, any KIM-1 owner who has expanded his system knows just as well how inappropriate the cassette is for storing long files. The standard KIM cassette format is intolerably slow, and even using the Hypertape method (a faster cassette-storage format for the KIM), a 4 K-byte file takes a minute and a half to load, not counting the time needed to position the tape.

The natural storage alternative is, of course, the floppy disk. However, there are some difficulties. A floppy-disk system requires a considerable amount of software to make it useful. In addition, many floppy-disk systems available today come with proprietary software for the 8080/Z80 or 6800 processors. Interfacing such systems to a KIM-1 requires the hobbyist to write his or her own 6502 software, working from the machine code for the other processor. While it is possible to do this, few hobbyists are willing to translate machine code to get their disk system up and running.

I decided to interface a Percom LFD-400 disk system to my KIM-1. The LFD-400 system contains a disk controller capable of controlling up to three 5-inch floppy-disk drives. It comes with complete, annotated source code for the 1 K-byte MINIDOS disk-operating system, written for the 6800 processor. MINIDOS allows the reading and writing of contiguous memory files, and is the nucleus of MINIDOS-PLUSX, a 6800-based disk-operating system sold by Percom.

KIMDOS is a KIM-1-compatible version of the Percom MINIDOS. It allows a KIM-1 to read and write files that are compatible with the Percom format. This article will concentrate on explaining the workings of the KIMDOS software. The LFD-400 system easily interfaces to the bus lines of any KIM-1 system (see table 1); because of this, hardware interfacing will not be discussed here.

The LFD-400 uses hard-sectored disks with ten 256-byte sectors per track and thirty-five tracks per disk. This gives 87.5 K bytes of usable data per disk. The controller board has sockets for up to 3 K bytes of 2708-type erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM). KIMDOS has been written to fit in one 2708 device.

The controller board requires unregulated power supplies of +14 V, -14 V, and +8 V; or regulated power supplies of +12 V, -5 V, and +5 V. The controller is

Photo 1: The author's personal computer system. It contains the following commercially built equipment: a MOS Technology KIM-1 microcomputer, three 8 K-byte Digital Group static memory boards, a Percom LFD-400 floppy-disk controller and two Shugart 5-inch floppy-disk drives, a Southwest Technical Products Corporation GT-6144 graphics board, an ACT-IA terminal with Leedex monitor, an Olivetti TE-300 hard-copy terminal, and several Lambda power supplies. Homebrew equipment in the system includes a programmer for erasable programmable read-only memories (EPROMs), a programmable integrated-circuit tester, a calculator interface, the motherboard, and the input/output (I/O) interface board.

Photograph taken by John M. Hannam.
For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signals's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control, accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.

Chieftain systems starting at under $200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.
Functions of the Controller

The LFD-400 uses a crystal oscillator to time the data and clock bits from the drive. The data is separated from the clock bits and is shifted into the universal synchronous receiver/transmitter (USRT) on a 15.24 by 25.4 cm (6 by 10 inch) two-sided printed-circuit board. Low-power Schottky (LS) components are used to reduce power consumption and minimize bus loading.

Floppy-Disk Drive

The Shugart 5-inch floppy-disk drive comes assembled and tested from Percom. A copy of the Shugart instruction manual is included in the system documentation; it is thirty-three pages long, and contains schematic diagrams and complete specifications for the drive and its operating principles. Troubleshooting procedures are also detailed.

Each disk drive must be set up to respond to a specific drive number. This programming is accomplished by plugging a shunt block into a fourteen-pin dual-in-line pin (DIP) socket. A seven-pole DIP switch can replace the shunt block; the drive numbers may be easily changed using the switch.

Because the Shugart floppy-disk drive allows only three drive-select lines, the controller board in the Percom LFD-400 system uses only the drive-select lines that are numbered 01 thru 03. A drive-select line for device 00 exists, and can be selected by the KIMDOS software; however, this line is not usually connected to anything. With the addition of the proper jumpers to the controller and disk-drive boards, a four-drive disk system can be configured using device numbers 00 thru 03. The Micropolis disk drive could be used for this purpose, since it has a fourth drive-select line on pin 34 of the thirty-four-pin ribbon cable.

Hardware Modifications

The only incompatibility between the KIM-1 and the LFD-400 lies with the use of a “low-true” logic convention on the SS-50 data bus. In the low-true convention, a voltage potential of 0.4 V or less is regarded as a true or binary 1 logic signal. This convention is used because the 8835 devices are inverting buffers.

The KIM-1 uses a high-true convention on its data bus; potentials of 3.5 V or greater are regarded as a true or binary 1 logic condition. To remedy this problem, I replaced the 8835 buffers with their noninverting counterparts, 8833 buffers. Since the disk-controller board does not have sockets, the 8835s had to be unsoldered. An alternative method would have been to write software that accepts and translates the inverted data coming from the controller, but the software method seemed more difficult and error-prone than the hardware method of replacing the three-state buffers.

My KIM-1 system has regulated voltage sources of +5 V, −12 V, and +12 V. I chose to bypass the
New easy-to-use educational module. 
Your best ticket to the microprocessor world.
Ideal for teaching. Yourself. Or others.

TI's new TM990/189 University Module is a stand-alone learning lab. Fully assembled and designed for maximum hands-on experience. To ease and simplify learning and teaching.

Outstanding features include powerful 16-bit microprocessor with easy-to-learn, easy-to-use minicomputer instruction set; 45-key alphanumeric keyboard and ten-digit seven-segment display for easy assembly-language programming; ROM-resident software including system monitor for program debug and symbolic assembler; audio cassette interface; easy-to-add EIA and TTY interface; 1K-byte RAM expandable to 2K; 4K-byte ROM and 2K-byte expansion EPROM socket; 16-bit programmable I/O controller; user addressable LEDs, and sound indicator.

A 570-page tutorial text accompanies the module. It is a detailed guide for self-paced learning. Or the basis for a three-hour university course. Chapters include an overview of microprocessors; programming exercises; assembly language; memory systems; I/O concepts and designs; software engineering; product development; a variety of lab experiments, and much more. Also with the module: a 300-page user's guide.

The University Module complete with tutorial text and user's guide is only $299.00.*

To order your University Module contact your nearest authorized TI distributor. For more information, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1443, M/S 6404, Houston, Texas 77001.

*U.S. prices. Subject to change without notice.
LFD-400 regulators for +5 V and +12 V and drive the circuits that require these voltages directly from the system power supply. I fed the -12 V source into the -5 V regulator on the LFD-400 to obtain that regulated voltage.

The only other modification required was due to a problem with the oscillator circuit, which did not always start when the system was powered up. To correct this, I short-circuited the 0.001 µF capacitor near the crystal, effectively removing it from the circuit. According to the engineers at Percom Data Corporation, no one else has reported this problem.

There are five ten-pin Molex connectors on the controller board. Mates for these are available from Percom; however, it may be more convenient to simply remove the Molex connectors and replace them with another type. The pin numbers on the controller board and the KIM-1 equivalents are given in table 1.

### Software and Hardware Interaction

All communication between the microprocessor and the disk controller takes place through hexadecimal memory addresses CC00 thru CC06. Because address lines A4 thru A9 are not decoded, addresses as low as hexadecimal CC10 to CC16 and as high as hexadecimal CFF0 to CFF6 also respond identically; but these addresses are not used. A complete list of controller addresses and functions is found in table 2.

The data on each floppy disk is arranged in thirty-five tracks or concentric circles. The motor rotates the disk at 300 rpm — one rotation takes 200 ms. Each track is divided into ten sectors in this hard-sectoring scheme.

In hard sectoring, the sector boundaries are detected by means of physical holes punched through the recording surface of the disk. As the disk rotates, these holes pass between a light-emitting diode (LED) and a photoelectric detector. Percom floppy disks have ten sector holes evenly spaced around the hub hole of the disk, with a single additional index hole placed halfway between two of the sector holes. This index hole is used to identify one sector on the disk as sector 0. Timing circuits in the controller detect the shorter distance between holes when the index hole passes the photodetector. When the index hole is detected by this method, the sector counter is reset.

Each sector occupies one tenth of the circumference of a track on the disk and passes across the disk data-transfer head in 20 ms. Data is written to the disk at a rate of 1 byte every 64 µs, theoretically giving room for up to 312 bytes per sector. It is not possible to fully use these 312 bytes. The Percom format uses a maximum of 287 bytes for leader, header, useful data, and trailer, with the data length variable from 1 to 256 bytes. Table 3 details the format of data stored in each sector.

Each track on the disk has ten sectors. The sectors are numbered in decimal from 000 to 349. In this three-digit numeral, the two high-order digits denote the track number in
The Missing Link

WORD PROCESSING QUALITY OUTPUT
for the Apple II is now affordable with IBM's Electronic Typewriters - Models ET50 (proportionally spaced), 60, and 75. Our "Missing Link" plugs directly into Apple's I/O BUS and to the IBM electronics. It's fully isolated; uses no solenoids, linkages, baseplates, etc; does not affect normal typewriter operation; does not void IBM's warranty or the availability of an IBM maintenance contract. The intelligence on the card handles everything totally "transparent" to the user.

(No peeks, pokes, etc.) IBM's attractive purchase plans on these sophisticated typewriters further reduce the barrier to Apple II Word Processing.

WORD PROCESSING QUALITY INPUT
for Wycliffe Bible Translators (a 3500 member missionary organization which has already translated the New Testament into over 100 languages) was the major design criteria in the development of the PTP (Programmable Text Processor) language and Manuscripter word processing program. Since their conception in 1976, PTP and Manuscripter have evolved within Wycliffe and are now working on 8080, Z80, and PDP11 computers. The newest 6502 version for the Apple II incorporates all of the sophistication and ease of use gained by this experience. (All the normal features as well as "virtual" disk storage, merging of names and addresses, assembling new text automatically from a paragraph library, conditional hyphenation, global search and replace, and much more). The 130 page manual offered below describes all the features.

WE DON'T PLAY BINGO:
Our industry is blessed with fantastic interest but plagued by many who circle "Bingo" numbers purely for their entertainment value. Obviously the cost of all this free literature is ultimately paid by those who actually buy the products. If you're genuinely interested in our products we feel you'll appreciate paying only for the literature and manuals you receive.

CompuSystems

P.O. BOX 5144 • 2301 DEVINE ST. • COLUMBIA, S.C. 29205 • (803) 254-0604
which the sector is located. The low-order digit specifies the sector within the track. When we prefix this three-digit numeral with the number of the disk drive, we obtain the external drive/track/sector (DTS) number, a four-digit quantity which is stored in binary-coded-decimal (BCD) form in 2 bytes.

For use in actual disk-addressing operations, the external DTS number is reformatted into a binary, internal drive/track/sector number. The internal DTS number has the following properties. The number of the disk drive (1 thru 3) is stored in binary form in the 2 high-order bits of the first byte of the internal DTS number. The track number (1 thru 34) is stored in the 6 low-order bits of the first byte. The individual sector number (1 thru 9) is stored in binary form in the second byte.

While the reformattting of the drive and track numbers from external to internal format involves only a simple decimal-to-binary conversion, the reformattting of the sector number employs a technique called alternating-sector addressing.

Why is alternating-sector addressing necessary? The sectors of the spinning disk pass under the read/write head consecutively, and there is no time between sectors during which the disk-operating system can perform housekeeping functions. While KIMDOS is performing the housekeeping routines for one sector, the next sector is already passing the head. Since housekeeping and sector reading cannot take place simultaneously, reading the sectors in sequential order would require the computer to wait for a full rotation of the disk to occur to read the sector that passed the head during housekeeping. Since every sector must be treated this way, only one sector could be read during each rotation of the disk if sectors were to be read sequentially. To remedy this problem, the sequential sector numbers are converted into alternating sector numbers.

KIMDOS reads or writes alternate sectors on the disk; the disk must rotate twice for all sectors on the track to be read or written. The order of physical sectors is therefore not the order of logical sectors. In the two complete rotations of the disk, the physical sectors are read in the following order: 0, 2, 4, 6, 8 (first rotation); 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 (second rotation). Sectors are accessed alternately to allow time in between data-transfer operations for executing housekeeping routines.

Each sector contains a sector header that holds information about the sector and the file of which it is a part. The first two bytes of the sector header contain the DTS number of the current sector; this is used to assure proper head position when reading. Each sector is linked via a forward pointer to the next sector and via a backward pointer to the previous sector. A forward pointer equal to 0 indicates the last sector in a file; a backward pointer equal to 0 indicates the first sector in a file.

The header also contains a data-length byte, a file-type byte, and the
The Imagination Machine offers more at its price than any other personal computer on the market today.

Consider these features: 9K RAM, with 14K BASIC in ROM, 53-key typewriter keyboard, a fine resolution picture, generated on your television set or monitor in 8 colors!

The only computer with color, sound, user programmability and expandability at $599.

A built-in, dual-track cassette tape deck with 1500 baud rate, for APF's digitally recorded, "saturated," tape programs. A built-in sound synthesizer. And two, built-in, game style controllers, with joysticks and numeric keypads.

When you want to go beyond APF's library of educational, home and personal management or entertainment programs...when you want to create your own programs...you can. The Imagination Machine is programmable in BASIC and 6800 machine language. The Imagination Machine is also expandable. Just add our "Building Block", an optional, four-port expansion device, and you can hook up a printer, telephone modem, and additional memory cartridge or mini-floppy disk drive.

For the name of your nearest Imagination Machine dealer call, TOLL FREE: 1-800-223-1264. (New York residents call: (212) 758-7550) or write: APF Electronics, Inc. 444 Madison Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10022.

$599. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

"YOUR LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME!"

See us at NCC, Booth 85
Text continued from page 6:

With this crucial timing step completed, I turned my attention to refining the Pascal program shown as listing 1 in the March 1980 BYTE editorial. These refinements included one conceptual change and some trivial changes in the experiment's design.

The conceptual change was that of adding a single long exposure made during the "slack time" interval at the end of the eclipse sequence during totality. As noted earlier, the model for the eclipse photography sequence used two manual inputs: one to start a sequence of diamond-ring exposures followed by automatic totality photography, and a second manual input to start the final diamond-ring sequence after a "slack time" for synchronization. My conceptual change was to open the shutter of the camera during this slack time, thus allowing one extremely long exposure to take place while waiting for the second manual input. Thus by specifying a smaller number of exposures during totality and a longer slack time, I would obtain this one long exposure.

The relatively trivial changes began with the alteration of the table of exposure times to provide a total of twenty-five different times instead of ten. In making this change I used the UCSD text editor to change the name of the table in every occurrence throughout the program. I also changed the initialization to provide a 1, 2, 5 sequence of exposure times in each decimal order of magnitude. (See photo 3’s captions for the values resulting.)

Another relatively minor change was to allow multiple tries at allocation of the exposures, rather than falling inexorably into a run of the photography sequence. This change proved quite useful in the field where it provided a means of verifying that
the computer had not died in the last minutes prior to totality. The program also had to be modified to talk to a 40-character-wide field on the Apple II video display instead of the 80-character width available on the terminal I normally use. This change amounted to condensation of the texts displayed during the allocation procedures. The final form of the program as used by the shores of Lake Jipe on February 16, 1980 is shown in listing 1.

The final equipment check prior to leaving was the verification that the display on a 2-inch diagonal Sanyo television screen was adequate. A jumper cord once used to interface between a tape recorder and my old homebrew computer provided the means for routing the output of the Apple's auxiliary RF modulator to the Sanyo television. The display wavered a bit when running on the portable generator. It was a tiny display but adequately readable for my purposes.

After this crucial experiment, the final detail was to make redundant copies of my eclipse application program's disk, as well as the UCSD Apple Pascal system's disks Apple1, Apple2, and Apple3. Redundancy was important. If I were to have a directory crash due to dust or dirt while on the other side of the equator 11,000 miles from home, a second chance would have been well worth it.

On Tuesday morning February 5, we hastened to Boston where the air travel to Kenya began with a trip to New York's Kennedy Airport. The party at this time consisted of myself, Tully Londoner, Norm Whyte, and Laurel Allen. Rick Lutman, the fifth member of our party, would join us in Nairobi. In due course we boarded Pan American's flight 190, an 18-hour international puddle jumper with stops at Roberts Field, Liberia, and Lagos, Nigeria. The computer equipment and telescope mount in addition to trunks and pack frames full of clothes, sleeping bags, and tools constituted our luggage.

On reaching Nairobi at about 8 PM that Wednesday, we met our guide, Iain Allan, and his associate Vince Fayed. Iain does business as Tropical Ice (Mountain Guides) Ltd, Post Office Box 57341, Nairobi, Kenya. Making the connection with Iain was the only redeeming virtue of an otherwise hopelessly botched set of travel arrangements made by our US travel agents (who shall remain anonymous). Iain was our guide to the wilds of Kenyan culture for the next two weeks. His good humor and knowledge of local flora, fauna, and climate are highly recommended to anyone traveling in East Africa for purposes of game trekking or technical mountain climbing. Iain wrote the guidebook on Mt Kenya and other climbs in Kenya. He also frequently guides technical climbing trips on Tanzania's Kilimanjaro, when not tackling various other challenging rock climbs in places as diverse as Nepal and Yosemite.

As in any trip of this kind, there were some difficulties. The most significant (and in retrospect, completely avoidable) difficulty was the need to post a 30,000 shilling bond on our equipment with Kenyan customs on entry. We later had to recover our customs bond on departure (minus an exorbitant 10% fee exacted by the local branch of a major US multinational bank). The fact that we had to post a bond at all was due to an un-

Photo 3: Black and white reproductions of the entire series of different exposures taken with the aid of the final version of the Pascal control program for the camera. Times are nominal shutter-open intervals stored in a table in the program. Actual times reflect a fixed lower-limit overhead of approximately 20 ms. 

May 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc 53
fortunate mistake by one of our party, a slipup which can possibly be avoided by readers in similar circumstances.

When listing personal computer equipment being carried for such an expedition, never ever list its monetary value or speak of its value. To satisfy US customs, all you need is a list of serial numbers of your personal equipment carried abroad. This list can be used to advantage when entering another country. But if you give the customs officer at another country the list of items and values you prepared for your insurance agent, it is like waving a red flag in front of a bull.

We had to post a customs bond on Norm’s equipment using credit cards to obtain nearly $4000 in cash, then retrieve the cash bond at the end of the trip by pleading lack of time to Kenyan customs officials in order to get all the paperwork completed by our departure. We wasted two out of sixteen days figuring out all the “catch-22”-style sophistries of this problem.

Kenya is a very British relic of a former era, where dual languages of Swahili and English dominate. Iain pointed out that it would have been much more complicated in several countries in which he has traveled for purposes of mountain climbing. In one Asian country he has visited for climbing, Iain points out, there is not even a recognizable set of paperwork to be filled out. It was quite a relief to get back to a (relatively) sane United States at the end of the trip.

So much for the bureaucratic problems of taking computers abroad to equatorial Africa. What about the engineering problems? We did as thorough a job of preparation as we could, yet would the computers and generator still play together when we reached our final encampment on the shores of Lake Jipe in Kenya’s Tsavo West National Park?

We answered this question by an ancient technique: crossing fingers and applying power. We arrived at Lake Jipe 2 days before the eclipse, after a 6-hour trek over some incredible roads in Iain’s Volkswagen bus with trailer in tow. The computers were inside the bus with seven human bodies and food packed with solid CO₂ in the famous Tropical Ice Box. All the rest of our gear was carried in the trailer. The roads we traveled from Amboseli to Lake Jipe included one 5-mile stretch of a semi-improved lava flow, an unmarked dead end which looked like the main road of two alternatives, and other miscellaneous “hazards” like herds of elephants and troops of baboons.

The day before the eclipse, Norm

---

Photo 4: A view of the equipment set up at the Tsavo West National Park campsite on the shores of Lake Jipe. Norm was using a 500 mm reflex lens with his camera; I was using my 1000 mm reflex lens. The two Nikon cameras were mounted on the equatorial telescope mount carted to Africa along with the 110 VAC generator in Norm’s homebrew plywood shipping trunk. The Apple Pascal system is shown sitting in the bottom of its carrying case on top of a trunk.
MULTI-USER
MULTI-TASKING
MULTI-PROCESSOR
ibs Betasystem II

THE FINEST OPERATING SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON A MICRO

- The enormously popular UCSD PASCAL™ extended by IBS to allow up to 8 simultaneous and independent timeshared users, including
  - powerful screen oriented text editor
  - PASCAL and BASIC compilers
  - file handling system with interlocks for multiple access files
  - segmentation and precompiled "units" facilities
  - easily reconfigurable I/O unit assignment
  - CP/M™ and MP/M™ available
- Multiple independent 2-80 processors for up to 10 users. Each processor card has 84K RAM, 2-80 processor, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports, optional hardware floating point (available July, 1980)
- Wide variety of applications software including medical office, retail point-of-sale, and general accounting and taxes

WIDE RANGE OF CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

- 2 to 4 Micropolis™ 5.25" floppy drives for 1.2 Mbyte storage
- 11 to 40 Mbyte 8" winchester drives
- 17 Mbyte cartridge or 110 Mbyte video tape backup
- Up to 400kbyte RAM, 336k configurable as super-fast "RAM DISK"
- I/O cards (each with 4 bidirectional fully buffered parallel ports with hardware stobe generation and 4 software-selectable baud rate serial ports) to drive virtually ANY combination of peripherals
- Low price — floppy systems from $4,695.00

THE SINGLE HANDSOME DESKTOP ENCLOSURE WITH ALL THE FEATURES YOU'VE DREAMED OF

- 12 slot S-100 fully terminated bus, giving the versatility of components from many different manufacturers
- 4 Mhz Z-80 processor for high throughput and extended software compatibility
- Dual Whisperfan cooling and optimal heat sinking for maximum reliability and long life
- High capacity power supply adequate for all system configurations and upgrades
- Chassis designed for easy interchange of mass storage media
- On-off-reset switch protects against inadvertent reset or unauthorized access
- Furniture quality cabinet

INDEPENDENT SYSTEMS INC. 5476 Cleo Ct., Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 443-3131
TYPE III, 3021 Germantown Pike, Fairview Village, PA (215) 839-0122
Distributors: ELIF, 725 DeCarle, Suite 304, Saint-Laurent, Canada H4L 3L4 (514) 747-4751
EEI, P.O. Box 5088, Sharjah, U.A.E. Tel: 354888, Telex: 68188 EEI 8H

UCSD PASCAL is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Listing 1: This is the final version of my Pascal Eclipse Control Program as used in Kenya, February 16, 1980. Major changes from the previously published version include filling in the details of real-time execution and modifying the exposure table to provide twenty-five shots instead of ten. Also added was an interactive option to reenter the the exposures allocation phase so that different combinations of diamond ring and totality exposures could be tried. Initialization now puts in a symmetrical rising and falling sequence of exposure times from 1 ms to 10,000 ms. All interactive texts have been adjusted so that they will fit the 40-character width of the Apple's built-in video display.

NOTES ABOUT THE DESIGN PROCESS

Step 1: High Level Description - begun November 22, 1979
This is a first cut at a program to simulate the eclipse.

Step 2: Fill in allocation details -
Achieve a complete allocation of the eclipse camera control function as evidenced by calculation of a detailed time line for the eclipse event given various conditions:

Given:
- \( n \) = number of totality exposures
- \( a \) = number of diamond ring exposures
- \( t \) = totality time
- \( s \) = slack in allocated totalil time

Then let us seek the following...

\[ \#2 = \text{diamond ring time at 2nd contact} \]
\[ \#3 = \text{diamond ring time at 3rd contact} \]
\[ \#2 + \frac{1}{2} \text{ is the half diamond ring} \]
\[ \#4 = \text{time required for exposures during totality} \]
\[ \#5 = \text{allocated totallity time for exposures} \]

\[ x = \frac{a - s}{n} \]

PROCEDURES

...initialization
...normalization

COMPLETED 12/16/79

Step 3: Fill in the simulated details...
Create a program which uses the results of step 3 to go through a detailed time line of the experiment on paper (or terminal screen). Each event (shutter transition open->close or close->open) will be marked by a report of its nature and time of execution relative to \(<\text{start}>\) signal.

PROCEDURES

...await cue
...diamond ring burst
...totality

Step 4: Adapt to real time control -
Put in augmentations of the software to actually demonstrate operation with the Nikon F2A camera via a relay plugged into the Apple II Game Paddle Socket.

THIS IS THE FINAL FORM OF THE PROGRAM TO BE USED IN THE FIELD CONTROLLING THE EXPERIMENT...

...Necessary step: determining a method of measuring time intervals from the CPU clock which is consistent with UCSD Pascal. Possibly use assembly language subroutine.

PROGRAM eclipse_monitor_simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONST</th>
<th>minimum_pulse_width = 20 (milliseconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>overhead_duration = 210 (milliseconds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>open_shutter_address = -16295 (sets ANO output to &quot;I&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>close_shutter_address = -16296 (resets ANO output to &quot;0&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>post_ring_delay = 500 (milliseconds)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>seconds = INTEGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>milliseconds = INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>absolute_time = RECORD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 58

Text continued on page 66

fired up the generator to supply power. We then set up our respective Apples. We naively thought that final programming details could be accomplished that day sitting in the tropical sun. But our preparations had neglected to include a canopy or sun shade. Norm's Apple worked quite well in the heat, perhaps because he had rigged up a sort of sun shade using his towel, two camera tripods, and a large piece of gaily colored cloth.

My Apple, however, had been baking in its carrying case all morning before I set it up. Its integrated circuits were hot to touch even before I turned it on. I turned it on and Pascal booted as usual. I entered my eclipse program and proceeded to check it out. But after one or two allocation runs, the operation of the program was rather unusual and erratic. As often happens in such situations, I cycled the power switch in order to reboot the system's software. With this, the system simply refused to operate in a normal fashion! After leaving the system off for about 2 minutes, I was again able to get it started. But it crashed again more quickly.

My conclusion was that the direct sunlight was baking my computer, giving it the electronic equivalent of the sunburn I was so carefully avoiding for myself. It seems that Apples do not work too well when temperatures are elevated to the point where components are too hot to touch. I estimate that the surface temperature of the main board at this time was in the range of 150° to 180°Fahrenheit (66° to 82° Celsius). Noting the excessive heat, I just turned off the system and thought about strategies for keeping it cool and out of sunlight until the eclipse happened. That evening after sunset and before the nightly parade of hippos began, I verified that the computer was still functional.

As it turns out, heat was not a problem the next day, February 16, 1980. The day of the eclipse broke with a solid overcast, not an auspicious beginning. If first contact were to have occurred at 8:30 in the
BANK SELECT — 64K BYTE EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARD

MODEL DMB6400 SERIES
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH:

ALPHA MICRO
CROMEMCO
NORTH STAR
MP/M
and most other S-100 systems

- Four independent, 16K software selectable banks.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices

MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main Street • Orange, CA 92668
Telephone: 714/633-4450
WANT TO BE KING OF THE HILL?

Treat Yourself Royally with GIMIX
Unique and Incomparable Boards and Systems... DIP-switch Versatility for use with both SS50 (6800) and SS50C (6809) Systems (SWTP, etc.)

32K STATIC RAM BOARD
- SS50C Extended Addressing (can be disabled)
- 4 separate 8K blocks
- Low Power 2114L RAMS (2 AMP TYP. for 32K)
- Write Protect
- Fully Socketed for 32K
- Gold Bus Connectors

NEW!
16K $328.12
24K $438.14
32K $548.15

16 & 24K Versions are socketed for 32K and require only additional 2114S for expansion.
All GIMIX Memory Boards are assembled, burned-in, and tested at 2MHz.

FACTORY PRIME STATIC RAMS
2114L 450 ns $5.90
4044 450 ns $5.90

2114L 250 ns $6.90

THE UNIQUE GIMIX
80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD
- Upper and Lower Case with Descenders
- Contiguous 8x10 Character Cells
- Hardware Scrolling
- X-Y Addressable Hardware Cursor

It is the ONLY Video Board that gives your Software Control of:
- A programmable RAM Character Generator plus 2 EPROM Character Generators (128 char. ea.)
- Selecting 256 Displayable Characters from 384 available.
- Normal or inverse video, full or reduced intensity, or combinations of these by both ASCII Code and Bit 8.
- GHOSTablity - multiple boards at the same address.

Fully decoded, occupies only 2K of address space
Fully socketed - Gold bus connectors
Assembled, Burned-in, and Tested at 2MHz.

Deluxe Version $458.76
Without RAM Character Generator $398.24
Other Video Boards from $198.71

THE CLASSY CHASSIS
- Ferro-resonant Power Supply
- Heavyweight Aluminum Cabinet with fan and provisions for two 5” disk drives.
- SS50/50C Mother Board, fifteen 50 pin and 8 DIP-switch addressable 30 pin slots - Gold Plated Pins. Fully decoded.

With Baud Rate Generator on Mother Board $828.19

32K SYSTEM Incomparable Features at a Comparable Price!
$1,994.59
Includes: Chassis, 6800 CPU, 32K RAM Board, Choice of IO Card.

16K Version of above $1,374.49

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/50C bus and our PC Control Products for all computers.

GIMIX INC.
1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, I L 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

The Company that delivers. Quality Electronic products since 1975.
GIMIX* and GHOST* are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX Inc.

Circle 29 on Inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
Listing 1 continued on page 60
```

Circle 30 on inquiry card.
**MICROTEK**

SO RELIABLE WE GIVE YOU

**365 DAYS WARRANTY**

TOTAL PEACE OF MIND.

We are business people, just like you. We wouldn't stick our neck out unless we were certain we could back our claims and promises to the last letter. We wouldn't offer a legally binding long-term warranty on our Microtek MT-80, unless we were positive of its solid reliability.

We are sure that our versatile, alphanumeric line printer will provide you consistent, dependable performance. This is why we give you, not the usual 90-days in fine print, but an incredible 365-days warranty. We stand behind every product we make.

**LOADED WITH INNOVATIONS**

- 40, 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 8 x 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width to 9.5"*
- Parallel and serial (RS-232C)
- Interfaces available

---

**OUR UNIT PRICE**

- $795 Parallel
- $895 Serial (RS-232C)

For more information contact:

MICROTEK, Inc.
9514 Chesapeake Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269
Circle 31 on inquiry card.

The subLOGIC FS1 Flight Simulator*

is just one application of our fine graphic software.

Other applications can be yours!

Choose from a coordinated software and hardware collection to fit your graphic needs...

SOFTWARE

A23D animation package for the Apple II ($45 on cassette, $55 for disk).

SO80/ZZ0 3D package for most S100 systems ($41 on tarbell cassette or paper tape, $51 on 5" North Star disk, or $62 on 8" CPM disk).

HARDWARE ($100)

Biotech CGS 808 $399

Matrox ALT-256 $395

Matrox ALT-512 $595

Write or call for an informative catalog describing these and other graphic products and their easy use in your applications.

Most subLOGIC software is at your dealer's. If he doesn't stock it, order direct from subLOGIC. Add $1.25 for UPS or $1.75 for first class mail. Visa and Mastercharge accepted.

*The FS1 Flight Simulator is available for Apple II and TRS-80 Level I & II for $25 on cassette.

(217) 359-8482

subLOGIC

Box V, Savoy, IL 61874

The engineering and graphics experts.

Listing 1 continued:

decimal_count := decimal_count + 1;
IF decimal_count < 4 THEN
BEGIN
  time.thousandths := time.thousandths + ((1000 # digit) DIV factor);
  factor := 10 # factor
END
ELSE (before period)
time.units := (time.units * factor) + digit
END;

BEGIN (set parameter)
PAGE(OUTPUT);
time.units := 0;
time.thousandths := 0;
WHILE ((time.units=0) AND (time.thousandths=0)) DO
BEGIN
  factor := 10;
  decimal_count := 0;
  period := FALSE;
  WRITELN(s);
  READLN(s);
  FOR i := 1 TO LENGTH(s) DO
  BEGIN
    CASE s[i] OF
      '0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '8', '9';
      'a' .. 'z':
        add_a_digit(i);
      'l':
        period := TRUE
    END
  END
END WHILE
END CASEPARAMETER;

PROCEDURE error_abort;
BEGIN
  maximum := 250;
  local_ellipse := 200;
  ring_frames := 25;
  WRITELN('Unrecoverable error in data');
  crash-ahead := FALSE
END;

PROCEDURE subtract_time(a: absolute time; VAR c: absolute time);
BEGIN
  c.thousandths := a.thousandths - b.thousandths;
  sigma := 0;
  IF c.thousandths < 0 THEN
  BEGIN
    c.thousandths := c.thousandths + 1000;
    sigma := -1
  END;
  c.units := a.units - b.units + sigma
END;

PROCEDURE divide_time(VAR a: absolute time;
                        b: absolute time;
                        n: INTEGER);
(a := b DIV n)
VAR
  p := a DIV n
BEGIN
  a := a - (n * p);
  WRITELN(p);
  IF p < 32768 THEN
    a := TRUNC(p);
  END;
  p := a - (1000 * p);
  IF p < 32768 THEN
    a := TRUNC(p)
END;

PROCEDURE add_time(a: absolute time; VAR c: absolute time);
BEGIN
  sigma := a.thousandths + b.thousandths;
  c.thousandths := sigma MOD 1000;
  c.units := a.units + b.units + (sigma DIV 1000)
END;

PROCEDURE print_time(VAR a: absolute time);
BEGIN
  z1000 := z1000 + STRING(13);
  IF a.thousandths < 10 THEN
    WRITELN('0', a.thousandths);
  ELSE
    WRITELN(a.thousandths)
  END;
  IF length(z1000) > 25 THEN
    WRITELN('z1000', z1000)
END;

Listing 1 continued on page 62
MicroAge Computer Stores were designed for the 80's... and beyond. Designed to provide solutions, not just to sell hardware. From systems integration to easy-to-use application software, from research and development to warranty service and repair. From systems consulting to training and installation. In all these, we are the acknowledged leaders, the industry pioneers. The model for all computer stores of the future. Don't just take our word for it. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you. You'll leave with a whole new idea about what a computer store is all about... and will be for years to come.

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

Paradise Valley Mall
(Cactus Rd. & Tatum Blvd.)
Phoenix, Arizona

1220 Melbourne Dr.
Hurst, Texas

2525 N. Scottsdale Rd.
Scottsdale, Arizona

Spring Valley Rd. & Coit St.
Richardson, Texas

2612 East Broadway
Tucson, Arizona

24 West Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona

For franchise opportunities, contact the director of franchising, (602) 967-1421.
Listing 1 continued:

```
END;
<<<<
PROCEDURE normalizeLimits;
VAR
  i : INTEGER;
BEGIN
  this.rings.units := 0;
  this.rings.thousandths := post_rings_delay;
  FOR i := 1 TO rings.frames DO
    BEGIN
      this.rings.units := 0;
      this.rings.thousandths := transient.shots[rings].wait_after;
      add_time(this.rings.rings.total.time);
      add_time(this.rings.rings.total.time);
    END;
END;
PROCEDURE sum_up_rings(rings : INTEGER; VAR rings_total : absolute_time);
VAR
  index : INTEGER;
BEGIN
  rings_total.units := 0;
  rings_total.thousandths := post_rings_delay;
  FOR i := 1 TO rings.frames DO
    BEGIN
      rings_total.units := 0;
      rings_total.thousandths := transient.shots[rings].wait_after;
      add_time(rings_total.time);
    END;
END;
PROCEDURE sum_up_eclipse(VAR eclipse_total : absolute_time);
VAR
  this.shot : absolute_time;
  index : INTEGER;
BEGIN
  eclipse_total.units := 0;
  eclipse_total.thousandths := overhead.duration;
  ( This compensates for the minimum wait after one )
  ( Frame started and ended during the slack time period )
  FOR i := 1 TO total.eclipse DO
    BEGIN
      this.shot.units := 0;
      index := (i-1) MOD 25;
      this.shot.thousandths := twenty_five.shots[index].wait_after;
      add_time(this.shot.eclipse_total.time);
      add_time(this.shot.eclipse_total.time);
    END;
END;
PROCEDURE preliminary_allocation;
BEGIN
  s := 'Allocation of Eclipse Times...';
  writeln(s);
  s := 'Total time of eclipse = ';
  writeln(s);
  s := 'Second contact time = ';
  writeln(s);
  s := 'Third contact time = ';
  writeln(s);
  add_time(second_contact.rings.time);
  add_time(third_contact.rings.time);
  s := 'Tot. diamond ring time = ';
  writeln(s);
  s := 'Anticipation time = ';
  writeln(s);
  divide_time(rings.time);
END (preliminary_allocation);
```

Listing 1 continued on page 64
More than meets the eye.

The new Series 5000 is mighty for its size. In more than several thousand ways!
In fact, it's the first small system offering over a megabyte of integrated mini-floppy capacity. And with its super memory management, you can have better than 300k of RAM in desk or desktop versions. But hardware is just the beginning of the story. It's the wide selection of software that really makes this system mighty.

Operating systems? Choose CP/M* with CBASIC†—the most widely accepted small computer operating system ever. Or MVT-FAMOS,** a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system with file management like the big guys, Or MICROCOBOL,†† also for multiple users, but implemented in COBOL, familiar to commercial users the world over.

And applications programs for these operating systems number in the thousands. From real estate to accounting, taxes to inventory control, they're all available at low cost—ready to run.

When you add these software and hardware features to Industrial Micro Systems' reputation for rugged, reliable quality products you'll begin to see it all. A lot more systems than your first glance reveals.

See even more at your dealer. Call us to find out the name of your nearest dealer. He'll tell you everything you need to know. And really open your eyes!

*Trademark of Digital Research Inc. **Trademark of MVT Microcomputer Systems Inc. †Trademark of Software Systems †Product of CAP-CPP

INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS
628 N. Eckhoff St., Orange, CA 92668, (714) 978-6966
2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701
**CP/M® SOFTWARE**

**8080 Emulator**
RAID is a software-based system rivaling hardware emulators costing thousands of dollars. RAID is absolutely the most advanced and sophisticated debugging system ever developed for a computer. Fully symbolic, including labels, operands and op-code mnemonics, RAID combines real-time and emulation modes in a single package. Tracing by prime path, individual instructions, subroutines and breakpoints is supported. Special feature allows emulation and real-time modes to function together for high speed simulations. Other features include memory search facilities, disk access by track and sector, single-step, multi-step, block move, user-selectable radix, etc. Over 70 commands in all. Requires 24K min. CP/M® system.

- Raid ........................................... $150
- Manual only ................................ $ 5

**ISIS** Conversion
ISIS® to CP/M® conversion utilities permit CP/M® users to read or write files to or from an ISIS® diskette. The package consists of three utility programs that read, write and display the ISIS® directory. 

- ISIS® to CP/M® Utilities .................. $125
- Manual only ................................ $ 5

**Floating Point Package**
"FPP" is a set of 8080 assembly language subroutines that provide 12 digit BCD arithmetic functions for add, subtract, multiply, and divide. BCD arithmetic means no conversion errors and minimal conversion time. Source code is supplied on standard 8" diskette.

- FPP on CP/M® diskette .................... $125
- FPP on ISIS® diskette ..................... $175
- Manual only ................................ $10

*SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Inc.*
586 Shades Crest Road
Birmingham, AL.

Send check or money order to:
P.O. Box 3373 A
Birmingham, AL 35205
Phone: 205 933-1659

---

**Listing 1 continued:**

```pascal
PROCEDURE margin_displacement;
VAR
    margin_per_frame : absolute_time;
    i : INTEGER;
BEGIN
    divide_time(margin_per_frame,margin_time,total_ellipse);
    FOR i := 0 TO 24 DO
        twenty_five_shots[i].wait_after +=
        (1000 * margin_per_frame,units) +
        margin_per_frame,thousands;
    s := 'Margin per lot. frame = ';
    print_time(margin_per_frame);
END (margin_displacement);

PROCEDURE final_allocation;
BEGIN
    sum_up_eclipse(lot_time);
    print_time(lot_time);
    add_time(lot_time,slack_in,liveliness,total_duration);
    add_time(total_duration,slack_in,go_time+total_duration);
    print_time(total_duration);
    add_time(lot_time,slack_in,liveliness,total_ellipse);
    add_time(total_ellipse,slack_in,liveliness,total_ellipse);
    s := 'Total elapsed line = ';
    print_time(total_ellipse);
    WRITE('--------------------------------------------------------');
    sub_rin_time(lot_time,liveliness,total_ellipse,margin_time);
    s := 'Margin after allocation = ';
    print_time(margin_time);
END (final_allocation);

PROCEDURE alloc_exposures;
BEGIN
    rmas_frames :=
    (minimum - total_ellipse) DIV 2;
    IF rmas_frames < 2 THEN error_abort;
    sisme := maximum - (total_ellipse + (2 * rmas_frames));
    total_ellipse := total_ellipse + sisme;
    WRITE('Exposures map:');
    WRITE('First diamond ring = '); rmas_frames;
    WRITE('Totality = '); total_ellipse;
    WRITE('Second diamond ring = '); rmas_frames;
    WRITE('TOTAL = '); maximum;
    WRITE('Press return to continue');
    READLN;
END (alloc_exposures);

BEGIN (normalize_time);
alloc_exposures;
preliminary_allocation;
margin_displacement;
final_allocation
END (normalize_time);

PROCEDURE null_time : INTEGER;
EXTERNAL;

PROCEDURE ref_memev(address : INTEGER);
{ This procedure uses the variant record technique to reference an address passed to it as a 16 bit signed INTEGER. The Ample-II hardware will set or reset the
annunciator outposts of the Game I/O connector if the appropriate addresses are simply referenced by the program. }

TYPE
    Prm = TCHAR;

    memory.access = (pointer.number)
    (this is a dummy statement required by the syntax of Pascal variant records such as "memory" below. The
    variant record "trick" is not the most elegant way
to reference an absolute hardware address, since it
requires an implementation-dependent assumption about
variant records, i.e: that a 16 bit signed two's complemen
INTEGER type maps bit for bit into the 16 bit positive
integer value of an address stored in a Pascal pointer
data type.)

Listing 1 continued on page 66
Break out with our breakthrough!

Give your small computer a UDS 103-LP modem for less than $200

End your isolation. Talk to the rest of the world. Add a UDS 103-LP modem to your personal or small business computer system and you'll have access to the whole dial-up telephone network.

You can communicate with time-sharing services, fellow computer buffs or the larger systems of your customers and suppliers. And, thanks to our breakthrough, the investment is less than $200.

You get a fully Bell-compatible, originate only, Model 103 modem. It offers full duplex communications capability at any speed from 0 to 300 bps. It fits right under your phone, is FCC certified for direct connection to the telephone network and requires no AC power source. All required operating power comes directly from the phone line itself.

Break out now by getting full details. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100. TWX 810-726-2100. Member IDCMA

Universal Data Systems

"Confidence in Communications"
morning as was the case in Montana last year, we would have missed the eclipse. But by the time of first contact, about 10 AM, the clouds had dissipated somewhat in the hot sun, to the point where maybe 50% of the time the sun was obscured. What this early cloudiness did, however, was keep my Apple from getting too hot too soon.

As the eclipse progressed, the air cooled off. Whether this lack of insolation due to the early phases of the eclipse affected the weather or not, it certainly helped guarantee the performance of my Apple during the total phase of the eclipse. At 11 AM when I turned on the power to my computer, it was delightfully cool in comparison with the previous afternoon. The weather had also improved considerably. We seemed by this time to be in a beautiful bowl of clear blue sky with the nearest clouds perhaps 5 to 10 miles away. This perfect eclipse-viewing weather lasted until well after the end of the event.

The Pascal system booted properly, and I proceeded to set up the final allocation phase I would use. Because I wanted to take a few partial phase shots manually, I had decided earlier that morning to limit the shots of totality to 200 exposures, with 120 taken during actual totality and the balance of 80 split equally between the two diamond-ring events. A slack time of 40 seconds was chosen to allow for the extra long exposure toward the end of the eclipse. Just to keep verifying the operation of the computer, I kept reentering the allocation phase of the program every few minutes.

Finally, at 11:21 AM, totality was heralded by a beautiful set of "shadow bands." After watching these last glimmers of direct sun, I removed the filter from my camera and gave the first manual cue to my eclipse program. I then had four enjoyable minutes of direct viewing of the eclipse, its effects on the local animal life, a glimpse of sunlight still illuminating the upper part of Kilimanjaro, and the incredible colors of the distant clouds on the

```
BEGIN

PROCEDURE LakePicture(photograph, anExposureDetail);
BEGIN
  ref memory[openShutter_address] ;
  refl memory[closeShutter_address];
  refl photograph.waitAfter ;
END (LakePicture);

PROCEDURE initialize;
BEGIN (initialize)
  s := 'Enter 0 Lo end';
  WRITELN('Enter number of exposures');
  SetParameter (dummy); 
  WRITELN('Enter exposures in totality');
  new_pase; 
  WRITELN('Enter new Parameter');
END (initialize);

Listing 1 continued:
```

```
PROCEDURE LaKe_PicLurelPhoLos raPh :
BEGIN CiniLializeJ
VAR
  a_number := addressi
  a_pointer1
END (ref_memory);

PROCEDURE (LakePicture);
BEGIN (take_pictures)
ref_memory[openShutter_address];
ref_memory[closeShutter_address];
ref photograph.waitAfter;
END (LakePicture);

PROCEDURE initialize;
BEGIN (initialize)
  s := 'Enter 0 Lo end';
  ref memory [openShutter_address] ;
  refl memory [closeShutter_address];
  refl photograph.waitAfter ;
END (LakePicture);

PROCEDURE initialize;
BEGIN (initialize)
  s := 'Enter 0 Lo end';
  ref memory [openShutter_address] ;
  refl memory [closeShutter_address];
  refl photograph.waitAfter ;
END (LakePicture);

PROCEDURE LaKe_PicLurelPhoLos raPh :
BEGIN CiniLializeJ
VAR
  a_number := addressi
  a_pointer1
END (ref_memory);

PROCEDURE (LakePicture);
BEGIN (take_pictures)
ref_memory[openShutter_address];
ref_memory[closeShutter_address];
ref photograph.waitAfter;
END (LakePicture);

PROCEDURE initialize;
BEGIN (initialize)
  s := 'Enter 0 Lo end';
  ref memory [openShutter_address] ;
  refl memory [closeShutter_address];
  refl photograph.waitAfter ;
END (LakePicture);
```
The Percom SBC/9™: A "10" By Any Measure.

Available with either the new, powerful 6809 µP or an optional 6800-software-compatible 6802, here are 10 beautiful reasons why the Percom SBC/9™ is not just another runner-up MPU/Single-Board-Computer card.

1. SS-50 bus direct, plug-in-compatible upgrade MPU. Requires no modification of the system bus, I/O or memory.
2. Full-capability stand-alone single-board computer. Accommodates a 6809 microprocessor or optional 6802 microprocessor without modification.
3. On-card 1 K ROM monitor "auto-links" to optional second 1 K PROM — if installed. Second PROM may be used to easily extend or modify the primary monitor command set.
4. Eight-bit parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices ranging from game pads and keyboards to memory management modules. Connector is optional.
5. Serial port includes a full-range selectable bit rate generator. Optional subminiature 'D' connector provides RS-232 compatibility.
6. Extendable addressing via SS-50 bus baud lines to 1 Mbyte. Extendable addressing to 16 Mbytes or more through the parallel "super port."
7. Includes 1 Kbyte of static RAM.
8. All on-card I/O is fully decoded so that adjacent memory space may be used.
9. ROM circuit may be jumper-wired for single- or triple-voltage 2716 EPROM.
10. On-card power regulators simplify power supply design by minimizing regulation demands.

Plug the SBC/9™ into your SS-50 system bus, and just that easily you've upgraded to the new super-fast super-powerful 6809 MPU with such programming amenities as 10 addressing modes, 16-bit instructions, auto-increment/auto-decrement and position-independent code. Plus, you now have extended addressing capability, and operation under control of PSYMON™, the most powerful and flexible 1K ROM 6809 operating system yet written.

Percom SYstem MONitor PSYMON™ provides the usual ROM monitor functions in 1 Kbyte. It is easily extended and customized because its unique "look-ahead" program structure first searches an alternate command table. The table, if present, may be used to redefine or extend PSYMON's™ command set.

And with PSYMON™, I/O is easily directed to any peripheral device — even a disk system — through a Device Control Block table located in memory. This allows you to leave the details of I/O software to the separate I/O device drivers.

A PSYMON™ ROM is included free with the purchase of an SBC/9™. The Users Manual includes a source listing.

The 1 Kbyte ROM monitor for the SBC/9™ 6802 option includes a primary set of typical 6800-compatible monitor commands. As for PSYMON™, the commands are easily extended or modified.

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
horizon. I used a second camera with a wide-angle lens to take several hand-held pictures. Eventually the moment passed as Norm announced
a wide-angle lens to take several hand-held pictures. Eventually the
horizon. I used a second camera with a wide-angle lens to take several
hand-held pictures. Eventually the moment passed as Norm announced

The rest of the trip was, of course, anticlimactic. I had the satisfaction of
having had my program work as planned, the good fortune of
avoiding a repeat of the thermal problems of the day before the eclipse,
and the knowledge that a significant improvement in eclipse viewing can
be achieved using a computer system. We returned home the next Thursday,
and by Friday noon I was able to view the images photographed by my
system during those 4 minutes in Tsavo the Saturday before. I don't
know when I will next see a solar eclipse, but I am sure that whatever
the state of the art of microcomputers at the time, I will be using one to
improve my automation of photography of the 1980 eclipse.

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals
who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or
who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more for-
mal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should
send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28
cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, 70 Main St, Peter-
borough NH 03458.

Articles which are accepted are pur-
chased with a rate of up to $50 per
magazine page, based on technical
quality and suitability for BYTE's
readership. Each month, the authors of
the two leading articles in the reader pol-
(BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or
"BOMB") are presented with bonus
checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited
materials should be accompanied by
full name and address, as well as return
postage.
Your micro-computer deserves the best in data base management

Get the most out of your micro-computer. Use an advanced and progressive data management system... one with many large-computer features... one designed to meet your present and future needs.

HDBS is an extended hierarchical data base system offering
1. fixed length records
2. file-level read/write protection
3. one-to-many set relationships

MDBS is a full network data base system offered as an upgrade from HDBS... or it may be ideal as your initial system. Unique and versatile, it adds these features:
4. full network CODASYL-oriented data structures
5. variable length records
6. multiple levels of read/write protection
7. one-to-one, many-to-one, and many-to-many sets
8. non-redundancy of data, easy updating
9. occurrences of a record type may own other occurrences of the same type
10. a single set may have multiple owner and member record types

MDBS-DRS. As an add-on to MDBS, the DRS system offers extraordinary flexibility in data base restructuring to meet new needs.
11. Item, record, and set types can be added, deleted, or renamed in an existing data base as well as other data base characteristics. You can redesign the data base after it is already on-line!

HDBS and MDBS Packages include:
- DDL data definition language analyzer/editor
- 260-page users manual
- DMS data management routines callable from host language
- Sample application program and DDL files
- Relocator to re-org all routines
- System specific manual for bringing up our software

Both HDBS and MDBS Systems...

a. Run under CP/M (and similar derivatives) with Microsoft BASICs, FORTHAN or COBOL. Under North Star DOS with North Star BASIC; under TRSDOS or NEWDOS with TRS Disk BASIC and with Apple DOS and AppleSoft BASIC. Machine language callable forms also available.

b. Up to 254 record-types definable in the data base; each record-type may contain up to 255 item-types; each item-type may be up to 9,999 bytes in length.

c. Names of data items, records, sets, and files are wholly user definable.

d. Command to add, delete, update, search, and traverse the data base.

e. Straightforward use of ISAM-like structures.

f. Records can be maintained in several sorted orders.

g. Written in machine language for maximum execution efficiency and minimal memory usage.

h. Independent of types and sizes of disk drives. Support data base spread over several disk drives (max. 8); disks may be mini- or full-sized floppy or hard disks.

i. Available in versions Z80 (requires approx. 18K), 6502 (approx. 26K), and 8080 (approx. 22K).

Ordering and pricing information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>HDBS - Z80</th>
<th>HDBS - 6502</th>
<th>HDBS - 8080</th>
<th>MDDBS - Z80</th>
<th>MDDBS - 6502</th>
<th>MDDBS - 8080</th>
<th>System Specific Manual (each)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For machine language callable forms, add $75.00

Add $2.50 handling fee for non-cash order ($5.00 outside U.S.)

We accept Visa and Master Charge.

When ordering, specify intended use with...

1. North Star DOS and BASIC
2. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 4.XX
3. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 5.XX
4. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC Compiler or FORTHAN-80

Ordering and pricing information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>HDBS - Z80</th>
<th>HDBS - 6502</th>
<th>HDBS - 8080</th>
<th>System Specific Manual (each)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finally, our software may cost a little more... but it's worth a lot more in quality and versatility.

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. 
Box 248, Lafayette, Indiana 47902 / 317-742-7388

Write or call for free copy of 54-page "primer" on data base systems for micro-computers.

Circle 38 on Inquiry card.
Critique of Technique

This use of computer automation in photographing a solar eclipse provided a valuable improvement over manual methods. Computer automation allowed me to plan an exposure sequence which would be executed without relatively error-prone manual operations. This goal was achieved in the experiment described here. But by building on experience, one can always improve the techniques.

A relatively simple improvement would be to devote some automation to the partial phases of the eclipse. This would be accomplished by adding a loop to take photographs, for example, every five minutes, listening for the manual cue of imminent totality between partial phase shots. This would also assume cool enough temperatures for reliable operation over a 90-minute time span. I left this feature out because I had no idea of the proper exposure time to use and was too busy getting the main goal accomplished.

The problem of determining the mechanical overhead of the Nikon Motor Drive in the “bulb” position needs further attention. The shortest exposures in the 1980 eclipse were dictated by a fixed overhead time needed to ensure reliable triggering of the motor drive. If this time is too long, given the film used, then two options remain: using a slower film, or applying a filter to the lens during totality. The diamond-ring exposure times were much too long for a good photographic result. This problem would go away if a slower film or filters were applied. Since an equatorial telescope mount was tracking the sun during the eclipse, use of slower film would give a shorter effective minimum exposure time without sacrificing resolution with the long shots.

Two problems with my procedures during the 1980 eclipse will not go away given improvements in computer systems techniques. The first problem is that of inadequate timing cues. While it would be possible to use a real-time clock to coordinate with universal time, such an open-loop operation would not necessarily guarantee better timing of the start of the sequences of totality photographs due to imprecision in our knowledge of latitude and longitude at a remote site.

The second difficult problem is forgetting to verify focusing of the camera during the automatic sequence. In this eclipse, I was lucky, because I did not jar the camera while removing the filter. But, quite frankly, I forgot to even look through the viewfinder while the automatic programming sequence was in operation. Had I twisted the barrel of the lens while removing the filter I could have had a real disaster of unfocused results.

And of course, the next time I go to the tropics with a computer, a sun shade of some sort will accompany me.

High-Level Conference

A key part of the success of this application of a personal computer to eclipse photography was the use of a high-level language system for nearly all of the programming. Listing 1 shows the final version of the eclipse camera-control program with an additional month’s development from the state shown in listing 1 of the March 1980 editorial. This very successful use of Pascal in a relatively sophisticated engineering application helps emphasize the importance of the high-level-language design approach.

The importance of high-level languages in design extends far beyond any particular application. To help provide our professionally oriented readers with an intensive exposure to the design philosophy of modern software tools for small computers, we have created a seminar on the subject. The seminar is organized in conjunction with the McGraw-Hill Conferences and Seminars group. It will be held at the McGraw-Hill building in New York City, June 16 and 17, 1980. The sessions of “The BYTE Conference on Languages and Tools for Microcomputing” will include six important talks on several essential high-level-language systems concepts for small computers.

Dr Fred Martin of Intermetrics Incorporated will talk about the high-level language-oriented software tools developed for the real-time systems programming of the NASA Space Shuttle flight computers. Dr Peter Grogono, author of Programming in Pascal, will present the philosophy of Pascal, the predominant block-structured, strongly typed language of contemporary microcomputer usage. Dr Ken Bowles, the driving force behind UCSD Pascal, will provide a fascinating talk entitled “After Pascal, What?” which concerns proposed microcomputer implementations of the US Defense Department’s Ada language. John Morse of Digital Equipment Corporation will set Bell Laboratories’ C language into a microcomputer context, describing its value as a systems and applications program implementation language. Dr Charles Moore of Forth Incorporated will describe the characteristics of Forth as a programming tool appropriate for small computers. Dr Henry Baker of the University of Rochester will complete this suite of language-oriented tools for microcomputers by presenting information on LISP and its applications. This 2-day intensive conference will end with a panel session in which all the speakers will participate.

For further information, contact The McGraw-Hill Conference and Exposition Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, Rm 3677, New York NY 10020, or see the advertisement in this issue.
Now...

You, the small systems user can enjoy the advantages of HI-performance low cost computer graphics

The perfect small system output device
- Displays data in easy to read graphical format
- Both serial and parallel inputs built-in
- Uses standard 8½” x 11” paper (DIN A4)
- Plotting speed up to 2.4 lps (60 mm per sec)
- Resolution of both 0.01 and 0.005 in. (0.2 mm and 0.1 mm)
- Band rate and step size easily changed
- Completely assembled and ready to use
- Model 1108B

The perfect small system input device
- Resolution and repeatability of 0.005 in. (0.1 mm)
- Origin is completely relocatable
- RS232C and 8 bit parallel interface selectable at the connector
- Accuracies of ±0.015 in. (0.4 mm)
- Optional LC display shows actual values being inputted
- Digitizing surface 11” x 11” (28 cm x 28 cm)
- Priced at $795

For complete information contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2920. For rush literature requests persons outside Texas call toll free 1-800-331-5205. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel Belgium. Phone 059/27 74 45.

Houston Instrument - Division of Raytheon Company

"The graphics recorder company"

HILOT-Circle Inquiry #38
HIPAD-Circle Inquiry #40

TM Trademark of Houston Instrument
U.S. Domestic Price Only
The audio cassette has been used by most of us for off-line storage of programs and data. It has two advantages: it is inexpensive, and it is easy to implement because of the wide variety of cassette interfaces available.

However, I grew tired of waiting for the BASIC interpreter and all my data to be loaded every time I powered up my system. Even then, I sometimes had to load and reload the data until the interpreter and my programs were transferred correctly. I decided to try an alternative.

On one hand, the Shugart mini-floppy 5-inch disk drive, which costs about $350, was a little more expensive than my cassette recorder; but, on the other hand, the 5-inch floppy disk it uses costs about the same as a quality cassette tape — around $4. And, despite a higher initial investment, the floppy disk is more reliable, and it can transfer programs and data as much as thirty times faster than the audio cassette. It seemed the more programs that were developed, the more worthwhile the additional investment would be. Also, with a recently introduced integrated circuit from Western Digital, the FD1771 floppy-disk formatter/controller, I could design a controller myself that could be interfaced to my 8080A-based microcomputer system.

This article describes the hardware developed to connect a Shugart floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based system using the Western Digital FD1771 chip, as well as the software routine necessary to drive the FD1771.

The FD1771 disk formatter/controller device is compatible with the IBM 3740 format.

Hardware Characteristics
The 8080A-based microcomputer was one that I designed. However, the components I used are those found on most 8080A single-board computers: an 8080A microprocessor, an 8224 two-phase clock, an 8228 system controller and bus driver, and an 8255 programmable peripheral interface. (See figure 1.) For temporary data storage, I used 2 K bytes of programmable memory, and for my bootstrap loader, I used a 256-byte programmable read-only memory. The microcomputer interfaces to the FD1771 through the programmable peripheral interface (PPI), which can be programmed as three input/output (I/O) ports of eight lines each.

The FD1771 disk controller is compatible with the IBM 3740-type, soft-sectored format, but it can be programmed for other formats. It contains five registers: data, command, sector, track, and status. These registers hold the data and commands transferred from the 8080A processor. The FD1771 has a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) generator for performing a validity check on data transfers. It is also equipped with an internal data separator for separating clock and data bits from the disk into two separate streams. I chose not to use the internal data separator for the following reason.

Each bit of data on the disk is stored during a time interval called a bit cell. The bit cell is the space between two of the clock pulses that are recorded on the disk; the beginning of the bit cell is defined by the clock pulse. If the bit is to be recorded as a 1, a pulse is written in the center of the bit cell. If the bit is to be recorded as a 0, no pulse is written in the cell.

The bit pulse must be written on the disk inside certain boundaries. When the pulse is read by the disk drive, the pulse is presented to the controller within a certain time frame called the data window. The length of the bit cell is 8 µs. When the clock pulse is detected by the controller, a timer is activated. This timer counts 2 µs; after 2 µs have elapsed, the data window is deemed to be "open." The data window is open during 4 µs, and the bit pulse is expected to be found during the data-window interval. After the interval of the data window in over, the controller looks for another clock pulse to begin the next bit cell.
There's been a lot of talk lately about intelligent terminals with small systems capability. And, it's always the same. The systems which make the grade in performance usually flunk the test in price. At least that was the case until the SuperBrain graduated with the highest PPR (Price/Performance Ratio) in the history of the industry.

For less than $3,000*, SuperBrain users get exceptional performance for just a fraction of what they'd expect to pay. Standard features include: two dual-density mini-floppies with 320K bytes of disk storage, up to 64K of RAM to handle even the most sophisticated programs, a CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger. And, with SuperBrain's S-100 bus adapter, you can even add a 10 megabyte disk!

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

Your operators will praise the SuperBrain's good looks. A full ASCII keyboard with a numeric keypad and function keys. A non-glare, dynamically focused, twelve inch screen. All in an attractive desktop unit weighing less than a standard office typewriter. Sophisticated users will acclaim SuperBrain's twin Z-80 processors which transfer data to the screen at 38 kilobaud! Interfacing a printer or modem is no problem using SuperBrain's RS-232C communications port. But best of all, you won't need a PhD in computer repair to maintain the SuperBrain. Its single board design makes servicing a snap!

So don't be fooled by all the freshman students in the small systems business. Insist on this year's honor graduate... the SuperBrain.

*Quantity one. Dealer inquiries invited.

See us at NCC booth 2240

Circle 41 on inquiry card.
The problem with the FD1771 internal data separator arises from the counting after the clock pulse to find the beginning of the data window. The counter in the FD1771 is synchronous with the system clock pulses (1 MHz) that are fed into the FD1771. However, the pulses from the disk arrive at the controller asynchronously; the variation in the arrival intervals of the pulses is caused by a host of factors. Therefore, the data window as determined by the FD1771 can occur varying positions within the bit cell. The position may vary by as much as 1 µs (i.e., 1 clock cycle) within the 8 µs bit-cell interval.

In worst-case data patterns, this problem may lead to errors and loss of data. Therefore, I provided a data separator of my own design to replace the internal data separator of the FD1771. My data separator was built using a number of discrete logic gates of the 7400 family, as presented in figure 2.

The 5-inch floppy-disk drive I used was a Shugart SA400 minifloppy drive. It is organized to store data in thirty-five independent tracks. Each track contains 3125 unformatted bytes for a total unformatted capacity of 109.4 K bytes per disk. The formatting method I used results in an actual capacity of 71.68 K bytes per disk. The track-to-track access time of the data-transfer (i.e., read/write) head is 40 ms. Once the read/write head is positioned above the correct track, another 10 ms of settling time must be allowed before a read or write operation can be performed. The basic data-transfer rate of the drive is 125 K bits per second, which translates to 15.6 K bytes per second. This compares to the audio cassette recorder's transfer rate of about 500 bytes per second.

Connecting the 8255 PPI

The 8255 programmable peripheral interface provides a universal means of interfacing peripheral devices to the 8080 microprocessor. It interfaces to the data bus through the 8228 system controller and bus driver. Three address lines (A0, A1, and A15) of the 8080A are connected to the 8255. Line A15 is connected to the chip select (CS) line of the 8255, giving the PPI a memory address of hexadecimal 8000. Lines A0 and A1 directly access registers in the 8255. This method of I/O addressing is called memory mapping, because it makes certain memory addresses act as registers for communication between the computer and the peripheral device; it was necessary because the conventional I/O instructions were too slow.

The FD1771 interfaces to the processor through eight data lines (P80 thro PB7) and seven control lines (PA1, PC0, PC1, PC2, PC3, PC6, and PC7), as shown in figure 2 (page 78). Ports A and B of the PPI, each providing eight lines for transfer of data, interface with the data lines of the FD1771. Three lines of port A also connect directly to the disk drive. Port C of the PPI handles the FD1771 control lines. The eighth control line of the FD1771 is not used, so it is tied to ground.

Six of the outputs of the PPI (PA0 thro PA3, PC2, and PC3) are logically inverted. Because the outputs of all ports on the 8255 go low when any port is commanded to change direction (from input to output, or vice versa), this inversion is necessary to prevent false signals from going to the FD1771, deselecting the drive and turning off the motor.

Due to total system-timing constraints, disk read and write routines must be performed within 56 µs.
Quiet Designs forecasts a new and brighter future for your flexible disks...

...introducing Flip Sort™

- Library Concept
  Easy filing, easy retrieval.
- Index Dividers
  Adjustable tabs can be set to desired positions.
- Durability
  Each unit is molded from a highly-durable, transparent, smoke-colored acrylic.

- Storage Capacity
  Each unit has a storage capacity of 50-60 disks. The unique lid design provides for easy access and also doubles as a carrying handle.
- Sizes
  Both Mini Disk (5¾") and Large Disk (8") sizes available.

Quiet Designs

Quiet Designs Bay Area
473 Macara #706
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086
(408) 739-5215
Contact Debbie Sherrick

Quiet Designs Inc.
1330 W. Robinhood Dr., Suite F
Stockton, Ca. 95207
(209) 967-6681
Contact Garry Potten

Quiet Designs Ltd
2nd floor, 1196 W. Pender
Vancouver, B.C. V6E 2R9
(604) 681-7532
Contact Ken Magoski

Quiet Designs Calgary Ltd.
101 Tenth Ave. South east
Calgary, Alberta T2G 0V8
(403) 237-6167
Contact Roy Moore

See us at NCC booth 26.
"Percom Sells More Microcomputer Disk Systems Than Any Other Peripherals Manufacturer. I'd like to show you why."

"Percom has been manufacturing mini-disk storage systems for microcomputers since 1977 when we introduced the 35-track, single-drive LFD-400™. Now we produce 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions, a multi-density MEGABASE™ system and a host of accessories and software.

"Volume not only means experience in critical production and testing operations, it also means we can offer superior design features, extra testing and qualified backup support at very competitive prices.

"I know of no other microcomputer disk system manufacturer who even begins to offer the broad spectrum of disk equipment and programs available from Percom."

"So before you buy a mini-disk system for your 6800, 6809 or TRS-80® computer, take a good look at what the people at Percom have to offer."

Harold Mauch
President, Percom Data Company

Percom disk systems start at only $399.00. Disk systems and other quality Percom products are available at computer dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the locations of dealers in your area, or to order direct.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
TM trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.
From an efficient 1K-byte control system DOS to high level languages such as FORTRAN and Pascal, no other microcomputer disk systems manufacturer provides the range and quality of development and application programs available from Percom.

Whether you call about a shipping date or ask a tough technical question, you get a competent courteous answer. Outstanding customer service is a hallmark of Percom.

Connie is running a 'cats eye' test on a mini-disk drive to check radial track alignment. Drive motor-speed timing and sensor alignment tests have already been performed. Disk formatting and format verification tests are next. These measurements are part of the 100% testing every single unit receives.

Richard's making final changes to a disk controller which will allow Percom drives to be used with yet another computer. We're constantly developing and introducing new products that extend and enhance the value of Percom systems.

Slipping a circuit board through the eye of a needle would be easier than slipping a cold solder joint past Beverly. These are four-drive LFD-400/800 disk system controllers she's inspecting.
Figure 2: Disk-controller board. The circuit to the left of the dotted line is part of the computer being interfaced; the part to the right is the interface to the floppy-disk drive. The area in the dotted box is a data separator made from 7400-series TTL devices. It separates the clock bits from the data bits as they come from the disk drive.
Meet two new Printers from Anadex:

Resolutionary!

Introducing two totally new line printers from Anadex - Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 - offering 132/158/176 and 132/165/198/220 columns, respectively, and featuring true high-density graphics under direct control of the data source.

Both models employ a rugged, Anadex-built 9-wire print head life-tested to 650 million characters. Combining long life with high resolution, this new head provides dot resolutions of 72 dots/inch vertical and up to 75 dots/inch horizontal.

The full standard ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining of all upper and lower case letters, is printed bi-directionally on the original and up to 5 crisp copies at speeds up to 200 CPS. Print densities are switch- or data-source selectable from 10 up to 16.7 characters/inch, and all can be printed double-width by communications command.

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C, and Current Loop) are standard in both models; so interfacing is usually a matter of "plug it in and print." Also standard is a sophisticated communications interface providing control of Vertical Spacing (6 or 8 lines/inch), Form Length and Width, Skip-Over Perforation, Auto Line Feed, and full point-to-point communications capability.

Other standard features are: forms width adjustment from 1.75 to 15.6 inches, shortest-distance sensing logic, self-test, quick-change ribbon cartridge with 6 million character life, and a 600 character FIFO buffer. (An additional 2048 character plug-in buffer is optional).

For complete details, quantity discounts and a demonstration, contact Anadex today.

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
ANADEX, LTD. • Doma House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 855762 ANADEX G
Therefore, it was necessary during the design process to shorten the time for checking the status of the drive. To allow fast status checking, bit 7, the most significant bit, of port C is tied to the FD1771's data-request line (DRQ). The value of the DRQ is brought into the accumulator by performing a memory-access instruction. It is then possible to perform an inclusive-OR of the accumulator with itself (ORA A), which results in the sign bit being set to 1 if there is a data request (ie: if DRQ is high). Based on the status of the sign bit, control can branch to the appropriate routine. This arrangement eliminates the need to perform a separate check on the status bits using one of the logical instructions, thereby saving a significant amount of time.

Interfacing to the SA400

The SA400 drive has connections for twelve transistor-transistor logic (TTL) compatible signal lines. Seven of them connect directly to the FD1771 lines through type-7414 Schmitt-trigger inverters used as line drivers and 7438 open-collector NAND buffers used as line receivers.

The WRITE-DATA line transmits digitized serial data to be written on the floppy disk. The WRITE-GATE signal, when activated, causes the data to be written on the disk. The WRITE-PROTECT line, when active in a low state, indicates that a write-protected disk has been inserted in the drive. The STEP line, when pulsed, causes the read/write head to move radially a distance of one track. The DIRECTION-SELECT line defines the direction that the read/write head moves when the STEP line is pulsed. The TRACK-00 line, when low, indicates when the read/write head is positioned over the outermost track, track 0. The INDEX line transmits the pulse that occurs once for every revolution of the floppy disk to indicate the beginning of a track. (The pulse comes when the index hole passes the photodetector.)

Three drive-select lines, which assign the logical drive address, are connected to port A of the 8255 through 7414 and 7438 circuits used as line drivers and receivers. A MOTOR-ON line, also tied to the 8255, controls the spindle-drive motor. The READ-DATA line is tied to the monostable multivibrator (commonly known as a one-shot) that shortens the pulse width from the drive to 300 ns before sending it to the data separator.

The FD1771 has nine other control lines, which control head positioning and data transfers, but which do not interface directly to the disk drive. Four of the lines to the FD1771 are not used. Lines TEST, DINT, WF and 3PM are therefore tied to +5 V through a 10 k-ohm resistor.

Of the remaining five control lines for the FD1771, the SEPARATED-CLOCK and SEPARATED-DATA lines transmit the clock and data bits from the data separator. (Clock pulses are used in frequency modulated (FM) encoding to signal the beginning of a bit cell.)

The READY line, which signals that the drive is ready for a read or write operation, must be active for the FD1771 to perform any function.

---

Table 1: Access to registers within the Western Digital FD1771 disk formatter/controller device. The FD1771 has five internal registers: command, data, sector, status, and track. A given register is read or written by placing the appropriate values on lines A1 and A0 and pulling down either the READ-ENABLE (RE) line for a read operation, or the WRITE-ENABLE (WE) line for a write operation. The sector and track registers specify the sector and track when these parameters are needed by a given command byte. The command register, when filled, causes one of eleven high-level instructions to be executed (see table 2). Data passes between the computer and the disk drive through the data register. After a command has been executed by the FD1771, the status register must be read before another command can be executed.
The Masterpiece Machine

AutoScribe™ and Your MicroComputer

Word Processing Anyone Can Operate. Immediately.
If you've seen other word processing systems, you probably find it hard to imagine. You know other systems require special codes and initials, secret words and annoying pauses, before you can even think about creating copy.
AutoScribe is ready to perform at the touch of a key.
With just a handful of simple, logical keyboard commands, the AutoScribe user rapidly learns to create, revise, generate, duplicate, edit, store and retrieve... effortlessly and conveniently.

Word Processing That Gets Results
With AutoScribe, every document is a masterpiece... justified columns, letter-perfect correspondence, reports that impart the impact of a discerning professional.
Performance? Global search and replace, block move and copy, infinite reverse scroll, page numbering, mailing list merge for customized letters, complete format flexibility... the traits of the most advanced state-of-the-art in word processing are standard features of AutoScribe.

AutoScribe puts word processing in Proper Perspective
Word processing should be an efficient, cost-effective business tool... not a mysterious and cumbersome operation requiring weeks of training and highly specialized, expensive hardware.
Supported by lucid, self-teaching documentation, AutoScribe makes your general-purpose microcomputer into an easy-to-use but sophisticated word processor to efficiently complement your other business applications.

Make Your Micro Into a Masterpiece Machine
Put AutoScribe to work in your business operations. Now available for CP/M operating systems and Zenith-Heath systems, as well as double-density NorthStar systems. AutoScribe is also available as a complete turnkey system, including: fast Z80 processor with dual ports and two disk drives for double-density and quad-density floppy disk storage, letter-quality printer, and professional text-editing videoterminal.

See your MicroSource™ dealer for other powerful, user-oriented applications software: LedgerPlus™—the company bookkeeper, Bookkeeper™—the office accountant, MoneyBelT™—the money manager, TimeKeeper™—the time accountant. For the MicroSource dealer nearest you, call (602) 894-9247, and ask for Customer Service. Or write us at 1425 W. 12th Pl., Tempe, AZ 85281.
(a)

BIT VALUES FOR TYPE I

- Head Load flag (Bit 3): 0 = Do not load head at beginning, 1 = Load head at beginning
- Verify flag (Bit 2): 0 = No verify, 1 = Verify on last track
- Stepping motor rate (Bits 1 thru 0): 00 gives 40 ms step time, 11 gives 100 ms step time
- Update flag (Bit 4): 0 = No update, 1 = Update Track register

(b)

BIT VALUES FOR TYPE II

- Multiple Record flag (Bit 4): 0 = Single record, 1 = Multiple records
- Block length flag (Bit 3): 0 = Non-IBM format (16 to 4096 bytes), 1 = IBM format (128 to 1024 bytes)

(c)

BIT VALUES FOR TYPE III

- Synchronize flag (Bit 0): 0 = Synchronize to Address Mark, 1 = Do not synchronize to Address Mark

(d)

BIT VALUES FOR TYPE IV

- Interrupt Condition flags (Bits 3 thru 0):
  - 00, Not Ready to Ready transition
  - 01, Ready to Not Ready transition
  - 10, Immediate interrupt
  - 11, Enable HLD and 10 ms Delay

(e)

Table 2: The high-level instructions of the FD 1771 disk formatter/controller device. When one of the instructions as defined by table 2a is loaded into the command register of the FD1771, the FD1771 executes one or a series of actions. Bits represented by a letter within a command are defined in the bit value tables for that type instruction, tables 2b thru 2e.
**PAPER TIGER PRINTER**
Includes Graphics (New low price) ........................................... $ 949
Best quality cables for TRS-80 & Apple, In stock ........................................... $ 39

**INTERTEC INTERTUBE TERMINAL**
Checked and tested by us ................................................................. $ 797

**SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**
4MZ Z-80, DBL sided, DBL density disk controller, 2716 prom burner, 2 parallel & 2 Ser ports, real time clock, Bios for CP/M 2.2, monitor in prom. This is absolutely the best board we have ever seen. It plus the Con Data 64K memory board gives you a complete system.

One year parts & labor guarantee. (The best) ........................................... $ 995

**SUPERBRAIN COMPUTER**
32K System ................................................................. $2735
64K System .......................................................... (CP/M & Basic included), Add $ 160

**TI 820 SERIAL PRINTER**
Full package ......................................................... $1995

**ATARI-VIDEO COMPUTER**
**SYSTEM 800**
8K RAM, Basic, cassette recorder ......................................................... $ 895
Software & disk drives available

**QDP-100**
8 Bit Z-80 4 MHZ CPU ................................................................. $4995

- 64K Memory
- Monitor in Prom
- Four ports 2 Serial 2 Parallel
- Two 8" double-sided, double density floppies

**QDP-8100**
16 Bit Z-8000 4 MHZ CPU ................................................................. $6395

- CP/M 2.2 included
- Full editing, smart CRT terminal
- Disk Controller — up to 4 M.B.
- Basic language included
- S-100 Motherboard

**CENTRAL DATA 4MZ 64K**
Dynamic Ram Bd. assembled & tested
16K — $250 32K — $350 48K — $450 64K — $549

**TELETEK DBL. DENSITY, DBL. SIDED**
Disk Controller Board ................................................................. $ 395
(The best) includes cable & source bios

**MFE DBL. SIDED, DBL. DENSITY**
Floppy disk drives (the best) ................................................................. $ 650
Using the Teletek Controller under CP/M, this drive will give you almost one megabyte per disk drive
Power supply for above ................................................................. $ 110

**SOFTWARE**
Integrated Accounting System G/L, A/P, A/R, P/R, INV. ......... $1500
Selector III Data Base Management System ................................. $ 295
Wordstar by Micro Pro Word Processing System ......................... $ 445
C Basic ........................................................................ $ 109

**QUASAR FLOPPY SYSTEM**
- Two MFE DBL sided drives  
- Cable  
- Case & Power Supply assembled and tested  
Special $1595

**QUASAR 2 MEG FLOPPY**
Special - $2995
- 2 MFE double sided drives  
- Wood cabinet  
- Teletek disk controller board  
- CP/M version 2.2 & bios  
- Power supply & cable  
- Assembled & tested

Add $2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

**QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS**
25151 Mitchell Dr., No.Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387

Circle 47 on inquiry card.
Text continued from page 80:

Since the Shugart SA400 floppy-disk drive has no "ready" signal, the drive's index signal is used to determine a ready condition.

The disk drive transmits the index pulse only when the drive door is closed, the disk is inserted, and the spindle motor is turning. Because the index pulse is transmitted once for each rotation of the disk, the speed of rotation may be determined by measuring the interval between pulses. When the drive spindle has reached final speed, the index pulse is transmitted at intervals of 200 ms.

I used the index pulse to trigger a monostable multivibrator, which generates a one-shot pulse with a length slightly greater than 200 ms. When the drive is up to speed, the one-shot is continuously activated, since the index pulse retriggers it at 200 ms intervals. This one-shot pulse is connected to the ready line on the FD1771, and the derived "ready" signal remains true as long as the drive is ready.

The HEAD-LOAD and HEAD-LOAD-TIME lines are related in function. When the FD1771 issues a command to the drive, the drive may have to first load the head. The head-load time for a Shugart SA400 drive is 75 ms. Since the FD1771 is designed for use with drives having a shorter head-load time, a time-out signal to indicate that the head is loaded must be generated externally. To insure that the head is loaded, the HEADLOAD signal from the FD1771 is tied to a monostable multivibrator having a pulse duration of 75 ms. The output is fed back to the FD1771 as its HEAD-LOAD-TIME input to force the FD1771 to wait for 75 ms before sending a read or write command to the drive.

The FD1771 controls the floppy-disk drive with one of several 8-bit command words; these command words are high-level in the sense that each initiates a series of operations that define the function requested. Generally, each command requires some type of parameter. So, before the 8080A microprocessor sends a command, it must first load the necessary parameter in the form of an 8-bit byte into the appropriate register of the FD1771, whether the destination is the data, sector, or track register.

To place the necessary data in a register, address lines A0 and A1 are set according to the data in table 1, the READ-ENABLE (RE) line is held high and the WRITE-ENABLE (WE) line is pulled low. To implement a command, lines A0 and A1 must address the command register. An 8-bit byte representing the appropriate command is placed on the data lines of the FD1771 (via the B port of the 8255) and is sent to the command register as the WRITE-ENABLE line is toggled from high to low.

**FD1771 Commands**

The FD1771 recognizes eleven high-level commands; these are illustrated in table 2 with their binary representations. They can be divided into four types. Type I commands are used to move the drive's read/write head. Type II commands are read- and write-sector commands. Type III commands are read-address, read-track and write-track or formatting commands.
New Products

OkIData
MicroLine 80
Compact, lightweight 80 cps line printer; 9X7 matrix... friction, pin or tractor feed! 132 column w/compressed print, graphics, and more!
Call for Price!

Atari 800
The "timeless" home computer system: expandable memory, advanced components, comprehensive software library.
Call for Price!

Mattel Intellivision
Transforms your home TV into a family center for games, entertainment, education and household management. Separate master and keyboard components.
Call for Price!

MicroWorld®Attacks Inflation With Free Freight, Low Pricing...

MicroWorld introduces the most attractive mail-order offer in the computer industry. The nation's largest inventory, plus our own automated order processing, allows us to pass along unrivaled cost savings. And now, as an additional measure to counter inflation, we offer free freight on any product featured on this page. We'll pay the surface freight on all pre-paid products in this ad, to any of 18,000 U.S. tarifled locations. No handling charges, add-on costs, insurance fees or credit card fees! Most items are in stock for fast delivery at exceptional discounts!

Call us before you buy anywhere else. Find out their total cost. Then compare with our low, freight-free price. Our industry-trained staff stands behind every order. We're the source you can trust. We grew up with the microelectronics revolution. We helped pioneer its growth. Our Free Freight program, our attractive pricing, and off-the-shelf delivery are our "thanks" to the thousands of satisfied computer users who made MicroWorld the world's leading mail-order source for microcomputers and peripherals!

Call for Price!

Soroc IQ 120
High quality, text editing terminal, 73-key board, built-in 2K RAM, RS232 interface.
$789

ComPrint GP
Low priced electrostatic matrix printer, 225 cps; ideal for personal computers, or professional applications requiring second printer.
Call for Price!

TeleVideo 920B
Low-cost terminal loaded with features: full-function keyboard, 24X80 display, blink, reverse, self-test!
Call for Price!

Novation Cat
Acoustic modem with originate or answer modes over phone lines; compatible with any Bell 103 modem.
Call for Price!

Zenith-Heath Data Systems
Z-89 All-in-One Computer
Two Z80 processors, mini-floppy drives, 25X80 display, 16K expandable to 48K!
Call for Price!

Texas Instruments
99/4 Home Computer
Superior sound, 16 colors, graphics; low price includes 13" color monitor, 16 bit CPU, TI BASIC and more!
Call for Price!

TI 810
150 cps, RS232C tractors, 3" to 15" form width; bi-directional printing. An industry standard.
$1589

North Star Horizon
Quad- or double-density, while they last! Plus, hard disk drives for expandable storage requirements.
Call for Price!

TOLL-FREE 1-800-528-1418

Prices subject to change without notice; products subject to availability.
commands. Type IV includes a class of command that raises the FD1771 interrupt line on a given condition.

The restore command causes the addressed drive to move the head to (or seek) track 0. When the seek command is executed, the addressed disk drive positions the read/write head over the track specified by the 8080A. The step command causes the drive to step the head one track in the direction previously selected. The step-in command causes the head to step one track toward track 35, the innermost track. With the step-out command, the head steps one track toward track 0.

A read command transfers a full sector of data, 1 byte at a time, from the disk to the 8080A. A write command transfers data for one sector from the microprocessor to the drive. A read-track command transfers all bytes of data on a track to the microprocessor. A read-address command transfers the next-encountered identification (ID) field to the microprocessor, places the sector address into the sector register, and checks the 2-byte cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) field. During a write-track (format) command, the microprocessor must supply all gap, ID-field, and data bytes except for address marks and CRC bytes.

Data transfers between the 8080A and the floppy-disk drive can be performed using either direct memory access (DMA) or programmed I/O. Single-density recording, 1 byte is transferred every 64 µs. An average 8080A instruction takes 5 to 6 µs to execute, so that about 10 instructions can be executed during the transfer time. This is enough time to gather the data and perform the required housekeeping functions.

Initializing the FD1771

Before the FD1771 can execute commands, it must be initialized. The program shown in listing 1 sets up the control ports of the 8255 PPI so that port A controls certain aspects of disk selection (as well as the MASTER-RESET (MR) pin of the FD1771); port B transmits the command, data, and status words for communication between the 8255 and the FD1771; and port C controls data exchanges between the two devices. All commands and parameters come from the computer to the FD1771 through port B of the 8255. All data and status information from the disk to the computer uses the same path.

Data transfers can be performed with either direct memory access (DMA) or programmed I/O.

The initialization routine of listing 1 also checks the status of the FD1771 and initializes all the registers. The stack pointer is set to memory location hexadecimal OB0F. For large applications, code for a disk-file library could be established in this routine as well.

Formatting the Disk

Formatting the disk is a matter of loading the track-address register with the point at which formatting is to begin, issuing the seek command which moves the head to that location, loading the data register with the format values, and issuing the write-track command to place that format on the disk.

Assuming that the formatting is to begin at track 0 on the disk, for example, a seek routine (such as the one given in listing 2) is executed. First, the seek routine places the track address (which is 0) on port B of the 8255. Then, holding line A0 high and A1 low (see table 1), the routine causes a write operation to the FD1771 to take place by holding the READ-ENABLE line (RE) high and pulling the WRITE-ENABLE line (WE) low. (See line 2 of table 1.) Similarly, the command code for a seek operation (hexadecimal 10) is placed on port B of the 8255 and is deposited into the command register of the FD1771 by holding both A0 and A1 low and causing a write operation to take place. When the FD1771 receives the command byte, it executes the seek command, ending with the read/write head in position over the appropriate track (here, track 0).

At the end of the operation, the FD1771 automatically raises the logic state on the interrupt line. At the same time, a byte of status information that indicates whether the command operation was successful is made available to the 8080A. Although the byte of status information does not have to be interpreted, the status register must be read before another operation can be performed. This is the purpose of the code marked "status handshake" in listing 2.

To format each track, the write-track command must be issued. This is done by placing the command byte for the write-track command (hexadecimal F4) on port B of the 8255, setting lines A0 and A1 low, and strobing the write-enable line with a high-to-low transition. Once this command is received, the FD1771 waits for an index pulse from the disk. The data register must then be filled with the contents of the entire track, 1 byte at a time. At the end of the track the disk drive sends the next index pulse, which causes an interrupt. To write the next track, a seek-to-track-1 operation is performed and another write-track command is issued.

Floppy Disk Format

Although the FD1771 permits non-IBM data-storage formats, I chose to use a modified version of the standard IBM format illustrated in figure 3. This is a 16-sector-per-track, 128-byte-per-sector format. In other words, each of the thirty-five tracks of the floppy disk contains sixteen records (see figure 3).

Each track starts with a gap, called G1, of 16 bytes, each containing the value hexadecimal FF. Next come sixteen records, each of which contains an identification (ID) field, a second gap (G2), a data field of 128 bytes, and an inter-record gap, G3, of 26 bytes. The track is finished with approximately 101 bytes of a final G4A gap field.

A 6-byte synchronization, or sync, section begins the identification field and is included to insure that the data separator is in phase with the data. The single-byte address mark (abbreviated as AM) field contains a unique character that defines the beginning of the ID2 section; here, it has a value of hexadecimal FE. The ID2 section...
If you’re considering your first computing system, you need to know more than what it will do for you today. You need to know what it will do tomorrow.

Many businesses outgrow their first computer within a year or two. And when they do, they find their system is difficult if not impossible to add onto—because adding on requires a different manufacturer’s equipment, different operating system, different programming languages.

At ADDS, we’ve just solved this problem with Multivision, a compact trio of stacking computers with ADDS’ CP/M®—compatible, multi-user operating system. You can begin with one and expand as needed.

MULTIVISION 1 (top module) is a get-started computer with 5 MHz processor, 64K bytes of RAM (Random Access Memory) and floppy-disk storage capacity of 700K bytes. It’s available with a wide range of business application software. We even offer our own word processing package. A fully loaded Multivision 1 is list-priced at $3,785 without terminal.

MULTIVISION 2 (top and bottom modules) uses the new Winchester technology to provide 5M or 10M additional bytes of hard-disk storage. List-priced at $7,995 for 5M bytes of disk, it is thousands less than other hard-disk systems.

MULTIVISION 3 (entire stack) turns your computer into a multi-user system with up to 256K bytes of RAM that supports up to four display terminals. It allows four different parts of your business—i.e., accounting, marketing, purchasing, and shipping—to share data and simultaneously use the system. No other microsystem offers so much for so little.

Before you decide upon any small computer, look into ADDS Multivision. For years we’ve been the largest supplier of display terminals to computer giants.

Now we’re making a system for you.


CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
**Listing 1: Program header and initialization routines.** This routine initializes the 8255 programmable peripheral interface and sets the read/write head in the floppy-disk drive to track 0.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonic and Operands</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0091</td>
<td></td>
<td>INIT</td>
<td>: INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>: THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO PERFORM SEEKS, READS, WRITES AND FORMATS USING THE WESTERN DIGITAL FD1771 FLOPPY CONTROLLER CHIP INTERFACED TO AN SA400 AND A 8080 MPU CTRL EQU 91H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td></td>
<td>PORTA EQU 8000H</td>
<td>; CONTROL WORD FORMAT: ; MODE=0 ; PORTA=DATA PORT (INPUTS) ; PORTB=STATUS AND COMMAND LINES (OUTPUTS) ; PORTC=INPUTS, 0–3 ; PORTC=OUTPUTS, 4–7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td></td>
<td>PORTB EQU 801H</td>
<td>; PORT A ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8002</td>
<td></td>
<td>PORTC EQU 802H</td>
<td>; PORT B ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8003</td>
<td></td>
<td>CWR EQU 803H</td>
<td>; PORT C ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8004</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHARS EQU 520H</td>
<td>; CONTROL WORD ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005</td>
<td></td>
<td>SEEK EQU 7D0H</td>
<td>; COMMAND CHARACTERS ENTERED VIA CONSOLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8006</td>
<td></td>
<td>READ EQU 0B10H</td>
<td>; SEEK TRACK ROUTINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007</td>
<td></td>
<td>WRITE EQU 0880H</td>
<td>; READ SECTOR ROUTINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8008</td>
<td></td>
<td>PIN EQU 798H</td>
<td>; WRITE SECTOR ROUTINE ; PORT B SET AS INPUTS ROUTINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0520</td>
<td></td>
<td>INIT INITIALIZE THE PPI (POWER UP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>: MR ALWAYS = 1 AFTER INITIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600</td>
<td></td>
<td>ORG 600H</td>
<td>: PPI INITIALIZE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600</td>
<td></td>
<td>INIT LXI SP.0BFH</td>
<td>; INITIALIZE THE PP1 (POWER UP) ; MR ALWAYS = 1 AFTER INITIALIZATION ; ORG 600H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0601</td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL PIN</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0602</td>
<td></td>
<td>LXI H,POR TA</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0603</td>
<td></td>
<td>LXI H,POR TA</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0604</td>
<td></td>
<td>MVI A,01H</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0605</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV M,A</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0606</td>
<td></td>
<td>LXI D,POR TC</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0607</td>
<td></td>
<td>MVI A,0</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0608</td>
<td></td>
<td>STAX D</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0609</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0610</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0611</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0612</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0613</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0614</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0615</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0616</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0617</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0618</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0619</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0620</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0621</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0622</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0623</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0624</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0625</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0626</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0627</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0628</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0629</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0631</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0632</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOV A,C</td>
<td>; INIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

88 May 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc

Circle 51 on inquiry card.
Offered for the first time, Volumes II and III of BYTE back issues, packed with articles by your favorite authors, are a real collector's item. Volume II contains issues from January '77 thru December '77 and Volume III contains issues from January '78 thru December '78. Each volume is priced at $100.

These gold embossed, hard-cover volumes are individually numbered with only 100 sets available. Orders will be handled on a first-come, first-served basis. Based on our quick sell-out of Volume I, we know that this limited offer will sell rapidly. So fill out the coupon below and rush your order to BYTE BOOKS today.

Mail to: BYTE Books, Inc.
70 Main Street
Peterborough N.H. 03458
### Listing 2: Seek routine.

This routine causes the read/write head to go to (or seek) the track specified by a 2-digit number entered from the system console.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonic and Operand</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>PORTA EQU 8000H</td>
<td>PORTA</td>
<td>PORT A ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>PORTB EQU 8001H</td>
<td>PORTB</td>
<td>PORT B ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8002</td>
<td>PORTC EQU 8002H</td>
<td>PORTC</td>
<td>PORT C ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0798</td>
<td>POUT EQU 798H</td>
<td>POUT</td>
<td>PORT B SET AS OUTPUTS ROUTINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0769</td>
<td>STATUS EQU 769H</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>ROUTINE, CONVERTS STATUS TO ASCII PRINTABLE DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0520</td>
<td>CHARS EQU 0520H</td>
<td>CHARS</td>
<td>COMMAND CHARACTERS ENTERED VIA CONSOLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07D0</td>
<td>ORG 7D0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FORM THE TRACK ADDRESS FROM THE 3RD & 4TH CHARACTERS. 4TH CHARACTER MIGHT BE NEGATIVE IF ONLY ONE CHAR WAS ENTERED.

| 07D0                | 2A2205         | SEEK  | LHLD CHAR$+2$                   | GET BOTH CHAR$ |
| 07D3                | 7C             |       | MOV A,H                         | XFR LS CHAR    |
| 07D4                | B7             |       | ORA A                           | TERM?          |
| 07D5                | F2DC07         |       | JP TWO                          | NO             |
| 07D8                | 7D             | TWO   | MOV A,L                         | LOAD SINGLE CHAR |
| 07D9                | C3E207         |       | JMP NEWTRK                      | YES            |
| 07DC                | 7D             |       | MOV A,L                         | XFR MS CHAR    |
| 07DD                | 07             |       | RLC                             | SHIFT TO MS POSITION |
| 07DE                | 07             |       | RLC                             |                |
| 07DF                | 07             |       | RLC                             |                |
| 07E0                | 84             |       | ADD H                           | MERGE CHAR$    |

NOW PUT NEW TRACK ADDRESS IN FDC DATA REGISTER:

| 07E2                | 322008         | NEWTRK| STA TRACK                       | SAVE TRACK ADDRESS |
| 07E5                | CD9307         |       | CALL POUT                       | PORTB=OUTPUTS     |
| 07EB                | 210280         |       | LXI H,PORTC                    | GET PORT C ADRS   |
| 07ED                | 0603           |       | MVI B,03H                       | $A_{00},A_{1}$ = 1 |
| 07EE                | 70             |       | MOV M,B                         | WRITE PORTC      |
| 07F1                | 3A2008         |       | LDA TRACK                       | TRAK ADRS        |
| 07F2                | 2F             |       | CMA                             | INVERT FOR WD BUS |
| 07F5                | 320180         |       | STA PORTB                      | WRITE PORTB      |
| 07F7                | 0607           |       | MVI B,07H                       | WRITE TO DATA REG |
| 07F8                | 70             |       | MOV M,B                         | WRITE PORTC      |
| 07FA                | 0600           |       | B,00H                           |                |
| 07FB                | 3E1F           |       | MOV M,B                         | WRITE PORTC      |
| 07FD                | 2F             | INITIATE SEEK COMMAND          | SEEK 40 MS STEP |
| 07FE                | 320180         |       | MVI A,1FH                      |                |
| 0801                | 0604           |       | CMA                             |                |
| 0803                | 70             |       | STA PORTB                      | WRITE PORTB      |
| 0804                | 0600           |       | MVI B,04H                       | WRITE TO CMD REG |
| 0806                | 70             |       | MOV M,B                         | WRITE PORTC      |

WAIT FOR END OF SEEK — THEN REPORT STATUS

Listing 2 continued on page 92
In 1975, Microsoft wrote the first BASIC interpreter for the 8080. Today, hundreds of thousands of microcomputers run with Microsoft software. And tomorrow—a full line of system software for the 8086 and Z8000. With microcomputer software, nobody does it better.

**BASIC Compiler** Microsoft's BASIC compiler is the ideal software tool for the development of BASIC applications programs for resale. Compiled object code for any application may be distributed to your customers on diskette or ROM, thus safeguarding the source program. And execution speeds with our compiled BASIC code are faster than with any other BASIC. Highly optimized, compact object code means maximum efficiency in any application. The BASIC Compiler supports all the language features of our BASIC-80 Interpreter. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Runs on CP/M, ISIS-II, TRK DOS. $395.

**BASIC Interpreters for 8080, 8080, 6800, 6800** Language features above and beyond any other BASIC have made Microsoft's BASIC the world's most popular interpreter. And now three new versions are available for the 8086, 8080, and 6809. The latest releases of BASIC-80 and BASIC-86 support the new WHILE conditional, plus CHAINing of programs with COMMON variables, dynamic string space allocation and variable length records in random files. All versions have double precision arithmetic, full PRINT USING, tracing, renumbering, edit mode, and many other features. BASIC-80 for CP/M, ISIS-II, TRK DOS. $350. BASIC-86 standalone on SBC 86/12: $400. BASIC-86 for FLEX: $200. BASIC-86 for FLEX: $250.

**COBOL-80 Compiler** The best implementation of the world's most widely used programming language is COBOL-80 from Microsoft. As small business applications become not-so-small, COBOL-80 is ready with powerful use of disk files, data manipulation facilities, CHAIN, segmentation and interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY. Plus three-dimensional arrays, full COPY facility, indexed and relative files and an optional packed decimal format that saves on mass storage by as much as 40%. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Runs on CP/M, ISIS-II, and TRK DOS. $750.

**NEW! muSIMP/muMATH-79** At last, a sophisticated math package for microcomputers. muMATH performs mathematical operations efficiently and accurately. Use it to solve equations and simplify formulas; or perform exact arithmetic, symbolic integration and differentiation, infinite precision integer arithmetic and symbolic matrix inversion. muMATH is an invaluable tool for engineering and scientific applications involving lengthy, analytical computations. It is also an ingenious teaching method for all levels of math from arithmetic to calculus. muMATH is implemented in muSIMP a highly structured language for complex symbolic manipulations. muSIMP/muMATH Package, CP/M version: $250.

**NEW! muLISP-79** LISP—the lingua franca of the artificial intelligence world—is now available in this efficient, low-cost version for microcomputers. Features include dynamic allocation of storage resources; program control structures such as an extended COND and a multiple exit LOOP: user functions defined as CALL by Value or CALL by Name; and 83 LISP functions. muLISP-79, CP/M version: $200.

**NEW! XMARCH-86** For the development of 8086 programs, our new XMARCH-86 cross assembler has just been released. It supports the same features as our MACRO-80 assembler. Develop 8086 programs now on your current CP/M, ISIS-II, or TEK DOS system. $300.

**NEW! Micro-SEED DBMS** If you are developing applications software inhouse or bundling hardware and software for resale, a database manager could be the software tool you've been looking for. Micro-SEED is the first CODASYL compatible database management system to run with CP/M; and Microsoft's FORTRAN-80 has been implemented as the host language. When an application becomes limited by traditional floppy disk file handling, but remains overpowered by the cost and maintenance of a minicomputer, the solution is Micro-SEED. $900.

**FORTRAN-80 Compiler** Microsoft FORTRAN-80 is the most complete microcomputer FORTRAN available. It has all of ANSI-66 FORTRAN (except COMPLEX data), plus unique enhancements for use in the microcomputer environment. An extensive library of single and double precision scientific functions, too. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Versions for CP/M, ISIS-II, TEK DOS. $500.

**MACRO-80 Assembler** The most powerful microcomputer assembler on the market today is Microsoft's MACRO-80. It is fast, and it supports Intel-standard macros, relocation pseudo-ops, conditionals and listing controls. MACRO-80 comes with a relocatable linking loader and runs with CP/M, ISIS-II, and TEK DOS. $200.

**EDIT-80 Text Editor** Random access to floppy disk files makes EDIT-80 the fastest microcomputer text editor. It's the essential tool for creating and maintaining all files. EDIT-80 includes FILL, a file compare utility. EDIT-80, CP/M version: $120. Prices quoted are USA domestic only. 

We set the standard.
SOFTWARE

**FOR THE VERY BEST IN NORTHSTAR® COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE**

**DATA BASE MANAGERS**

SPECIAL!! $10.00 OFF of Selecter-III C2

**SELECTOR-III C2**: SuperSoft is proud to offer the Selector-III C2 at a special $10.00 discount. Selector III allows instant recall of any record using any information item in the record. This makes Selecter-III the most powerful Data Base Management System in micro-computers today! You can define a data format and begin entering your data in minutes. Helps bring applications on-line in hours instead of months. Note: Selector-III C2 requires CP/M and G-BASIC-2, not supplied also 48K RAM required for some applications. Selector-III C2 is: $335.00 ($10.00 off list). (Manual alone: $20.00)

**INSURANCE AGENTS**

**CRS - Client Record System.** A complete program package for the insurance agent. CRS will provide you with very fast online access to your client records, print reports and mailing labels, and give you all the information you will need to increase your sales through the use of CRS as a MARKETING TOOL.

CRS stores a complete record for each client that includes the name, address, telephone #, as well as provisions for customer #, salesman # and up to six policies (expandable, if needed). Write for details.

CRS comes with two (2) user’s manuals, one for the owner, and one for office personnel! (minimal system: one drive, 40K RAM starting 2000H) $250.00 (Manual: $40.00)

**TEXT PROCESSORS**

**TFS - Text Formatting System.** At last a full featured text processor for NorthStar that you can rely on! TFS has left & right margin justification, page numbering, centering, page headings, cantering, page output & MORE. Supports powerful text manipulation including: global & local "search and change," file merges and block moves. This means that you can reread your text file at any time to look the way you want it to, you can even "chain" files together from disk for documents larger than your current memory.

TFS is completely "load and go" therefore you can start using it at once. You get two (2) user’s manuals: one is a Quick Start manual to get you running in minutes, the other is an in depth study of TFS. (TFS requires RAM from 2000H to 2000H $75.00 (Manual only: $20.00)

**SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SOFTWARE**

**"ANGLOPHONE"** - Lets any 8080/8280 computer convert ordinary English into phonetic codes to drive Voxatex, computerized voice synthesizer. This is a hardworking, tested program suitable for use in the most demanding situations. (Details below), inquire for specific prices and media.

**SPECIFY SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY**

**TRS-80 COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE**

**'Tiny' Pascal For TRS-80**

Now you too can have Pascal! The famous Chung/Yuen 'tiny' Pascal has been especially designed for the TRS-80. 'Tiny' Pascal provides power and elegance of 'tiny' Pascal at your command. Programs written in 'tiny' Pascal run at least 4 times faster than the same program in BASIC! 'Tiny' Pascal is also designed to save you money! You get all this and more, plus a user’s manual for $40.00

**SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SOFTWARE**

**"ANGLOPHONE"** - At last you can take complete advantage of your TRS-80 voice synthesizer. Forget about cumbersome phonetic codes. With 'Anglophone' you can simply use ordinary English. Completely interfaces with BASIC, or just about any other programing language. 'Anglophone' applies sophisticated pronunciation rules to transform normal English spelling into speech using the TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer. Minimum hardware: Level II, 18K, Voice Synthesizer. Comes complete with user’s manual and test program. ...

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**

**Tiny' Pascal** - This is famous Chung/Yuen 'tiny' Pascal. FAST - ELEGANT - STRUCTURED. Local and global variables plus procedure and function independence make 'tiny' Pascal great for high speed applications. Compiles to 8080 code that executes up to 25 times faster than BASIC. You also receive SOURCE to 'tiny' Pascal written in Pascal. This means that you can compile the compiler! Add features, relocate, etc. You will need 36K to do this: $40.00

**UTILITIES**

DEB (Does Everything But Eat) This is a must for NorthStar user's. You can: COMPACT & EXPAND BASIC programs. Compacting removes unnecessary spaces and remarks. This saves money and makes programs run faster. Expanding puts them back again.

Cross References BASIC programs by variables and transfer statements. Global substitutions of variables and transfer statements. Formatted print out of BASIC programs as well. $40.00

**ASSASSEMBLERS**

**ARIAN** - A complete 8080 assembler that interfaces directly to your DOS. ARIAN is completely "load and go". Features include: dynamic file and RAM allocation, custom disk and RAM command capability, separate memory segments for the compiler and user programs, and much, much more. ARIAN enables you to create sophisticated programs that run under MS/DOS. Complete with user’s manual...

**ENERGY MIZER**

Energy-Miser is a complete heating/cooling analysis program for your home, office or business! With Energy-Miser you can calculate heat loss because of poor insulation, leaky doors and windows, poor planning and more. Energy-Miser can predict the annual savings on your utility bills for various improvements or modifications, including: use of solar power, better insulation, opening and closing drapery, etc.

But there is even more! Energy-Miser can also calculate your Return on Investment. That is, you can find your break point for converting to solar or insulation, etc. Energy-Miser even takes into consideration the Energy Tax Credit! Energy-Miser is a program designed to save your money! Energy-Miser is a proven program written by a professional and includes a complete user’s manual for $22.50. (Minimum System 16K Level II, No Disk Required)

**TALKING TERMINAL** - The Talking Terminal program turns a TRS-80 into a talking computer terminal. The Talking Terminal program receives input from a remote computer and converts it to spoken words. Its many user options include: Instant Replay, spell checking, punctuation, add punctuation, etc._energy_Miser even takes into consideration the Energy Tax Credit! Energy-Miser is a program designed to save your money!

Listing continued: 0807 CD9807 CALL PIN 080A 7E WAIT 080B E640 MOV A,M 080D CA0A08 JZ WAIT 0810 3E08 MVI A,OH 081B 77 MOV M,A 081C 3A0180 MVI A,OH 081D 0600 MOV M,A 081E 6000 LDA PORTB 081F 70 MOV M,B 0820 2E80 CMA 0821 E618 INVERT 0823 CD6907 ANI 18H 0824 C9 SEEK AND CRC BITS 0825 C9 CALL RET 0826 00 STATUS END SEEK 0827 07D0 BYTE 0

**SUPERSOFT**

P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820

**ALL ORDERS PREPAID OR C.O.D. ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX**

(217) 344-7598

**STATUS HANDSHAKE**

**CIRCLE 54 ON INQUIRY CARD.**
ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY's R²I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM. The R²I/O provides a convenient means of interfacing several I/O devices, such as CRT terminals, line printers, modems or other devices, to an S-100 Bus Microcomputer or dedicated controller. It also provides for convenient Microcomputer system control from a terminal keyboard with the 8080 Apple ROM monitor containing 26 Executive Commands and I/O routines. It can be used in dedicated control applications to produce a system with as few as two boards, since the R²I/O contains ROM, RAM and I/O.

The standard configuration has the Monitor ROM located at F000 Hex with the RAM at F800 Hex and the I/O occupies the first block of 8 ports. Jumper areas provide flexibility to change these locations, within reason, as well as allow the use of ROM's other than the 2708 (e.g. 2716 or similar 24 pin devices). Baud rates are individually selectable from 75 to 9600. Voltage levels of the Serial I/O Ports are RS-232.

---

**8080 APPLE MONITOR COMMANDS**

A - Assign I/O
B - Branch to user routine A-Z
C - Undefined
D - Display memory on console in Hex
E - End of file tag for Hex dumps
F - Fill memory with a constant
G - GOTO an address with breakpoints
H - Hex math sum & difference
I - User defined
J - Non-destructive memory test
K - User defined
L - Load a binary format file
M - Move memory block to another address
N - Nulls leader/trailer
O - User defined
P - Put ASCII into memory
Q - Query I/O ports; Q1 (N)-read I/O; Q0(N,V)-send I/O
R - Read a Hex file with checksum
S - Substitute/examine memory in Hex
T - Types the contents of memory in ASCII equivalent
U - Unload memory in Binary format
V - Verify memory block against another memory block
W - Write a checksummed Hex file
X - Examine/modify CPU registers
Y - 'Yes there' search for N Bytes in memory
Z - 'Z END' address of last R/W memory location

---

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware

Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Control and Test Equipment
Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, N.J. 07205
Listing 3: Read-sector routine. This routine causes the contents of a given sector of the current track (specified by a 2-digit number entered from the system console) to be transferred from the disk drive to an area of memory starting at the location given by the value of DATBUF, using decreasing memory addresses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonic and Operand</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>2A2205</td>
<td>READ</td>
<td>LHLD CHARs+2</td>
<td>GET BOTH CHARs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8001</td>
<td>7C</td>
<td>MOV A,H</td>
<td>XFER LS CHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8002</td>
<td>B7</td>
<td>ORA A</td>
<td>TERM?</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8003</td>
<td>F21C0B</td>
<td>JP TWO</td>
<td>:NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8004</td>
<td>7D</td>
<td>MOV A,L</td>
<td>:LOAD SINGLE CHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005</td>
<td>C3220B</td>
<td>JMP SECTOR</td>
<td>:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8006</td>
<td>7D</td>
<td>MOV A,L</td>
<td>:XFER MS CHAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>RLC</td>
<td>:SHIFT TO MS POSITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8008</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>RLC</td>
<td>:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8009</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>RLC</td>
<td>:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>ADD H</td>
<td>:MERGE CHARs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8011</td>
<td>327C0B</td>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>STA SECSR</td>
<td>:STOR SECTOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8012</td>
<td>CD9307</td>
<td>CALL POUT</td>
<td>:PORTB OUTPUTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8013</td>
<td>210280</td>
<td>LXI H,PORTC</td>
<td>:GET PORTC ADRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8014</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>MOV M,B</td>
<td>:WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8015</td>
<td>3A7C0B</td>
<td>LDA SECSTR</td>
<td>:SECTOR ADRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8016</td>
<td>2F</td>
<td>CMA</td>
<td>:INVERT FOR WD BUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8017</td>
<td>320180</td>
<td>STA PORT B</td>
<td>:WRITE PORTB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8018</td>
<td>0606</td>
<td>MVI B,06H</td>
<td>:WRITE TO SECTOR REG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8019</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>MOV M,B</td>
<td>:WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8020</td>
<td>0600</td>
<td>MV B,0</td>
<td>:SEL CMD REG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8021</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>MOV M,B</td>
<td>:WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8022</td>
<td>3E88</td>
<td>MVI A,88H</td>
<td>:READ CMD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8023</td>
<td>2F</td>
<td>CMA</td>
<td>:INVRT FOR WD BUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8024</td>
<td>320180</td>
<td>STA PORTB</td>
<td>:WRITE PORTB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8025</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>MVI B,04H</td>
<td>:ISSUE READ TO CMD REG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8026</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>MOV M,B</td>
<td>:WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

:INITIATE THE READ COMMAND

:COMMAND HANDSHAKE

:WAIT FOR END OF READ — THEN REPORT

Listing 3 continued on page 96
Power-One, the leader in quality open-frame power supplies, now offers a complete line of single, dual, and triple output models for small computer systems. Also available are special purpose models for Floppy Disk and Microcomputer applications.

Below are just a few popular examples of the over 90 "off the shelf" models now available from stock.

**SINGLE OUTPUT & LOGIC POWER SUPPLIES**
- 56 "off the shelf" models
- 2V to 250V, 0.1A to 40A
- ± .05% regulation
- 115/230 VAC input

**5V @ 3A, w/OVP**
- HB5-3/OVP $24.95 single qty.

**5V @ 12A, w/OVP**
- HD6-12/OVP $79.95 single qty.

**5V @ 40A, w/OVP**
- 8K5-40/OVP Switching Model $250.00 single qty.

**FLOPPY-DISK SERIES**
- 8 "off the shelf" models
- Powers most popular drives
- Single/dual drive applications
- 2-year warranty

**5V @ 0.7A, w/OVP**
- 12V @ 1.1A/1.7A PK
- CP340 For one 5.25" Media Drive $44.95 single qty.

**5V @ 1A, w/OVP**
- 24V @ 1.5A/1.7A PK
- CP205 For one 8.0" Media Drive $69.95 single qty.

**5V @ 3A, w/OVP**
- 24V @ 3A/3.4A PK
- CP206 For two 8.0" Media Drives $91.95 single qty.

**DUAL OUTPUT MODELS**
- 15 "off the shelf" models
- ± 5V to ± 24V, 0.25A to 6A
- I.C. regulated
- Full rated to +50°C

**12V/15V @ 0.25A**
- HAD12-25/HAD15-25 $32.95 single qty.

**5V @ 2A, w/OVP**
- 9 - 15V @ 0.5A
- HAA512 $44.95 single qty.

**± 12V @ 1.7A or ± 15V @ 1.5A**
- HBB15-1.5 $49.95 single qty.

**TRIPLE OUTPUT MODELS**
- 10 "off the shelf" models
- 5V plus ± 9V to ± 15V outputs
- Models from 16W to 150W
- Industry standard size

**5V @ 2A, w/OVP**
- ± 9V to ± 15V @ 0.4A
- HTAA-16W $49.95 single qty.

**5V @ 3A, w/OVP**
- ± 12V @ 1A or ± 15V @ 0.8A
- HBAA-40W $69.95 single qty.

**5V @ 6A, w/OVP**
- ± 12V @ 1.7A or ± 15V @ 1.5A
- HCBB-75W $91.95 single qty.

**NEW 80' CATALOG!**
Get Your FREE Copy Now!
Phone us direct or circle the reader service number below.

Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • TWX 910-336-1297

Circle 55 on Inquiry card.
Listing 3 continued:

Listing 4: Write-sector routine. This routine causes a section of memory to be written to a given sector on the disk. The sector number is specified by a 2-digit number entered from the system console.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonic and Operand</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0B44</td>
<td>0603</td>
<td></td>
<td>MVI B,03H</td>
<td>;SEL DATA REG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B46</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>MOV M, B</td>
<td>;WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B47</td>
<td>C93807</td>
<td>CALL PIN</td>
<td>;PORTB = INPUTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B4A</td>
<td>11FD05</td>
<td>LXI D, DATBUF</td>
<td>;FWA OF DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B4D</td>
<td>0603</td>
<td>MVI B,03H</td>
<td>;RE, WE = 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B4F</td>
<td>C3C0B</td>
<td>JMP DLOOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B52</td>
<td>3EOB</td>
<td>GD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B54</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>MOV M,A</td>
<td>;WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B55</td>
<td>3A0180</td>
<td>LDA PORTB</td>
<td>;GET DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B58</td>
<td>2F</td>
<td>CMA</td>
<td>;INVERT DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B59</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>STAX D</td>
<td>;SAVE IT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B5A</td>
<td>1B</td>
<td>DCX D</td>
<td>;BUMP INDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B5B</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>MOV M,B</td>
<td>;RE = 1, PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B5C</td>
<td>7E</td>
<td>DLOOP</td>
<td>;GET STATUS PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B5D</td>
<td>B7</td>
<td>ORA A</td>
<td>;DRQ = 1?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B5E</td>
<td>PA52OB</td>
<td>JM GD</td>
<td>;YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B61</td>
<td>E540</td>
<td>ANI 40H</td>
<td>;INTRQ SET?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B63</td>
<td>CA5C0B</td>
<td>JX DLOOP</td>
<td>;NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B66</td>
<td>3EOB</td>
<td>MVI A,0</td>
<td>;ADDR STAT REG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B68</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>MOV M,A</td>
<td>;WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B69</td>
<td>3EO8</td>
<td>MVI A,08H</td>
<td>;STROBE RE = 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B6A</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>MOV M,A</td>
<td>;WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B6C</td>
<td>EB</td>
<td>XCHG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B6D</td>
<td>227EO8</td>
<td>SLD SI SAVE</td>
<td>;SAVE INDEX TO DATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B70</td>
<td>EB</td>
<td>XCHG</td>
<td>;RESTORE PORTC ADRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B71</td>
<td>3A0180</td>
<td>LDA PORTB</td>
<td>;GET STAT BYTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B74</td>
<td>0600</td>
<td>MVI B,0</td>
<td>;STAT HANDSHAKE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B76</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>MOV M,B</td>
<td>;WRITE PORTC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B77</td>
<td>2F</td>
<td>CMA</td>
<td>;INVERT STAT BYTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B78</td>
<td>CD6907</td>
<td>CALL STATUS</td>
<td>;REPORT STATUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B7B</td>
<td>C9</td>
<td>RET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B7C</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>SECSTR</td>
<td>;WORD 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B7E</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>ISAVE</td>
<td>;SECTOR ADRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B10</td>
<td></td>
<td>END READ</td>
<td>;DATA INDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>;STORAGE AREA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 4 continued
MicroNET, the personal computer service of CompuServe, now offers MicroQuote, a comprehensive securities information system.

With MicroQuote you can gain information from a data bank of over 32,000 stocks, bonds and options from the New York, American, OTC and major regional markets plus Chicago options. MicroQuote contains price and volume data from January, 1974 with cumulative adjustment factors and dividend information from January, 1968.

You can determine indicated annual dividends, earnings per share, shares outstanding, BETA factors, open interest on options and amount outstanding on debt issues. MicroQuote can provide issue histories on a daily, weekly or monthly basis and even performs certain statistical analyses on the data. It's a vital tool for any investor.

It's just part of the MicroNET service
MicroNET also allows error-free downloading of software via the new software exchange and executive programs (now available for the TRS-80™, Apple II™ and CP/M™ systems). It also provides electronic mail service and can be accessed with a 300 baud modem via local phone calls in more than 175 U.S. cities. Write for full details on how your microcomputer can control one of the nation's largest and most sophisticated time-sharing computer centers for about 8 cents a minute!

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Regional distributors and local dealers wanted. Inquire to Dept. R

Software authors: MicroNET seeks to license quality programs for software exchange. Write to Dept. S

Mail to: Dept: B
CompuServe
Personal Computing Division
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
There is no other mainframe that compares with the performance and reliability of a TEI mainframe. Its unique design enhances substantially the reliability of any S-100 computer system by providing high efficiency power, brown out protection, line noise rejection and a sophisticated high-speed bus packaged in a durable enclosure.

TEI manufactures the broadest selection of S-100 mainframes ... 8, 12 and 22 slot, desk top and rackmount models. Whether your requirements are standard or custom, TEI's extensive manufacturing capacity and know-how can solve your mainframe problems today!

Successful OEM's, system integrators and computer dealers worldwide rely on TEI mainframes and enjoy a good night's sleep knowing that their systems are still running. Call TEI today ... you too can enjoy a good night's sleep!
Five plug sets is all it takes for simultaneous, multi-device storage control. DML's Universal Intelligent Controller makes it possible.

- S-100 Bus, with CP/M* support
- Plug adaptable device support
- Control of up to 8 storage devices: 4 fixed disks, 4 floppy or tape cartridge drives
- IEEE DMA or port transfer

Call or write for full information. Data Management Labs, 2148 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 248-2104.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
Figure 3: Format of data as recorded on one track of the disk drive. Each track contains sixteen records, each of which contains 128 bytes. Each record consists of an identification (ID) field followed by a data field. The columns marked with an asterisk represent fields with contents that vary from record to record.

contains the following: track address, side-select byte (set to 00 here), sector address, and sector length (set to 00 here because the sector length is constant); each field is 1 byte long. The cyclic-redundancy-check (CRC) section contains a 2-byte value that serves to check the accuracy of the previous bytes as written onto the disk. A command byte of hexadecimal F7 sent to the FD1771 controller causes it to generate and write the CRC bytes.

The data field also begins with a sync section. The address mark for this section, hexadecimal FD, is a different value than for the sync section in the identification field. A data section of 128 bytes follows and can be filled with any desired data. The last section within the data field is the write-gate-off (WG-off) byte, which allows the head an area in which to be
standard on our 900 SERIES microcomputer system . . . under $4,000.00*

Having so much disk capacity as standard in a low cost microcomputer system is reason enough to make the 900 Series your logical choice — but the fact is, it's only one of the reasons why this system offers the best price/performance value of any now on the market. There's also a simple modular design, a reliable single board computer, dual flexible disk drives, a versatile disk operating system, plenty of room for expansion, and attractive quantity discounts — plus a lot more.

Just check out these standard features and expansion capabilities.

STANDARD ON THE 900 SERIES:
- Single board microcomputer: Z80 based; 4 MHz operation; DMA controlled disk access.
- Dual eight inch flexible disk drives: on-line formatted capacity of 2.5 megabytes expandable to 5 Mb; access time of 3 milliseconds track-to-track; 8000 hour MTBF reliability rating.
- IBM 3740 format compatible
- 48 kilobytes of dynamic RAM, expandable to 65 Kb.
- CP/M* Disk Operating System with assembler, editor and debug subsystems.
- RS232 or TTY serial port for system console.
- Parallel line printer port (Centronics-compatible).

OPTIONS FOR THE 900 SERIES:
- Disk expansion: up to 5 Mb formatted capacity.
- Serial I/O expansion: two additional RS232 ports (serial printer, modem, etc.)
- S100 bus adaptor for system expansion.
- Multi-user operation
- Hard disk subsystem

AVAILABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE 900 SERIES:
- High level languages include: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and PASCAL.
- Application packages include: Inventory, Word Processing, GL, AR, AP and Payroll.

the Quay 900 Microcomputer System offers the most complete package for the money

*Unit price ($3.996.) in small quantities; please contact factory for complete discount schedule
CP-M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research

DESIGNED FOR OPTIMUM RELIABILITY AND EASY SERVICING

Single board design
Quad-density flexible disk drives
Turn-key operation and security
Expansion capabilities
Industrial quality construction

QUAY CORPORATION
P.O. Box 386, Freehold, New Jersey 07728 • (201) 681-8700
Factory: Route 34, Wall Township, New Jersey 07719

DISTRIBUTOR AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME
Circle 59 on Inquiry card.
$$$$ SAVE $$$$

TR5-80/ZENITH/APPLE/MATTEL ATARI COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES
More capacity than Radio Shack 35 Track (80 K Bytes) drives. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure.

90 DAY WARRANTY. ONE YEAR ON POWER SUPPLY.

FOR TRS-80*
CCI-100 5½", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I $314
CCI-200 5½", 77 Track (197K Bytes) for Model I $549
CCI-800 8" Drive for Model II (½ Meg Bytes) $795
For Zenith Z89
CCI-189 5½", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive $394
Z-87 Dual 5½" add-on drive system $1095

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5½") - with plastic library case $24.95

Z-87 Dual 5½" add-on drive system $1095

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS $59.95
for TRS-80*, Apple II, Sorcerer (specify)

PRINTERS NEC Spinwriter
Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing $2479

770 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER $995
Same as Radio Shack line printer.

730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER $849
Text quality matrix, proportional spacing

TI-810 Upper and lower case, parallel and serial, paper tray and TRS-80* interface software $1599

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed $645
Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed $745
EATON LRC 7000 + 84 columns, plain paper $349

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with keypad $722
TRS-80* Expansion Interface $274
ZENITH Z89 all-in-one computer $2295
ZENITH Z19 $740
ATARI 400 $549 ATARI 800 $999
MATTEL INTELLIVISION $299

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS
PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data $8.95
CP/M for Model I, Zenith $145.00
CP/M for Model II, Altos $245.00
NEWDOS Plus — with over 200 modifications 35 Track $8.95
and corrections to TRS-DOS 40 Track $9.90

CAT MODEM Originate and answer same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II $157.50

The CPU SHOP
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
Massachusetts residents call (617) 242-3361
5 Dexter Row, Dept. B-6, Charlestown, MA 02129
Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) M-F(Sat. till 5)
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax
Freight collect, F.O.B. Charlestown
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation
Prices subject to change without notice.

References
1. SA400/450 MiniFloppy Diskette Storage
   Drives with an 8080A/FD1771 Single Density System Application Bulletin, Shugart
   Associates, 415 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale CA 94086
2. FD1771 Floppy Disk Formatter/Controller
   Data Sheet, Western Digital Corporation, 3128 Red Hill Ave, POB 2180, Newport
   Beach CA 92663
   Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051

$314
$549
$795
$2479
$995
$849
$640
$1599
$645
$745
$349
$722
$274
$2295
$740
$549
$999
$299
$8.95
$145.00
$245.00
$8.95
$9.90
$157.50

May 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc
This book is designed as a progressive, step-by-step approach to assembly language programming—with exercises developed to test the reader at every step. Learn to write complete applications programs. Features: Programming and addressing techniques, input/output techniques and devices, application examples, data structures, program development and more.

Ref. C202 $12.95

This title presents real-life application techniques for any 6502 based microcomputer board. Programs presented cover building a complete home alarm system, electronic piano, motor speed regulator...and more. Learn techniques ranging from simulated traffic control to analog-digital conversion. The KIM-1, SYM-1 and AIM 65 are thoroughly covered.

Ref. D302 $12.95

Designed as an educational text on advanced programming techniques, this book presents a comprehensive set of algorithms and programming techniques for common computer games. All of the programs were developed for the 6502 at the assembly language level. Learn how to devise strategies suitable for the solution of complex problems commonly found in games.

Ref. G402 $12.95

Please send me ______ Charge my __ _
6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK
This title presents real life application techniques for any 6502 based microcomputer board. Programs presented cover building a complete home alarm system, electronic piano, motor speed regulator...and more. Learn techniques ranging from simulated traffic control to analog-digital conversion. The KIM-1, SYM-1 and AIM 65 are thoroughly covered.

Ref. D302 $12.95

TO ORDER: By Phone: (415) 848-8233, Visa, MC, AmEx
By Mail: Indicate quantity desired. Payment required
Shipping: Add $1.50 per book (UPS) or 75¢ (4th Class - allow 4 weeks delivery)
Tax: In California please add tax

AVAILABLE AT BOOK AND COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE
A Graphics Text Editor for Music
Part 2: Algorithms

The Commands
With what commands should the editor provide the user in order to make the program easy to use, and how does the nature of these commands affect the structure of the program?

Mode Commands
We begin to answer this question by distinguishing three major ways in which the user will use the program. The first is when the user creates a score of music. Here the editor must establish a file for the score and allow the user to overwrite the default values for the music, such as the key and time signatures. The second major use consists of editing the score. The program needs to provide facilities for locating the measure to be edited, reformatting the pages after editing, and writing the finished version out to a file. The third and hardest facility the editor must provide is the ability to display the score on the screen.

A multitude of problems must be handled automatically by the editor in adjusting the format of the score as it will appear on the screen. The above discussion leads to a definition of three separate modes of operation for the editor called the CREATE, EDIT, and DISPLAY modes. Switching between modes is done by issuing a command through the graphics tablet as discussed in part 1. The editor also switches modes automatically to display the contents of a measure while the user creates or edits the score.

Location Commands
Commands must be provided to allow sequential passage through the score. In order to do this, the user must first set a symbolic-operation mode which determines the units to be used as increments in moving through the score. These units are pages, lines, measures, or characters, and are set via commands on the template. For example, suppose you are located on page two, line one, measure three, and character twenty-one of the score, and you wish to edit page five, line four, measure one, and character three. The following sequence of commands will accomplish this:

1. Touch page. This sets the increments to pages, and sets the line, measure, and character values to one.
2. Touch forward three times. This positions you on the first line, measure, and character of page five.
3. Touch line. Touch forward three times. You are now at the first measure of line four.
4. Touch character and touch forward two times.

If you are editing the end of a unit, it is often faster to back up. If you were editing the last character, number thirty-seven, of measure one above, you could go to measure two and then back up one character rather than going forward from measure one, thirty-seven times. If the program is to provide this flexible location scheme to the user, it should be easy to determine the location of the page, line, measure, and character at any place in the score. A look back at the data structures indicates that this was accomplished using doubly-linked pointers between the score area arrays.

Edit Commands
The program must support all editing features that allow easy text manipulation. Commands to insert, delete, replace, or move pages, measures, lines, or characters must be provided, as well as methods of searching the text for patterns of music. These facilities require a set of routines that will automatically adjust the paging of the music after editing.

Note
The figure numbering sequence is continued from part 1 which appeared in the April 1980 BYTE.
TERMINALS
ADDS Regent 25

LEAR SIEGLER
ADM 3A
ADM 31
ADM 42

HAZELTINE
1400 1500 Mod 1
1410 1510 Edit
1420 1520

COMPUTERS
DIGITAL SYSTEMS
DSC 2
Dble. Density
Dual Drive Disk

NORTHSTAR
HORIZON II Quad

CROMEMCO
System 3

ATARI
400
800

MORE SPECIALS
Okidata SL125 ..... $2595.00
Okidata SL300 ..... 2995.00
Perscl 277 ..... 1395.00
Integral Data Systems Paper Tiger Printer ..... 895.00
Immai PCS 80/15 ..... 499.00
Televideo 912, 920 ..... CALL

We carry a full line of Alpha-Micro Products.
We have a full staff of Programmers and Computer
Consultants to design, configure and deliver a Turnkey
Computer System to meet your specific requirements.
Exit Commands
After editing a measure, the user either wants the version to become a permanent part of the score, or wishes to inform the program to ignore any changes made. This is the function of the EXIT and NULL-EXIT commands on the template. Note that the exit command must transfer the contents of the work area to the score area and make the necessary format changes while the NULL-EXIT simply does nothing.

Symbols
Music abounds with symbols. The template shown in part 1 indicates only a few. The actual design allows for one hundred different symbols. In order to avoid cluttering the template you would have to call the necessary symbols for the type of music that is being scored. To transfer from one notational style to another is not a difficult task, since only the template and interface program would have to be changed. The main portion of the editor is protected from such alterations.

Output
The hardest problems of the editor are related to displaying the musical score on the screen in a pleasing and useful format. I will touch on three classes of problems, and outline their solutions in this section.

Dimension Problems
This set of problems is caused by the physical dimensions of the screen output. The actual physical dimensions of the height and length of the screen are fixed, and you must work around their limitations. Since most graphics screens represent points in a coordinate system, the maximum and minimum absolute coordinates for the X and Y axis are set.

In order to achieve a flexible design, no commitment should be made to any of these machine-dependent characteristics. Instead, you should work in a virtual coordinate space controlled by the editor, and write another interface program to handle the conversion of coordinates in the virtual space to the actual screen coordinates. Every dimension that is given will then represent a dimension of the virtual space in the editor. Since the option of determining the size of a score of music should be left to the user, you must understand that all dimensions are subject to scaling factors that will be set by the user on entrance to the program. With these considerations in mind, I will now discuss three problems and their solutions.

1. The Spacing Problem for the Staff
How are the dimensions for the staff, notes, and symbols determined? The solution was found by taking measurements from scores of music and determining the standard sizes. Figure 5 shows the dimensions of the staff and lists the dimensions for other symbols. Note that all dimensions are given in terms of LSPACE, which is the distance between the lines of the staff.

2. The Length of the Measure Problem
How do you assign a virtual length to a measure? Although each measure has the same number of beats, their lengths can differ radically. Observe in figure 7 that the length between notes of the same value is not always equal. This eliminates a simple method in which you would assign virtual lengths to specific note values.
The BALCODE SYSTEM is designed to provide a universal assembly language, standard subroutine and macro libraries, and a compiler to permit Fortran equations. The full capability of the Z-80 can now be achieved with the BALCODE SYSTEM.
and determine the total length of the measure by summing their values. A modified approach to this simple scheme can be adopted, however. You must first determine the minimum distance between notes that allows sharps and flats to be inserted, while still preserving readability. This distance can be fine-tuned to the eye of the user, but it is approximately nine-fourths the distance between the lines of the staff, or $(9/4) \times \text{LSPACE}$. This dimension will be called the internote distance, denoted by INTER. Second, a beaming group is defined as a set of notes that are connected by beams. Later I will discuss a routine that determines beaming groups in the measure. Assume here that the job has been done. Next, a code for each possible note value is determined (this code was actually developed much earlier and is used throughout the program in most of the data structures). This information is shown in Table 5. Notice that all the values are integer quotients of 20160. There are several reasons for this particular encoding scheme. First, the editor allows for twenty-six different note values. In order that the sub-groupings of these notes add up to correct total values, each note must have the same common denominator. The value 20160 fulfills the requirement. The code for one beat is 5040. Other reasons for this encoding concern the eventual placement of the notes in their proper screen locations. The total length of the measure is now the sum of the lengths of all of the beaming groups of that measure plus the lengths of the rests. The algorithm for determining the length for the beaming groups can now be stated:

1. Determine the total number of beats for the beaming group. This can be done by summing the codes for all the notes in the group and dividing by 5040, the value for one beat. Let this value be NUM.
2. Find the minimum value for the beaming group. Call this MIN.
3. Determine the number of notes required if the total number of beats were to be taken up by the minimum note. This is simply $\frac{\text{NUM}}{\text{MIN}}$.
4. Multiply this number by the internote distance. Thus you finally get the length, which is equal to $(\frac{\text{NUM}}{\text{MIN}}) \times \text{INTER}$.

You can now perform the above routine for all of the beaming groups of the measure and sum up the lengths, with rests included. The total value represents the virtual length of
The Model 24-103 "STANDARD RAM" was designed for the smaller system which does not require bank select. It has been in production since late 1978 and has earned an enviable record for reliability. Although it does not have some of the options of the commercial cards listed below, its manufacturing quality has not been cut in any way. The card has DIP switch addressing — any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. All inputs are buffered and it comes fully assembled, tested and guaranteed for one year. Prices for the card with 300 nsec. chips start at $285 and drop to $225 for quantities 5-9. Add $30 per board for 250 nsec. chips for faster CPU clock speeds.

OTHER S-100 BUS STATIC RAMS

16K PLUS
This board has been sold primarily to dealers/system integrators during the past 20 months. It has become the reliability standard against which other boards are compared. It is fully static, 16K by 8 bits, and a premium quality product featuring Schmitt triggers for all signal inputs. The board has been optimized for the Cromemco systems using output port 40H for its bank select. It also has start-up options which allow the board to come up in either the enabled or disabled condition. It is addressable by DIP switches in any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Prices with 300 nsec. chips (for 4 Mhz. Z-80 systems): 1-4, $365; 5-9, $295. Add $30 per board for 250 nsec. chips for faster CPU clock speeds.

16K APEX
This board is very similar to the PLUS card. It differs in that its bank select can use any of 256 output port addresses and it can be addressed on 16K boundaries only. Pricing is the same as for the PLUS.

8/16 RAM
This board was designed for the 1980s. It is configured as 16K by 8 bits when accessed by an 8-bit processor and configured 8K by 16 bits when used with a 16-bit processor. The configuration switching is automatic and is done by the card sampling the "Sixteen Request" signal sent out by all 16-bit CPU boards. The card has all the high noise immunity features of the PLUS and APEX as well as "extended addressing". Extended addressing is a replacement for bank select which makes use of a total of 24 address lines to give a directly addressable range of over 16 megabytes. (For older systems, a switch will cause the card to ignore the highest 8 address lines) This card ensures that your memory board purchase will not soon be obsoleted. It comes with 200 nsec. memory chips only and is guaranteed to run without wait states with our 8086 CPU using an 8 Mhz. clock. Prices: 1-4, $445; 5-9, $345.

MEMORY CHIPS
We have 4044 type 4K by 1 fully static memory chips available. See our ad in March BYTE for prices.

ALL SCP BOARDS ARE FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED AND GUARANTEED ONE YEAR

HOW TO ORDER
There are two ways to go. You can check with your local dealer or order directly from the factory. Bank cards, personal checks, CODs okay. There is a 10-day return privilege on factory orders. All cards are guaranteed for one year — both parts and labor. Shipped prepaid by air from stock in US and Canada. Foreign purchases — must be prepaid in US funds. Also add $10 per board for overseas air shipment.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98168
(206) 575-1830

Circle 65 on Inquiry card.
the measure. This is stored in the character array of the score area.

3. The Line Length Problem

With different sized measures, how do you determine the number of measures that will fit on each line, thus assuring that the bar lines at the end of each line are aligned? The difficulty of this problem is increased by the fact that not all of the space in a line is used. Each line of music starts with a clef, key signature, and time signature. Every bar line of every measure is bounded by empty space. (Refer to figure 5.) All of these spaces must be accounted for in determining the number of measures that can fit on each line.

Assume that the total length of the line in virtual space is LLINE. The first part of that space must be allocated to the clef and signatures; this will be called LWASTE. The total usable virtual space, LUSABLE, is then equal to LLINE - LWASTE. The wasted space around each measure will be called LMSRWST. If N measures are on the line, then N \times LMSRWST space has been wasted in these measures. Now suppose that you are positioned at the first measure that will go on the line. You know the virtual lengths of this measure and all that follow. Denote the sum of the lengths of these first N measures as SUMN. The problem is then to find the largest N such that:

\[ \text{LUSABLE} \geq \text{SUMN} + N \times \text{LMSRWST} \]

This says that you want to find the greatest number of measures that can be put on the line before going past the end of the line. In general, the measures will not fit perfectly on the line; therefore there will be excess space at the end. This excess must be distributed equally among the measures, and to do this you must find a scaling factor to transform each X coordinate of the measure into a new coordinate. This scaling factor can be easily determined. Let EXCESS be the excess space at the end of the line. It is equal to LUSABLE - SUMN - N \times LMSRWST. The scaling factor then is simply LUSABLE/(LUSABLE - EXCESS). The solution to the line length problem is shown in algorithmic form in listing 1.

Beaming

Before this problem can be formulated I will review some of the questions that must be answered when writing music on the page. These are various conventions used for writing music. The following lists a few of these problems.

Stems Up or Down?

You must first decide if a group of eighth or sixteenth notes will be underbeamed or overbeamed (i.e., whether the ligature is placed at the top or bottom of the note stems which point up or down, respectively). The easiest solution to this problem consists in finding the maximum note displacement from the center line of the staff and then drawing the note stems in that direction. There are
Determining Beam Inclination

Note in figure 7 that the ligature inclination of beaming groups is not always the same. To determine the angle of the beam, you must find the height difference between the stems of the maximum note and the minimum note. For each octave of this difference, increase the height of the tilt by one unit. Notice that the tilt can be either up or down. In the following discussion I will talk about one of the four cases: underbeamed and tilting upward. The other three cases are easy modifications to the algorithms.

Determining the Stem Lengths

The length of the stems from the notes depends on several factors. Suppose you have an underbeamed, upward-inclined beaming group. The shortest note stem must be at least a certain minimum length for readability. Once this distance is set, determine the lengths of the stems for the other notes of the beaming group. These distances depend on the location of the note and the angle of the beam. Although the algorithms are quite involved, they basically consist of solving equations to find the intersection point for the lines of the stems and the beam. A complete description of an example with all the equations is given in figure 8.

The algorithms for each of these problems are not difficult, and for the most part they consist of only a few instructions. However, the exceptional cases which make the music more readable are complex and tedious. Given the ad hoc nature of musical notation there seems to be no mechanical way to eliminate these exceptional cases. Let me briefly outline the basic algorithms. Once again, you assume that you have a routine that provides the beaming groups and that you are dealing only with an underbeamed upward-inclined group.

The beam-characteristic algorithm is shown in listing 2.

Next I will discuss how to determine the beaming groups. The basic strategy is to collect notes with flags until one either goes past a beat or encounters a rest. Then output a beaming group, and if a rest is encountered, continue within the beat to collect the remaining notes of the beat. Only in cases of syncopated rhythms will beaming groups cross over a beat. I might add that this is the reason for the strange initialization:

\[
\text{BEATCOUNT} = \text{BEATCOUNT} + 5040
\]

in step 2 of the algorithm, for if BEATCOUNT comes back negative from step 4, a beat has been crossed over. The algorithm is shown in listing 3.

Symbol Problems

Several ways are presented for routines that draw the notes and symbols on the screen. You must keep in mind that the eventual size of the symbols is left to the discretion of the user, and the program must therefore allow for scaling. Scaling sometimes distorts characters, so the editor must have procedures to keep this distortion within a readable limit. I found that for symbols consisting mostly of straight lines, simply storing a set of relative points and drawing lines between them is sufficient. For symbols that are curves, such as the G clef, a better approach is to use a spline-fitting routine to draw the symbol.
Figure 7: Sample of a musical score, in this case part of a bourrée by J S Bach. Note the difference in note spacing and in angles of beams.

Although this requires much more computation time on the computer, it does produce an aesthetically pleasing symbol and allows the user to fine-tune the form of the symbol by simply moving a few of the interpolation points.

Other Points
Now that the basic design of the editor has been presented, I will discuss some of the finer points of the design.

Patterns and Sequences
Although the input format is satisfactory for most music, the use of the current template becomes taxing, if not impossible, when creating a score of complex music. There is no facility that allows the user to input complex rhythms. In order to provide this ability, the concept of a pattern
TODAY MAY BE THE BEST TIME TO MAKE YOUR CAREER MOVE

But first make sure your new employer measures up.

With all of those prospective employers trying to attract your engineering skills, now is the best time to look beyond "just a job" and consider your career. Your real objective is to find the perfect combination—challenge, satisfaction, security, and reward. To assist you, we've prepared a checklist of points to consider when you're evaluating a new employment possibility. It's a good way to compare the companies seeking your expertise.

Career Opportunity Checklist for Engineers

INDUSTRY GROWTH AND STABILITY
No one wants to be "phased out," so check for security; YES ? NO
Is the company part of an industry that's vital, growing, dynamic? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Will the growth continue throughout the 1980s and beyond? ... ☐ ☐ ☐

COMPANY HISTORY AND REPUTATION
You can tell a lot about a firm by its track record;
Is the company recognized and respected in the industry? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Have sales and profits increased at a steady rate? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Is it known for its technological innovations? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Are its employees motivated and well rewarded? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Does the company seek technological employees on a permanent, ongoing basis? ... ☐ ☐ ☐

WORKING CONDITIONS AND ENVIRONMENT
Look for good people, team spirit, and top-notch facilities:
Is the atmosphere one of loyalty, pride, and achievement? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Do employees welcome the challenge of difficult assignments? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Are creativity and independent thinking encouraged? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Are the company's engineering goals clear-cut and attainable? ... ☐ ☐ ☐

THE COMPANY LOCATION
Relocation is a big professional and personal commitment.
Is the company located in an existing or emerging electronic center? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Are there major universities and other technological resources nearby? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Will the company assist me in relocating? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Can I provide my family a comfortable lifestyle in this area? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Are there cultural and entertainment opportunities? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Is there a variety of recreational and leisure-time activities? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Are the climate and surroundings pleasant? ... ☐ ☐ ☐

PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GROWTH
Job satisfaction means more than just a paycheck:
Does the company give full recognition to the engineering role? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Will I be working and interacting with other talented professionals in my field? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Will my accomplishments be acknowledged, appreciated, rewarded? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Will I be encouraged to seek more challenge and responsibility? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Will the company pay for advanced training in technology and management? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Can I pursue my own career goals within the company framework? ... ☐ ☐ ☐

THE LONG RANGE PICTURE
Where will you be professionally in 5 years? ... in 10 years?
Are there plenty of opportunities for rapid advancement within the company? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Does the company encourage engineers to assume positions of authority? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Will I be allowed to move into those engineering areas that interest me most? ... ☐ ☐ ☐
Can I choose my own career path—into technological leadership or executive management? ... ☐ ☐ ☐

One Company to Evaluate

At Racal-Milgo, we're looking for capable communications hardware and software people to join our engineering team. Our success has created needs at every level, from entry to top management. We have a lot to offer you.

The mainstream of our business is data communications—where today's action is. We're a pioneer, and a recognized leader in the field. Our state-of-the-art product lines include modems, multiplexers, data encryption, and systems for sophisticated network control and performance assessment.

We're proud of our growth—$64 million in sales two years ago, $60 million last year, and over $100 million this year—and we're still growing. Applied research and technology keep us on the leading edge in data communications; our engineers face some of the industry's most challenging (and rewarding) responsibilities.

Racal-Milgo is a great place to work. We encourage our technical people to think creatively, to turn their innovative ideas into successful products—in an atmosphere of friendly, professional teamwork. We provide them with one of the nation's most advanced engineering facilities. Our salaries and benefit programs are among the best in the business.

We're located in suburban South Florida, one of the growing new electronics centers in the sunbelt. It's an international area, gateway to Latin America, blessed with a pleasant climate year-round. There are excellent cultural and entertainment opportunities, plus swimming, diving, boating, sport fishing, golf, tennis, and all the other benefits of a cosmopolitan resort. There's a wide choice of employee clubs to introduce you and your family to new activities. And if you're interested in furthering your professional or business related education, we'll pay for your coursework at any of the major universities nearby.

At Racal-Milgo, we're experiencing dynamic growth, and we need good people at all levels. The working conditions are excellent...advancement and rewards come fast...and our new two-track career program lets you decide whether to rise to the top on the technical side or to move into management. (Our president and board chairman are both EE's.)

We're looking for the best. If you are too, let's get together. I hope to personally welcome you aboard. Send me your resume today; no letter required. You'll receive a prompt reply.

Ed Hilpert
Vice-President, Engineering

Racal-Milgo
Racal-Milgo, Inc.
8600 N.W. 41st Street Miami, Fl 33166

Circle 66 on inquiry card.
of rhythm is created. Here the user can establish any rhythmic pattern with a code number. When this code number is touched on the template, the interface program organizes the notes which are entered after it according to that rhythm. The template must now have more fields on it to accommodate this ability, and the interface program must be expanded to perform these computations. The extensions to the template are shown in figure 9. In order to create a rhythmic pattern the user must issue the following commands:

1. Push SET and PAT. This informs the interface program that a pattern is to be created.
2. Push a number on the PAT row. This will be the number of the pattern, and any existing pattern with this number is overwritten.
3. Push the series of note values which determines the pattern.
4. Push END. This signifies the end of the pattern.

To use the pattern the user issues the following commands:

1. Push the number of the pattern.
2. Push the pen onto the correct pitch positions on the staff, preceding them with any attached symbols such as sharps, dots, slurs, etc. Note that the order of the notes and symbols is now important, but the X locations on the staff are immaterial.

The end of the pattern occurs when the number of notes of the pattern is pushed onto the screen. If more notes are entered before another pattern number is pushed, the interface program issues a warning to the user signifying that the pattern is ended. If an insufficient number of notes is entered before another command is issued, the user is warned and the incomplete input is discarded.

A sequence, as used here, is simply a series of patterns. Suppose that sequence 1 consists of the patterns 2, 5, 1. The use of sequence 1 will cause the notes pressed to follow the rhythm of pattern 2. When all of its notes are used up, it will follow the rhythm of pattern 5, and when that is finished, it will follow pattern 1. Setting a sequence is similar to the setting of a pattern. The steps are:

1. Push SET and SEQ.
2. Push a number in the SEQ row. This is the sequence number.
3. Push a series of numbers in the PAT or SEQ row.
4. Push END.

Sequences can cross over measures and can consist of other sequences. To clarify these concepts, input the music in figure 7, using patterns and sequences. There are many ways to input that section of score. Break up the rhythms into their smallest components and then form sequences from them. Thus, three patterns are defined first: one consisting of a quarter note only, the other of two eighth notes, and the last of four sixteenth notes. The following commands do this:

1. Push SET, PAT, and 1.
2. Push QUARTER.
3. Push END.
4. Push SET, PAT, and 2.
5. Push EIGHTH twice.
6. Push END.
$10000.00 + PLUS $1000
SPONSORED BY THE MAKERS OF THE
BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY
NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing

And unlike others we are giving a portion in CASH that you Don't have to spend with us.

In addition to the $10,000 Give Away we are going to celebrate July 4th by giving a Special Bonus to purchasers of an entire set of the Basic Software Library on a single order.

★ SPECIAL BONUS ★ 15% discounts on single purchase of full set by July 4th, 1980

We have over 100,000 in circulation since 1975 and we are still around and That's more than Anyone else can say. We used to sell hundreds of programs individually, the programs in Volume X were sold for several years at over $10,000, in Volume III for over $6,000 but a few years ago we decided to promote software to the mass public and it was an instant success. We are still several years ahead of our time in our marketing concepts as well as our products and we are going to be making another major change in the market. We are going to offer our programs in cassette form. NOT just one of two programs like everybody else. But a book full of programs for just $9.95.

For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women

Vol. I $24.95
Business &
Personal
Bookkeeping
Programs

Vol. II $24.95
Animals Four
Astronaut
Bowling

Vol. III $39.95
Billings
Employee
Payroll

Vol. IV $9.95
Andy Cap
Baseball
Compare

Vol. V $9.95
Bingo
Bonds
Confid. 10

Vol. VI $49.95
Mini-Ledger
Payroll
A/R

Vol. VII $39.95
Chess
Medial
Wprowad

Vol. VIII $19.95
1040-Tax
Auto
Intro

Vol. IX $19.95
Balance
Hurlcrac
ID

Vol. X $69.95
Checkbook
Lorana
Map

SELECTED PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE

BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

Over 116,000 In Use Today

Add $1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and P.O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add $5.00/volume for all shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES
Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted.
Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.
Unlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

KEMCO, LTD.
P.O. Drawer 2208L. Petersburg, VA 23803
24 Hour HOT LINE 800-528-6650 ext. 1184
In Arizona call 800-352-0458

KEMCO, LTD.
P.O. Drawer 2208L. Petersburg, VA 23803
24 Hour HOT LINE 800-528-6650 ext. 1184
In Arizona call 800-352-0458

Add $1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and P.O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add $5.00/volume for all shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES
Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted.
Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.
Unlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

KEMCO, LTD.
P.O. Drawer 2208L. Petersburg, VA 23803
24 Hour HOT LINE 800-528-6650 ext. 1184
In Arizona call 800-352-0458
Note that there are now four sequences that can be defined. They are labelled on the score. I will create the commands for the first one only, since the others are similar:

1. Push SET, SEQ, and 1.
2. Push 3, 1, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 on the PAT row.
3. Push END.

The other sequences consist of:

- Push SET, PAT, and 3.
- Push SIXTEENTH four times.
- Push END.

Reformatting

After editing a page, the format of the pages from then on is usually different. If you simply added a
character in a measure, the paging will probably remain the same; however, if you add thirty notes to the measure, it is much longer, and might change the number of measures on the line and hence the format of the page. How far this change will carry depends upon the size of the change and the scaling factors of the measures. (If the scaling factors were all 1.0, then any change to a measure would cause a complete repaging of the score.)

Whenever the user wants to display or edit the score, a formatting program must be called to repage the score. This routine must execute the algorithms given previously, which determine the beaming groups of the measures and the measure lengths of all changed measures. It must then determine which measures will go on the lines. It needs to alter the existing paging only as far as the change propagates, but there is no way to predict this in advance. Thus a simple change could cause considerable computation.

Conclusion

I hope that the reader has begun to appreciate the problems involved in creating a text editor for music. What is the utility of such a program? To anyone who has ever tried printing a score of music with India ink, the virtues of an editor with hard-copy facilities are obvious. A number of uses for the program present themselves. For example, very often music written in one key needs to be changed into one of the other keys. This is called transposition. A program can easily be written which takes the contents of the character array and performs the transformation.

You might wish to create computer music and display it on the screen. You could write a music-generation program and feed its output to a conversion routine that would convert its output into the format of the editor. If actual sounds were converted into pitches and durations with an electronic device, this could be placed in the editor, and you could see the music that was being played. If several scores by a composer are entered into the program and statistical analysis is performed on them to determine the probabilities of certain patterns of music, the results could, in theory, be used to drive a music-generation program that would simulate the composer's style. This same approach could be applied to music from different historical periods, thus enabling the computer to create a classical symphony or a twelve-tone quartet.

Editor's note: The data-entry system for musical scores described in this article has a bias toward transcription of scores containing a single melodic line. Other types of musical scores contain elements which are not dealt with here. For instance, music for keyboard instruments, such as the piano, usually contain chords consisting of several notes to be sounded simultaneously. These chords are often written as several note heads sharing a single stem. It would be difficult at best to work with such music using this system. Enhancing the system to handle these elements would be a good project for the ambitious reader. . . . RSS
The **FLEX™** Disk Operating System

FLEX™ is a powerful, easy-to-use disk operating system which has become the standard for 6800 and 6809 microprocessor systems. Two new versions are now available and both include a disk editor and assembler:

**FLEX for the EXORciser™ $150.00**

Runs on a Motorola EXORciser with EXORdisk™ II or III. Requires no hardware modifications with the possible exception of memory re-addressing. Uses the same boot as MDOS™.

**FLEX for General Use $150.00**

Fully documented to allow a user to write his own terminal and disk I/O routines to adapt to most any hardware. Three system requirements are: (1) at least 12K of RAM at $0000; (2) 8K of RAM at $4000 for 6800 or $C000 for 6809; (3) floppy disk drive capable of 256-byte, soft sectors. This package is not for beginners!

**FLEX Support Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended BASIC</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard BASIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New! 6809 Diagnostics Package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Processing System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort./Merge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 Cross Assembler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 Cross Assembler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 FLEX Utilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 FLEX Utilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 Debug Package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 Debug Package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX for SWTPc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Be sure to specify disk size and 6800 or 6809. All orders should include 3% postage and handling (10% on foreign orders). Mastercharge and Visa are welcomed.

FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

EXORciser, EXORdisk, and MDOS are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.
More Problems with Rhythm and Tempo

The would-be Composer's Aid designer plummets into another pile of programming problems when tempo change. The beat, sometimes constant within a piece, may abruptly slow down, as may happen in a reflective refrain in a blues number, or gradually accelerate, as in a Greek folk dance. Changes of tempo present problems that are worse than the problems in transcribing rhythms that we have already seen.

It is not difficult to see that an abrupt change in tempo cannot be detected the instant that it happens, but only after a few notes have been played at the new speed, establishing, as musicians say, the new tempo. This brings up the concept that rhythm does not exist only in relation to the length of individual notes, but exists also in a much larger musical context.

Therefore, a computer (or a human being) cannot notate rhythm in real time (i.e., as it happens). The notator must wait and accumulate a significant sample (i.e., listen for a while) before making any decision how to write down what has been heard. A computer program that must determine rhythms will most probably have to backtrack through the data, perhaps a number of times, before deciding how to notate the music.

Much of the fun in listening to music comes from anticipation of the rhythm; the composer or performer can use rhythmic expectations as a background against which to introduce rhythmic novelties. This is similar to the use of harmonic and melodic "surprises" that cannot be assessed until some time after they have been heard. The fact that we hear music in a context of expectations built on previous experience stands as a sentinel, guarding against the possibility that there is an easy algorithm that might "understand" music on a note-by-note basis.

Further Consequences of Changes of Tempo

A gradual change of tempo is either accelerando (getting faster) or ritardando (getting slower). In ritardando (very common at the ends of pieces or sections of pieces), how is the computer to tell the difference between a gradual lengthening of the written note values on one hand, and the use of the word "ritardando" along with an actual constant note length, on the other? This is very easy for a human to do, but it is very difficult to tell a computer how we do it.

In many pieces that require this slowing down, there is no notation for a ritardando at all. In these cases, the ritardando is inherent in the nature of the music. The conventional notation is to write the score as if nothing at all happens to the tempo.

This last problem afflicts score-to-performance transforming programs more than it afflicts programs that transform performances to scores. It is one of the symptoms of "soulless" computer performances. The computer too often is programmed with only the notes, but not with the style—that part of the music which is indigenous to a culture or time. Without the proper style, music tends to sound "wooden" or "dead."
Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk.

- More than four decades of experience in magnetic media - BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.
- Tough Tyvek sleeve - no paper dust, no static electricity.
- Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.
- Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.
- Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate - for uniform and reliable performance year after year.
- Double lubrication - lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.
- Cross-linked oxide coating - for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.
- Total capability - one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Packaging to suit your requirements - standard flip-top box, Kassette 10" storage case, or bulk pack.

100% certification - every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030. See us at the NCC, Booth 1121.

BASF Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

Circle 70 on inquiry card.
Someone Tries to Sell the Author a "Notating Machine"

An entrepreneur tried to interest me in funding a device he was in the process of patenting. According to him, it would do the "simple" task of transcribing any rhythm tapped out on its surface into standard musical notation. It was to be the size of a hand-held calculator.

I asked him the questions that I have brought up in this discussion, and it soon became clear that he had not given the matter even as much thought as I have been giving the problem in this article. As an answer to the question of accelerando and ritardando, he suggested that the instructions would specify that the user must not slow down or speed up.

As happens too often in the world of computing, he was forced to lean toward a device that would—perhaps—write down the easy rhythms, leaving the difficult ones for the user to figure out. Most users, I suspect, would rather have a device to write down the difficult rhythms. The users can figure out the easy ones without mechanical aid.

Incidentally, one of the most difficult problems for a beginner to solve is determining on which beat a piece begins. Pieces very often begin in the middle of a measure. This is also a vexing problem for anyone who would program a computer to notate rhythms.

Placing any restrictions not found in the music itself on the user seems inherently wrong to me. The system must accommodate the person, not the other way around.

There are many other problems with rhythm—for example, rubato, where one part momentarily goes faster or slower than accompanying parts. Another class of problems are rhythmic complexities such as triplets, grace notes (so short that their time value is not notated), and other groups of notes that break the simpler rhythmic patterns.

A triplet is a melodic phrase consisting of three notes of equal length, three quarter notes, for instance. These three quarter notes are played in the same time interval that two quarter notes occupy in the normal rhythm of the piece. It is difficult to tell what has happened when a few triplets are introduced in a piece. When they first occur in a piece, you may ask yourself (if you are a trained musician), "Has the tempo suddenly changed, or have triplets been introduced?" The program will be hard put to guess at the difference.

Another problem occurs when very long notes occur in a piece which previously consisted only of relatively short notes. You must decide, for instance, whether to write them as tied shorter notes or as longer note forms. Of course, they might be written as the same note-length notations as the earlier, shorter notes, but with a tempo change.

All of this judgment of tempo must be done in the face of the first problem, that the note lengths and inception times are not coming in precisely, but with considerable variation. Often, the amount of this variation may mask tempo or rhythmic changes. Consider, too, that the people who need the Composer's Aid most are those who may be least proficient at performing upon conventional instruments. The designer probably has a more difficult task to make the Composer's Aid accurately portray the muddled attempts at rhythmic regularity of a beginner, than to make it follow the (probably) more precise playing of a master.

Before leaving the subject of rhythm, I shall take the liberty to give the following advice to all would-be designers of automatic music-transcribing systems. First, build one that has but one key or button, and get it to determine rhythms correctly. By "correctly" I mean without unreasonable limitations. It should be able to handle any rhythm found in a Mozart or a Beatles' melodic line. If you cannot master that, then you certainly cannot transcribe more complex music, which might have a solo melody as a part of a piece.

The problems of rhythm are not
How COMPUMAX stacks up to the competition

COMPARISON SHOPPING? STOP HERE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IMPORTANT QUESTIONS ABOUT BUSINESS SOFTWARE</th>
<th>COMPUMAX</th>
<th>OSBORNE/ McGRaw HILL</th>
<th>PEACHTREE SOFTWARE</th>
<th>STRUCTURED SYSTEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What programs are available?</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE: GENERAL LEDGER ACC'TS PAYABLE ACC'TS RECEivable PAYROLL</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE: GENERAL LEDGER ACC'TS PAYABLE ACC'TS RECEivable PAYROLL</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE: GENERAL LEDGER ACC'TS PAYABLE ACC'TS RECEivable PAYROLL</td>
<td>INTERACTIVE: GENERAL LEDGER ACC'TS PAYABLE ACC'TS RECEivable NON-INTERACTIVE: PAYROLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are they INTERACTIVE?</td>
<td>TRS-80, APPLE II COMMODORE PET MICROSOFT, CBASIC2 CP/M 6</td>
<td>CASE 1/2, PEARSON, XENY SORCERER, VECOR MZ, DYNABYTE CROMEMCO III</td>
<td>MICROSOFT CP/M 6</td>
<td>CBASIC2 CP/M 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What versions are available?</td>
<td>WANG CBASIC2 CP/M 6</td>
<td>GL, A/P, A/R, PAYROLL, INVENTORY $1000 each.</td>
<td>GL $995 - A/P $750 - A/R $750 - INV. $500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the price?</td>
<td>MICROLEDGER, A/P, A/R, INV., PERS. $140 each, MAILED ORDER ENTRY $135 each</td>
<td>One-time dealer cost: $250 each Suggested list price: $20 each, without machine-readable code</td>
<td>GL, A/P, A/R, PAYROLL, INVENTORY $1000 each.</td>
<td>GL $995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware options</td>
<td>64 col. CRT or terminal minimum 132 col. printer.</td>
<td>80 col. CRT only 132 column printer only</td>
<td>cursor addressable terminal only</td>
<td>cursor addressable terminal only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is source code included?</td>
<td>YES, INCLUDING PROGRAM FLOWCHARTS.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What type of after-purchase support is offered?</td>
<td>1 YR WARRANTY &amp; CORRECTION OF DEFECTS THROUGH DEALER, INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM AUTHORS AVAILABLE FOR QUESTIONS</td>
<td>DEALER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPORT</td>
<td>1 YR WARRANTY &amp; CORRECTION OF DEFECTS THROUGH DEALER</td>
<td>TECHNICIANS AVAILABLE FOR QUESTIONS, UPDATES MADE AVAILABLE FOR A FEE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices and specifications available Feb. 1980. CPM is the registered trademark of Digital Research.

COMPUMAX is your one-stop shop for all your business bookkeeping software.

You've been led down the path before, but not this time. No more promises of turnkey computers without the key. It's YOUR turn to tell the computer how to run the business, not vice versa.

With COMPUMAX software you have a beginning. With 5 years of experience and over 3,000 systems installed, they are professionals, when it comes to solutions for the businessman.

COMPUMAX software is designed with CHANGE in mind, since everybody really wants his own touch added. The programs are SIMPLE, YET ELOQUENT.

COMPUMAX supplies ready, working programs. You can, then, easily customize them, as your additional requirements develop.

Or do as many have done—keep it simple by running the programs in their ready form. Join the microcomputer revolution the simple way.

For a demo, visit your local computer store. If your local retailer does not carry COMPUMAX software, have him give us a call at (415) 321-2881.

COMPUMAX
467 HAMILTON AVENUE PALO ALTO, CA 94301

Circle 72 on inquiry card.
unexplored. Some of the algorithms that adaptively follow varying-rate Morse code may be useful. A number of moderately successful programs, all quite large and complex (using many techniques from artificial intelligence work, and not operating in real time), have been created. [The October 1976 issue of BYTE contained several discussions of Morse-code decoding problems. . . .RSS]

If you first succeed with rhythm, then you might have a chance at the rest of the problem. At least a good portion of the problem of transcribing a musical performance into a standard score will have been solved.

More and Less

It is clear that a performance of a piece often contains more information than is given in the score: things happen in the performance that are not specified in the written music. Jazz, usually played from sketchy "charts," is an especially good example. The lilting "dotted" rhythms of jazz are notated as equal notes on the page. But everyone "knows" how it should sound. Look at the example from W C Handy's "St Louis Blues" in figure 1.

It is clear that the performance in figure 1b is quite different from the written notation in figure 1a, as it must be in order to sound right. The figure shows just one possible way of singing the opening measure of the chorus to the "St Louis Blues" (and it is not an especially extreme example).

It is rare, if not unheard of, that two live performances are the same. Some of the changes are minor, such as changing two eighths to a dotted eighth and a sixteenth. More surprising is the modification of the opening two eighth notes into half notes (with a ritard, no less). But that is the way it is done.

Strangely enough, the same convention about playing eighth notes with a certain uneven lilt occurs in much baroque music, in spite of the fact that the notes were written down as being of equal length. Many performances of Bach's music, for example, are marred by a "wooden" playing of such passages.

Many conductors and performers play baroque music exactly as it is notated. It sounds as if you tried playing jazz or rock exactly as written in songbooks and sheet music: the result is dull music. This may help to account for some of the comments about baroque music sounding like a melodic sewing machine—some performers play it as though their in-

---

**Table 1: Musical transformations, representing the various ways of obtaining musical results.**

The table is read by starting at the top at a given input and proceeding downward and to the right to read the output. The shaded example illustrates that the term performance describes the connection between a printed score and the production of keypresses. (For simplicity's sake, the table deals only with keyboard instruments.) Similarly, to go from a musical idea (i.e., input) to a score (i.e., output) requires "composition." The term coupling refers to the mechanical addition of extra voices to an organ keyboard so that the organist can play more than one pipe with a single keystroke. Automation refers to the procedure by which mechanical musical instruments (such as music boxes and player pianos) take a score in machine-readable form and generate perceived sound. For want of a better word, sonification is used to describe the production of perceived sound from pressing a key on a keyboard. The terms in the row called "musical idea" are meant to be taken tongue-in-cheek.

---

![Figure 1: The same passage as written (1a) and as performed (1b). Both examples here are from the "St Louis Blues."](image-url)
No typing skills required

It's easier and more accurate to enter alphanumeric data with a BIT PAD than a keyboard. Now anyone can... 
- Enter whole lines of characters with a single stroke.
- Enter data directly to business forms by simply checking a box.
- Enter variable alphanumeric data from a menu keyboard.

Take a printed form—price list, order entry, loan or insurance application, laboratory request—lay it on the BIT PAD tablet and touch the pertinent items with the pen. The information is entered directly into your data processing system.

Plus, the BIT PAD does even more. Try to describe a fluctuating business trend to your computer through a keyboard. With BIT PAD you simply trace the trend with the pen. Special keyboard menus can be created by the user to enter high level languages, foreign languages or special symbols.

Before you order any kind of data entry equipment, ask Summagraphics to give you the full story on the BIT PAD ONE.

Summagraphics Corporation, 35 Brentwood Avenue, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430; or call Marketing Department, Peripheral Products (203) 384-1344.

See us at NCC booth 1345.

The BIT PAD™
alternative to keyboard data entry
Instruments were sewing machines, without any regard for the original stylistic intent.

Problems Caused by Repeats and Larger Musical Structures

Here is another dilemma: how can a computer (or a human) tell if a section of a piece being performed has been repeated (perhaps with embellishments), or if it is a new section merely similar to the old one?

For example, in a Mozart rondo for the piano, almost all of the embellishments will be written out in full. In a Mozart sonata for the piano, there will usually be repeats marked and any variety will be at the performer’s option. Does this mean that the computer must first be told the form of the piece before it can transcribe it? Knowing the form of a piece beforehand certainly aids a human transcriber.

Again, there is vague and general information that must somehow find its way into the program. As in having the computer play chess, methods have been found for translating an imprecise notion (eg: control the center of the board) into algorithms. Chess is a rich field, rife with human invention and complexity. Music is a more complex environment.

Problems With Notating Pitch

Having shown that there is information in a performance that is not to be found in the score (this is always the case), I would like to show that often there is information in the score that cannot be gleaned from the performance. The “spelling” of chords is one example. The two chords in figure 2 sound exactly the same on our equal-tempered organ. Nevertheless, they would be thought of differently by a musician playing them.

The notes of the two chords actually represent different pitches if sung or played on violins (or any instrument which allows the performer to vary pitch continuously rather than in discrete steps, as with an organ or piano).

The three sets of melodic notes in figures 3a thru 3c sound the same, and are all correctly but differently notated. Again, a human might guess which is the correct notation by means of global information, the musical context in which the passage occurs. In this example, the global information is the key of the piece and the customary clef of the instrument that is to play the tune. Is it reasonable to have the user predetermine the key for the computer? Or should the computer wait, as a human often must do, until the very end of the piece has been played before beginning to write it down?

Problems Transcribing Notes Sounded Simultaneously

On keyboard instruments such as the organ or piano, the performer can easily sound more than one note at any given instant. These notes may form a chord, or can be thought of as two or more melodies that are being played at the same time. In this latter case, each melody is called a voice. (This use of the word “voice” in music does not imply singing.) Multiple,
Please send your free software catalog.

(Chck which software is of particular interest)


☐ IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM. System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From $1000.


Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Software for grownups.
(212) 799-1200
P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023
simultaneous voices bring another host of difficulties to the attempt for accurate transcription.

It is nearly impossible for even an expert musician to determine unambiguously, from listening alone, which note should be allocated to which voice. I realize that this portion of the discussion is delving heavily into the terminology of music, but the intricate details of music are what make this problem so fascinating. The two segments of music in figures 4a and 4b sound the same, and are both noted correctly. Nevertheless, the differences are significant and useful to the musician performing the music.

This is not the place to go further into the musical significance of these notational differences. Enough examples of problems have been amassed to give you a starting place at which to begin to think about how one learns to "listen" to and "understand" music.

Problems in Determining Pitch With a Computer

If things were not difficult enough given direct input from a keyboard, many people (e.g., ethnomusicologists) would love to be able to play a recording into a computer and produce a written score. So would I. However, two new problems are introduced. Finding what pitch is being played is not easy. To be sure, a simple sine wave might be digitized by a frequency counter. Unfortunately, real musical sounds are far more complex, often having harmonics and overtones that make almost any frequency-determining method unsure. And what do you do when a note slides from one frequency to another (portamento in musical jargon)? Or when a chorus finishes singing a chorale a semitone lower then when they started—will the computer note it as a sudden modulation in the middle?

Even determining how long a note lasts is difficult. Try playing a piano note; strike a key and hold it down. How long does it last? Just when does its gradual dying away cease? In a quiet room, with a good piano, it may take several minutes. You might as well ask where the rainbow changes colors. Musical sounds often do not have well-defined edges with respect to time or pitch.

Summary

The point has been made, and it is possible to show many more examples than have been shown here that you cannot go from a performance to a score, or vice versa, in any easy fashion while preserving the qualities that make the notation of music readable to most musicians and the properties of a performance that make it worthwhile listening material.

A score is a highly idiomatic rendering of a piece of music, and a piece of music is a unique instance of the composition that the composer had in mind when the score was written.

These facts assure that the building of a perfect music transcriber is literally impossible. Whether it is possible to make the Composer's Aid good enough for most practical purposes remains to be seen. If we put low enough limits on the idea of "good enough," I am sure that it can be done quite easily. If it is to satisfy me (and musicians of like mind), it will probably not be easy at all.

A final suggestion: if you want to tackle any project of this sort, make sure that you know music well. Also make sure that you know your computer well or forge a partnership that can provide the needed experience. I have met many people who do not know the first thing about music trying to achieve difficult goals combining computers and music. I have also met musicians who imagined that they could get the computer to do some task that they found very easy—only to discover that they did not understand the difficulty of what they themselves could easily do.

The greatest benefit the computer confers upon mankind is that it forces us to truly understand what we are doing, for it is only through such understanding that we can instruct a computer.

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank the many people who have made useful suggestions about this article, and I would like to specially mention Doug Wyatt of the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center for many useful discussions about the nature of music, Brian Howard of Apple Computer Co for his excellent editing and criticisms, and both of them for the many hours of rehearsal, performance, and programming that they have shared with me.
Programming Techniques is a series of collected articles concerned with the art and science of computer programming. The first volume in the Programming Techniques series is entitled Program Design. The purpose of the book is to provide the personal computer user with the techniques needed to design efficient, effective, maintainable programs.

ISBN 0-07-037825-8 Pages: 96
Price: $6
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

Simulation is the second volume in the Programming Techniques series. Both theoretical and practical applications are included. Particularly stressed is simulation of motion, including wave motion and flying objects, and the use of simulation for experimentation.

ISBN 0-07-037826-6 Pages: 126
Price: $6
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

Numbers in Theory and Practice is the third book in the series. It includes information of value to both the novice and the experienced personal computer user. The mechanics of the binary system are discussed, including software division and multiplication, as well as floating point numbers, numerical methods, random numbers, and the mathematics of computer graphics.

ISBN 0-07-037827-4 Pages: 192
Price: $8.95
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

The 4th volume of the Programming Techniques series, Bits and Pieces, covers various topics of interest to programmers. It is a collection of the best articles from past issues of BYTE magazine plus new material collected specifically for the series, on subjects such as multiprogramming, stacks, interrupts optimization, and real time processing.

Price $8.95
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

Please send __ copies of Program Design

__ copies of Simulation

__ copies of Numbers in Theory and Practice

__ copies of Bits and Pieces

Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State/Province
Code

[ ] Check enclosed in the amount of $__________
[ ] Bill Visa  [ ] Bill Master Charge
Card No. ____________ Exp. Date ____________

Add 60¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

70 Main St, Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 51 on inquiry card.
Comparing Floppy-Disk Drives by Software Simulation

Dennis Nendza
1622 W Ave de Maximillian
Tucson AZ 85704

Large companies learned long ago that preliminary performance specifications of systems can be predicted reasonably well by computer simulation. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) saved much money and effort by simulating numerous systems that have been developed for the space program. In a somewhat smaller way, microcomputers can be used to simulate a variety of operational systems. Complex equations and analysis are not always required.

Here I shall present a practical simulation. I have chosen a topic of interest to myself and many small-computer enthusiasts: a comparison of the operating speeds of floppy-disk drives. This article will explain basic mechanical drive movements and illustrate the transformation of these physical events into the algorithmic steps of a computer program. Estimating one drive's performance in relation to others is the goal.

To do such a comparison, we need some knowledge of the operational parameters of floppy-disk drives. These parameters are the lengths of time required for a drive to perform a given function. All drives have at least these four parameters:

- head load
- seek
- rotational latency
- data-transfer rate

I shall look at each function in detail.

Head-Loading Motion
Before any data can be located or transferred on some drives, the data-transfer head must be loaded; firm contact between the head and the disk surface must be assured. To accomplish this, a pressure pad is placed against the disk on the side opposite the head. This pressure pad movement is referred to as loading the head. The length of time required to move the pad into place and insure that all mechanical bouncing has stopped is termed head-load time. Look at figure 1 to see a diagram of the head-load mechanism.

Track-Seeking Motion
Once the head is loaded, it may be necessary to move the head to a position over another data track on the disk. In most drives, the track-to-track movement, or seeking, is accomplished by a stepper motor. This motor rotates in steps of fixed, discrete increments; a specific interval of time is required for each incremental movement. Thus, to move the head across X tracks takes an amount of time equal to X intervals. Once we know the time interval required to perform a movement and the number of tracks to move across, we can predict how much time it will take the head to reach the desired track.

All stepper motors exhibit some vibration at the end of the last step in a given movement. There may be a settling time required before a read or write operation can begin.

Another type of motor is used in floppy-disk drives such as the PerSci Model 277. It is called a linear motor since it produces linear motion directly. The method is also called "voice-coil" positioning, due to the similarity to the action of a loudspeaker mechanism. Figure 2 depicts the stepper- and linear-motor positioning systems in simplified form.

The amount of time required per track for the linear motor to perform a seek operation varies according to the total number of tracks to be skipped. Unless the manufacturer supplies data describing the seek-time...
But you don't have to be one to use it.

Now, from those wonderful folks that brought you WordStar, comes DataStar. A general purpose key to disc data entry software package you don't have to be a graduate from M.I.T. to operate.

DataStar makes life a breeze because DataStar makes data entry and verification a breeze.

It has two distinct phases. One allows you to actually design on the CRT the exact form you need. Just name the job. If it can be done on a CP/M* based microcomputer, then DataStar can do it. From handling inventory and billing to entering names in the office football pool.

How's that for flexibility!

The other phase allows you to store and retrieve data. All kinds of data. Quickly and accurately. Which also allows you a chance for that second coffee break, you genius you.

And don't worry, DataStar makes sure that what you put into the system is right; because even a genius like you can sometimes make a mistake.

So go ahead. Let DataStar bring out the genius in you.

Simply call us at (415) 457-8990. After all, with over 300 dealers around the world, we've made buying DataStar as easy as using DataStar.
Figure 2: Two methods of moving the read/write head from track to track across the disk. A stepper motor is shown as (a); a linear or "voice-coil" motor is shown as (b). The rotary motion of the stepper motor must be converted into linear motion by a gear arrangement.

Data-Transfer Time

Finally, there is the most obvious function of the disk drive, data transfer. Data-transfer time is dependent on three basic parameters: disk rotational speed, data density, and format. The faster the disk surface spins past the head, the faster the function, it must be derived from empirical measurements. This derivation, however, is not within the scope of this article.

Rotational Latency

Reading and writing operations are equivalent functions with respect to the actual time required for completion. With that in mind, the discussion will proceed as if a read operation is being executed. Assuming that the head is now loaded and positioned over the proper track, it remains for us to examine how long a delay may be expected in waiting for the desired record to spin past the head.

A look at figure 3 shows how most soft-sectored disk formats appear. Actually, the soft-sectored format contains 128 bytes of user data; the other data locations are used as address marks and gaps between certain fields. To determine the extent of the delay that must be endured before the desired sector is available, I will consider two cases.

The first case occurs when we begin a read operation and find the correct sector just about to pass by the head. In this event, there is no wait or latency, as it is called, before starting the transfer of data. The second case shows that the beginning of the desired sector just went by an instant before the read operation was started. We must now wait for one full rotation of the disk, or the maximum rotational latency, for the record to appear at the head again. These two extreme cases show that there are well-defined minimum and maximum rotational latencies. Of course, most delays will be at some random point within this range for actual read operations. The absolute delay for a single read operation is not predictable, but the average for a group of read operations is predictable within limits.
11 Megabyte
Hard Disk
For Apple
$4995

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- 2 dual-density mini-duplexes with 285K bytes of disk storage
- 16K RAM to handle even the most sophisticated programs
- A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger.

NEW Model QD $3895
With Dual Density/Double Sided
Drives with 720K bytes disk storage
and 64K RAM

APPLE II PLUS
ONLY $1195
A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point
BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

Features Include:
- auto-start ROM + Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output.
- Expandable to 48K.
- Supertalk $279
- Micromodem $379
- Add-on Disk $455
- Speechlab $229
- Pascal Card $495
- Communication Card $225
- Business Software $625
- Modem $200
- Monitor $159
- Graphics Printer $595
- Printer Card $180
- Graphics Tablet $705

The COMPUTER FACTORY
TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000
(46th St.)

Texas Instruments
TI-99/4
Home Computer

Only $1095 includes 15 Color Monitor!

Over 1000 software tapes, books, disks, on display. Come in and browse.

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000
485 Lexington Avenue 750 Third Avenue New York, N.Y. 10017
Foreign order desk - Tele 6400 b6
head can read the data. (Large 8-inch disks spin faster than the smaller 5-inch disks.) The higher the density, the more data can be transferred in a given interval of time. Format differences can account for different effective transfer rates on large records, but will not be dealt with in this simulation. I will deal primarily with the standard IBM 3740 soft-sectored, 8-inch floppy-disk format.

Building the Simulation

We now have an understanding of what happens when a function of the floppy-disk drive is requested. We can now construct a program framework that will use this information. To read or write a record, we must pass through four distinct states: head-loading, track-seeking, rotational-latency waiting, and data-transferring. To compute the actual time required to pass through these states, we must get some information from the manufacturer’s specifications for a given drive. Typically, the manufacturer will list the time for head load, track step, average latency, and sector transfer in milliseconds.

Head-load time calculation is easy. Each time that the head is loaded, a value corresponding to the head-load time is added to a total-time accumulator. As a matter of practice, most drives and control software leave the head loaded for a fixed-time interval following a disk operation. This reduces head-loading delays and acoustic noise, but it also increases disk surface wear slightly. For most programs (such as assemblers) that engage in almost continuous disk activity, the head will probably go through the load cycle only once during an execution of the program.

Computation of track-step time is not difficult in most cases. We merely figure the number of steps we must make from the current track to the desired track, and multiply that value by the specified track-step time. Do not forget to add the settling time, if the manufacturer gives it. (Remember that the settling time indicates the time taken by the head to stop vibrating from its track seeking and to start reading.)

Thus, for disk drives using stepper head can read the data. (Large 8-inch disks spin faster than the smaller 5-inch disks.) The higher the density, the more data can be transferred in a given interval of time. Format differences can account for different effective transfer rates on large records, but will not be dealt with in this simulation. I will deal primarily with the standard IBM 3740 soft-sectored, 8-inch floppy-disk format.

Building the Simulation

We now have an understanding of what happens when a function of the floppy-disk drive is requested. We can now construct a program framework that will use this information. To read or write a record, we must pass through four distinct states: head-loading, track-seeking, rotational-latency waiting, and data-transferring. To compute the actual time required to pass through these states, we must get some information from the manufacturer’s specifications for a given drive. Typically, the manufacturer will list the time for head load, track step, average latency, and sector transfer in milliseconds.

Head-load time calculation is easy. Each time that the head is loaded, a value corresponding to the head-load time is added to a total-time accumulator. As a matter of practice, most drives and control software leave the head loaded for a fixed-time interval following a disk operation. This reduces head-loading delays and acoustic noise, but it also increases disk surface wear slightly. For most programs (such as assemblers) that engage in almost continuous disk activity, the head will probably go through the load cycle only once during an execution of the program.

Computation of track-step time is not difficult in most cases. We merely figure the number of steps we must make from the current track to the desired track, and multiply that value by the specified track-step time. Do not forget to add the settling time, if the manufacturer gives it. (Remember that the settling time indicates the time taken by the head to stop vibrating from its track seeking and to start reading.)

Thus, for disk drives using stepper
Diagnostics I for CP/M* & TRS80

Someday your computer is going to break; even the most reliable computer systems "go down". Often, finding exactly what is wrong can account for the most time consuming part of repairing the system, and the longer the system is down, the more money you lose.

DIAGNOSTICS I is a complete program package designed to check every major area of your computer, detect errors, and find the cause of most common computer malfunctions, often before they become serious. For years, large installations have run daily or weekly diagnostic routines as a part of normal system maintenance and check-out procedures.

DIAGNOSTICS I is designed to provide that kind of performance testing for 8080/280 micro computers.

DIAGNOSTICS I will really put your system through its paces. Each test is exhaustive and thorough. The tests include:

- Memory Test
- Disk Test
- Printer Test
- CRT Test
- CPU Test (8080/8085/280)

To our knowledge, this is the first CPU test available for 8080/280 CPU's. Many times transient problems, usually blamed on bad memory, are really CPU errors.

A good set of diagnostics is an indispensable addition to your program library even if your system is working fine. Hours have been wasted trying to track down a "program bug" when actually hardware was to blame!

DIAGNOSTICS I also allows you to be confident of your system. This can be critical when file merges or sorts and backups are involved. You want to be as sure of your computer as possible during these critical times. Running DIAGNOSTICS I prior to these and other important functions helps to insure that your system is operating at peak performance.

DIAGNOSTICS I is supplied on discette with a complete users manual.

DIAGNOSTICS I: $50.00
Manual: $15.00

Requires: 24K CP/M; 16K disc for TRS-80
Formats: CP/M 8" SOFT SECTORED, NORTHSTAR CP/M AND TRS-80 DOS

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 344-7696
Technical Hot Line: (217) 384-0847
(answered only when technician is available)

Give your computer a "physical" today!
motors, the seek time is the absolute value of the distance from the current track to the desired track multiplied by the track-step time, all added to the settling time, or:

\[ T_{\text{seek}} = |P_{\text{current}} - P_{\text{desired}}| \times T_{\text{step}} + T_{\text{settle}} \]

where \( T \) is used for values of time, and \( P \) shows the position of the head in relation to data tracks on the disk.

But what should be done when the disk drive uses the linear-type motors to move the head from track to track? The specification sheets for the PerSci unit give only a single-track seek time of 10 ms. Is that the same as the stepper-motor drive timing? No—this timing is for a single-track step, and there is no settling time to be added. In fact, if the two-track seek time is measured, it is one and one-half times the single-track seek time. If a ten-track seek is measured, we find that it takes only three times as long as moving the head a distance of one track.

Well then, what can be done about this device? For this simulation, my plan of attack was direct. I merely measured the time that it took for all possible seek distances (seventy-six values) and then computed an approximating function by using a least-squares polynomial curve-fit calculation. The concepts behind this computation are not simple. Fortunately, the routine is adaptable from a book that addresses such problems, *Data Reduction and Error Analysis for the Physical Sciences* by Philip R Bevington (McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc, 1969).

When the seek time for the PerSci drive is needed in my simulation, the number of tracks the head crosses is evaluated and is given as an argument to the empirically derived seek-time function. The result of the function evaluation is the number of milliseconds required to complete the seek. Thus, the PerSci drive becomes a special case in the simulation, but handling it is not so awkward.

To compute the rotational latency, one of two possible techniques is employed. For any large number of discrete read operations, the actual, average rotational latency experienced will approach one-half of the maximum latency. This value can be used for each read operation as a typical latency. I prefer to calculate a random latency for each read operation. Approximately the same results will appear as in the first method for a large sampling of read operations. You will notice that the results from using random latency values are not likely to be the same each time the program is executed. This is due to the accumulation of random variability, which is an effect you would see if the simulation were carried out on real hardware as well as in a program. The function for randomly determining a latency time is simply: the value of the maximum latency multiplied by a random number between 0 and 1.

The final item which must be dealt with is the actual time it takes the drive to transfer the data to (or from) the disk. The time to transfer 128 bytes of data has been chosen for this simulation. The time values for each drive in this simulation were calculated based on the rotational speed and data density. Record overhead bytes and interrecord gaps were not considered. In the simulation program, the computed values are reflected in the appropriate field in DATA statements that describe the characteristics of each drive. Transfer time for \( n \) bytes is calculated by multiplying \( n \) by 8, and then dividing by the transfer rate, in bits per second.

### About the Simulation Program

Now that we understand the basic drive mechanics, there should be no difficulty in comprehending how the simulation works. The program performs two simulations for each disk drive under consideration.

The first simulation is a set of 500 sequential-read operations, as you would find in a sequential file-copy operation. The second simulation involves a random reading of 500 records, as you might encounter in a program that reorganizes an indexed file according to an unordered secondary key field.

These two modes of access will exhibit the characteristics of general interest concerning floppy-disk drive performance. Briefly, the program steps through the DATA statements that supply the drive name and parameters for that drive. Both simulations are run for a given drive,
North Star Horizon Hard Disk COMPLETE Timesharing Computer Systems by Micro Mikes, Inc.

Another minor miracle in advanced microcomputer technology is sending shock waves reverberating throughout the microcomputer and minicomputer industry. Micro Mikes' interrupt-driven, bank-switching North Star Horizon timesharing coupled with Shugart 26 megabyte (29 megabyte, unformatted) hard disk unit(s) has sent the nearest competitors scrambling back to the drawing board.

Now as many as seven users, each with $52K to 56K RAM, can simultaneously use the same North Star horizon computer. As many as four 26 megabyte (29 megabyte, unformatted) Shugart Winchester-type, sealed-media hard disk units can be used in conjunction with the Horizon's 51/4" mlnifloppy drives, providing users access to more than 108 million characters (formatted) of stored information in a flash.

Virtually any North Star BASIC program, in any precision of BASIC, will run with TIMESHAVER™, Micro Mikes' timesharing/hard disk operating system. Each user is allotted a specific bank of memory for that user's individual use. With each memory bank operating independently, each user may simultaneously run a different program.

The standard real time clock and vectored-interrupt header features of the North Star horizon computer's motherboard make Micro Mikes' interrupt-driven, bank-switching timesharing scheme a natural evolutionary progression of the Horizon's foresightful engineering.

The Shugart SA4008 double-platter, winchester-type, sealed-media hard disk drive is interfaced to the Horizon via a single S-100 bus controller card. The hard disk drive employs eight read/write heads while the controller communicates with the bus through three /O ports (command, status and data) for lightning-quick data transfer.

Through JOEDOS™ Micro Mikes' hard disk operating system, each drive may be considered to be one drive or divided into many different "segments" (for convenient backup and separation of different user's files). As many as four of these 26 megabyte units can be operated with the same controller card.

Four-User North Star Horizon / Hard Disk COMPLETE Timesharing Computer System

One North Star Horizon computer, Including: 48K RAM per user (as much as 56K RAM, optional). Fully populated motherboard. Two S-100 quarter capacity 8" disk drives (as many as four, optional) Four Zenith Z19 Intelligent (Z80-based) CRTs.

Two Printers: One Texas Instruments TI 810 dot matrix, 150-character per second, bi-directional tractor pin feed printer with all available options.

Prices are subject to change without notice Complete North Star Horizon Service Center Call or write for descriptive literature

Micro Mikes, Inc. 905 South Buchanan Amarillo, Texas 79101 - USA Telephone: (806) 372-3633

Making technology uncomplicated... For People DISCUS™ is a registered trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc. JOEDOS™ and TIMESHAVER™ are registered trademarks of Micro Mikes, Incorporated. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Copyright 1980 Micro Mikes, Incorporated All Rights Reserved Worldwide

Circle 80 on inquiry card.
and the results are printed. Look at
the program shown in listing 1 to see
the simple logic and computations.

**Results and Notes**

If this simulation were run using a
ture random-number generator, you
would find that the resulting timings
will vary on each run. As noted
earlier, this is random variation that
is to be expected. Do not expect to see
exactly the same results as printed
here; the values will be within a few
percent on all runs.

Referring to the simulation output
shown in listing 2, observe that, on
sequential-read operations, the
transfer times for the 5-inch floppy-
disk drives are about 25% slower
than the times for the standard size
(ie: 8-inch) drives. Allowing for ran-
dom variation, this is very close to
the 20% speed difference that might
be predicted based on the different
rotational rates of the two sizes of
floppy disks. The 8-inch disk drives
also outperform the 5-inch drives
during random-access operations.
Most, but not all, of the smaller
drives are slower in seeking from
track to track, and this really shows
during random access.

The fastest-seeking drive of the
group, the PerSci Model 277, does
don't get a chance to show off while
reading sequentially, but its capabi-
ity becomes apparent during random-

access operations. This device really
moves the head fast! The second and
third places go to the Memorex
Models 552 and 550 respectively;
these use fast stepper-motor drives.

Now that you have read this far, I
can reveal some bad news concerning
this simulation. The timings obtained
are not likely to be a true indication
of how long it would take to actually
perform these operations on a run-
ing computer system. Accomplish-
ing so realistic a simulation involves
additional simulation of the interface

---

**Listing 1: Program to simulate mechanical characteristics of various 8-inch and 5-inch floppy-disk drives, written in BASIC-E and running under the CP/M operating system.**

```basic
REM PROGRAM TO COMPARE ACCESS TIMES OF VARIOUS FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES FOR
REM SIMULATED SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM READING.
REM
REM THE FIRST TEST IS FOR 500 SEQUENTIAL READS, 128 BYTES PER READ.
REM STARTING TRACK IS 0. THE HEAD IS LOADED AND REMAINS LOADED.
REM WHERE A DRIVE HAS SECTORS greater THAN 128, THE SECTOR TRANSFER
REM RATE HAS BEEN ADJUSTED IN THE DATA FOR THAT DRIVE.
REM
REM ALL TIMES ARE IN MILLISECONDS.
REM
READ DRIVES REM GET NUMBER OF DRIVES TO SIMULATE
INPUT "ENTER ANYTHING TO SEED THE RANDOM-NUMBER GENERATOR";AS$
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT REM UPSPACE A FEW LINES
PRINT TAB(30);"FOR 500 READ OPERATIONS"
PRINT TAB(25);"DRIVE SPEED COMPARISON SIMULATION"
PRINT TAB(30);"ALL TIMES IN MILLISECONDS"
PRINT
PRINT "DRIVE NAME";TAB(25);"SEQUENTIAL";TAB(40);"RANDOM"
PRINT TAB(25);"---------+---------"
PRINT
PRINT RANDOMIZE REM SHAKE UP RANDOM-NUMBER GENERATOR
FOR D=1 TO DRIVES
READ DNAMES$,TTRK,TSETL,HLOAD,LATENCY,SECREAD,NSECS,NTRKS
CURTRK=0 REM STARTING TRACK
TOTALTIME=0 REM SET TIME ACCUMULATOR TO 0
REM LOAD THE HEAD ONCE FOR THIS SEQUENTIAL TEST
GOSUB 1000 REM GO ACCUMULATE HEAD-LOAD TIME
FOR I=1 TO 500 REM 500 SEQUENTIAL READS LOOP
GOSUB 2000 REM COMPUTE TIME TO DO SEEK. ACCUMULATE IT
GOSUB 3000 REM COMPUTE RECORD READ TIME. ACCUMULATE IT
CURTRK=NEXTRK REM NEXT TRACK HAS BECOME THE CURRENT TRACK
NEXT I
REM PRINT RESULTS FOR TEST 1
PRINT DNAMES$,TAB(28);INT(TOTALTIME•10)/10;TAB(40);
REM NOW FOR 500 RANDOM READS IN A FILE 35 TRACKS LONG
TOTALTIME=0 REM SET TIME ACCUMULATOR TO 0
LOWTRACK=0 REM LOWER FILE TRACK LIMIT
HIGHTRACK=34 REM UPPER FILE TRACK LIMIT
FOR I=1 TO 500 REM 500 RANDOM READS LOOP
NEXTRK=LOWTRACK+INT(RND•35) REM NEXT RANDOM TRACK
TRACKESTOMOVE=ABS(CURTRK-NEXTRK) REM NUMBER OF TRACKS TO TRAVERSE
GOSUB 2500 REM COMPUTE TIME TO DO SEEK. ACCUMULATE IT
GOSUB 3000 REM COMPUTE RECORD READ TIME. ACCUMULATE IT
CURTRK=NEXTRK REM NEXT TRACK HAS BECOME THE CURRENT TRACK
NEXT I
PRINT INT(TOTALTIME•10)/10 REM PRINT RANDOM READ RESULTS
NEXT D
STOP
REM SUBROUTINES FOLLOW
1000 REM ACCUMULATE HEAD-LOAD TIME
```

Listing 1 continued on page 140
This first in the Oynjnguest Galactic Trilogy indicates, are for the 16k, Level series, lets you take your hero into a magical and mythical labyrinth of over 200 rooms which spring at you from and traps that "temple of Apshai as you go. This trilogy is one of "the Galactic Revolution" is a game of tactics, diplomacy, social manipulation, and Machiavellian ruthlessness. Unlike the other two in the series, you can play with more than one player and there are system savers.

If you ever use the SYSTEM command, you should buy this two program package. It allows you to save any system format tape on tape or disk, plus offer several features for machine language programmers. Many two part, protected system tapes like Sargon II are not system format. The "pack" command compresses lines into multiple statement lines up to the length you specify while maintaining complete program logic. This can easily reduce the memory requirement by more than 33%. As you can imagine this also speeds up execution of a program, saves time in loading a program from either tape or disk and saves disk space.

And the "rename" command allows you to move any section of your program to a new location. With the "regex" command you can renumber your BASIC lines. So if your programs need more memory, or you want to order your 'packer!' 16k, 32k and 48k versions supplied on two cassettes for $29.95.

Also available for $23.95 for the TRS-80 Model II is a similar Editor Assembler from Galactic Software. Write for a complete list of Model II software.

This machine language program produces symbolic labels with output to paper, a useful program for machine language programmers. With PLXLD, which is one of the two programs, you can make back-up copies of an entire tape. Most often a cassette that you make will load easier than an original. Also allows you to save any system tape because it is displayed on the screen. And at any time you can stop the reading of the tape by pressing <BREAK>.

You can save and load both text source and assembly object files. Unlike the NWDOS version you can read the directory and the allocation of files on the tape. It also kills files. It is a complete disk modification for one or more drives.

This is the ultimate editing tool for BASIC programmers, there are five commands which allow easier reading of BASIC programs and more effective execution by the computer. The 'unpack' command breaks multiple statement lines into single statement lines with extra spaces for easier reading and editing. The 'short' command deletes any unnecessary words like LET and all REMarks.

The 'pack' command compresses lines into multiple statement lines up to the length you specify while maintaining complete program logic. This can easily reduce the memory requirement by more than 33%. As you can imagine this also speeds up execution of a program, saves time in loading a program from either tape or disk and saves disk space.

And the 'rename' command allows you to move any section of your program to a new location. With the 'regex' command you can renumber your BASIC lines.

So if your programs need more memory, or you want to order your 'packer!' 16k, 32k and 48k versions supplied on two cassettes for $29.95.

Also available for $23.95 for the TRS-80 Model II is a similar Editor Assembler from Galactic Software. Write for a complete list of Model II software.

This machine language program produces symbolic labels with output to paper, a useful program for machine language programmers. With PLXLD, which is one of the two programs, you can make back-up copies of an entire tape. Most often a cassette that you make will load easier than an original. Also allows you to save any system tape because it is displayed on the screen. And at any time you can stop the reading of the tape by pressing <BREAK>.

For any machine language programmer, PLXLD offers the advantage of producing more efficient tapes than the assembler. Also, it allows you to interface directly with monitor programs. And you can save machine language tapes onto one file.

Disk drive owners can use TDISK to save any system format tape onto disk. Adventure, Airaid, Ting-Tong, Editor/Assembler and other programs can be permanently loaded to disk using TDISK. Now, TDISK allows you to save these programs onto disk. If you will be able to simply type the filenames and be up and running it even loads non-continuous tapes. TDISK will greatly increase the benefit of owning a disk drive.

And as an Acorn, provides instructions on how to load MicroChess 1.5 onto disk. Complete with which the routines not found in either Level II or DOS for only $14.95. Order your System Savers, today!
Listing 1 continued:

Listing 2: Output of simulation results produced by the program of listing 1.

FOR 500 READ OPERATIONS
DRIVE SPEED COMPARISON SIMULATION
ALL TIMES IN MILLISECONDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRIVE NAME</th>
<th>SEQUENTIAL</th>
<th>RANDOM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERSCI 277</td>
<td>43107.6</td>
<td>57912.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMEX RFD1000A/B</td>
<td>43650.1</td>
<td>92281.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUGART SA800</td>
<td>44163.1</td>
<td>94681.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUGART SA400 MINI</td>
<td>53847.8</td>
<td>288339.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUGART SA450 MINI</td>
<td>55133.2</td>
<td>198631.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERTEC FD200 MINI</td>
<td>52804.8</td>
<td>201703.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM FD3800 DUAL-DENSITY</td>
<td>43110.0</td>
<td>101456.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM MICROFLOPPY</td>
<td>55698.6</td>
<td>233376.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMOREX 550</td>
<td>44821.1</td>
<td>77892.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMOREX 552</td>
<td>44000.1</td>
<td>66670.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO PERIPHERALS 51 MICROFLOPPY</td>
<td>55287.8</td>
<td>89380.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTAIR 88-DCDD</td>
<td>42634.1</td>
<td>108670.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

109 seconds; to read 500 records randomly takes 525 seconds. Compare these times with those in the results of the simulation for the PerSci drive. Beware of making system estimates based only on a part of the total operation. Does anyone want to write an article that describes operating-system timing simulation?

Two for One

There are two basic lessons to be learned from this exercise. The first one concerns an elementary introduction to the motions that occur in floppy-disk drives and affect their speed of operation. The second lesson concerns derivation of mathematical functions that describe these motions; it also concerns putting the functions into a program for the purpose of obtaining an estimate of performance. Performance, for the purpose of this article, considers only the relative speed of operation of the various drives. In making a decision to select a particular floppy-disk drive, you must understand that overall performance, not just speed of operation, should be examined.
IDS Announces

S-100 Energy Management Module

The 100-EMM Energy Management Module provides temperature measurement at four separate locations indoors or out; monitors eight (8) doors, windows, or fire sensors; controls six external devices via relay or optoisolator; and provides an intrusion alarm with battery backup (alarm operates even during primary power outages). Put the 100-EMM to use in your home or business and claim a 30% tax credit for the cost of your S-100 computer system including the 100-EMM. (Purchasing the 100-EMM can actually save you several times its cost in tax credits. Full instructions for filing are included in the 100-EMM manual.)

BUY THIS S-100 BOARD
AND GET UP TO A 30%
TAX CREDIT BASED ON
THE COST OF YOUR
COMPUTER SYSTEM!

100-EMM Energy Management Module
Assembled and Tested $395.00
Kit $345.00

Options for 100-EMM:
CP-52 Cable Panel - Terminates two 26-conductor flat cables in 26 screwlugs. Use it for convenient interconnection of the 100-EMM to the “outside world”. $45.00
CABL-26-STD 26-Conductor Flat Ribbon Cable - Four feet in length with connectors for 100-EMM and CP-52 above. $35.00 Other lengths available on special order. Add $1.00 per foot.

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM IDS. The most complete source of S-100 compatible modules for process control, data acquisition, energy management, and data communications.

88-MODEM S-100 ORIGINATE/ANSWER MODEM WITH AUTODIALER. Software selectable baudrate provides any baudrate from 600 to 600 baud. Provides 1.5 stop bits when operated in 5-bit code mode. Auto-answer programs available for CROMEMCO CDOS, CP/M, North Star Horizon and MDS, and Alpha Micro.
Assembled and Tested $395.00 Kit $245.00

88-RCB RELAY CONTROL BOARD
16 Relays on one board. Control appliances, production equipment, or even musical instruments (See BYTE Magazine Sept 1977 page 12)
Assembled and Tested $299.00 Kit $199.00

88-RCB TIME OF DAY CLOCK with battery backup. Set the clock with three out instructions: no delays! Programs included in North Star BASIC, CBASIC, and 8080 assembly language.
Assembled and Tested with crystal option $199.00 Kit $199.00

88-RCB RELAY CONTROL BOARD
16 Relays on one board. Control appliances, production equipment, or even musical instruments (See BYTE Magazine Sept 1977 page 12)
Assembled and Tested $299.00 Kit $199.00

INTERNATIONAL
DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

Mailing Address:
Post Office Box 17269
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041
Telephone (703)661-8442

Shipping Address:
400 West Service Road, Suite 130
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041 USA
TELEX 901112 IDS CTLY
Yesterday, microcomputer meant micro performance. Once you outgrew it, you had to step up to a mini. Which meant a big step up in price.

Today, there's the new Altos ACS8000-6 single-board microcomputer system. It's the first system for the OEM, small businessman and personal user, that offers minicomputer performance and minicomputer storage capacities—at a microcomputer price.

**MULTI-USER, WINCHESTER STORAGE, FLOPPY BACKUP:** $14,260.

The new Altos ACS8000-6 is a highly advanced Z80-based microcomputer system with high-speed RAM, floppy disk and Winchester hard-disk controllers, DMA, six serial and two parallel I/O ports and the AMD 9511 floating point processor all on a single board. A typical four-user system configuration with two megabytes of Shugart floppy and 29.0 megabytes of Shugart Winchester storage, including CPU and 208K bytes of RAM, costs only $14,260—compared to $30,000 or more for a similar minicomputer system. And that adds up to mini performance at less than half the cost!

**MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE SUPPORTS FOUR INDEPENDENT USERS RUNNING CP/M**

This revolutionary new microcomputer system features the MP/M Multi-User Executive software program that's unique in two ways. It includes a multi-user CP/M capability and the ability to handle Winchester-type hard disks. The advanced Z80 operating program supports four independent CP/M compatible programs in any of six popular languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, APL, C, and a large assortment of additional business application packages. MP/M is compatible with both the 1.4 and 2.0 versions of Digital Research's CP/M, which means programs based on either version can run under MP/M without modification.

With MP/M at the helm, your Altos ACS8000-6 system can support up to four simultaneous users with 48K bytes of RAM each plus 56 megabytes of Winchester storage and 4 megabytes of floppy back up. And that adds up to the first microcomputer to give you the power and performance of a minicomputer.

**SINGLE-USER, HARD-DISK SYSTEMS START AT $9450.**

The Altos ACS8000-6 series. It's a barrier breaker in every sense. Our entry-level, single-user, hard-disc system with floppy back up is priced under $10,000 and even our 4-user CP/M model is available for under $12,000. And all configurations are easily upgraded. For specific details about pricing or performance, call or write: Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA (408) 946-6700. TELEX 171562 ALTOS SNA.

Circle 83 on inquiry card.
What To Look For At NCC: The computer show of the year is the National Computer Conference (NCC), which will be held this month (May 19 thru 22) at the Anaheim Convention Center in Anaheim, California. In 1979, 60,000 people attended the NCC. Many new products are introduced each year at NCC. The 1980 show will see many more Japanese manufacturers displaying, among other things, 6-inch Winchester disk drives and microcomputer systems. Furthermore, look for several manufacturers from the United States to show complete microcomputer systems that use the Zilog 28000 and Motorola 68000 16-bit microprocessors. Last year’s show saw the introduction of 8086-based microcomputers. Also, look for disk-operating-system-based languages and applications packages for these new 16-bit microcomputer systems. Several multiprocessing and multiuser microcomputer systems will also be shown.

What Dr. John Mauchly, Computer Pioneer, Dies: Dr. John W. Mauchly, co-inventor of the digital computer, died on January 8, 1980 at the age of 72. Together with his colleague Dr. J. Presper Eckert, Dr. Mauchly conceived, designed, and built ENIAC, the first electronic digital computer. It was built at the University of Pennsylvania and became operational in 1944. ENIAC contained thousands of vacuum tubes, filled 150,000 square feet of space, and weighed 30 tons. It was used for ten years.

Mauchly and Eckert later formed the Electronic Control Company (later called the Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation) to manufacture BINAC (Binary Automatic Computer), which became the prototype for the UNIVAC I (Universal Automatic Computer). The UNIVAC I was the first commercial computer; it was installed at the United States Census Bureau in 1961.

When the company was purchased by Remington-Rand in 1960, Dr. Mauchly continued with the Univac Division as Director of Applications and worked on weather-forecasting projects. In 1969 he left to form Mauchly Associates, a consulting firm that developed the critical-path method for construction. In 1967 he founded Dynatrend, a computer consulting firm, and since 1973 he had served as a consultant to Sperry Univac.

Mauchly and Eckert met in 1941 at the University of Pennsylvania’s Moore School of Electrical Engineering, where both were instructors. They first proposed the building of the digital computer to the US Army in 1942 for calculating trajectory tables. ENIAC contained ten accumulators, had internal memory, used subroutines, and was all-electronic, while prior machines were electromechanical and very limited in power. Some parts of ENIAC can be seen at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C.

At the time of his death Dr. Mauchly was believed to be working on a word-processor project using a Radio Shack computer. He was an active proponent of personal computing, and he will be missed by many.

News and Speculation About Personal Computing
Conducted by Sol Libes

The computer show of the year is the National Computer Conference (NCC), which will be held this month (May 19 thru 22) at the Anaheim Convention Center in Anaheim, California. In 1979, 60,000 people attended the NCC. Many new products are introduced each year at NCC. The 1980 show will see many more Japanese manufacturers displaying, among other things, 6-inch Winchester disk drives and microcomputer systems. Furthermore, look for several manufacturers from the United States to show complete microcomputer systems that use the Zilog 28000 and Motorola 68000 16-bit microprocessors. Last year’s show saw the introduction of 8086-based microcomputers. Also, look for disk-operating-system-based languages and applications packages for these new 16-bit microcomputer systems. Several multiprocessing and multiuser microcomputer systems will also be shown.

Random News Bits: In last month’s column I mentioned a rumor about a new printer to compete with the Sanders Technology word-processing dot-matrix printer. The unit has now been formally announced by Florida Data Corporation of West Melbourne, Florida. It offers up to 900 characters per second (cps) speed with correspondence-quality type and high-resolution graphics (at a slower speed). It is said to use a magnetic stored-energy print head, and to offer an almost unlimited choice of type fonts, full graphics, and extended-character format. The machine will be available in the fourth quarter of 1980, and it should be priced under $2000....

Micro Peripherals Incorporated of Salt Lake City, Utah, plans an under-$1000 word-processing printer using a seventeen-wire matrix head and printing at 60 to 75 cps... In the meantime, Diablo, Qume, and Nippon Electric Company (NEC) are rumored to be developing under-$1000 daisy-wheel printers.... Data products will soon introduce a daisy-wheel printer; some observers speculate that it will sell for 20 to 30% less than current daisy-wheel units. Next year, General Motors (GM) will make much use of onboard microcomputer systems in its vehicles to...
Put your applications to work on the Mostek STD-Z80 BUS.

You're ready. You've gone beyond the learning stage and are using your personal computer to implement real time control applications.

We can take you one big step further. By showing you how to take the programs you have developed using your TRS-80 (or other Z80 based computer) and place them in PROM on a low-cost stand-alone micro card system. This will not only free up your main computer for new applications, but will also permit your current application to be "on-line" continuously, or even "cloned"—for multiple installations or sales to other users.

Mostek's MD Series of STD-Z80 BUS compatible microcomput- er cards makes all this possible. There are more than twenty different boards in this off-the-shelf family available now, including data processing boards, memory boards (Static and Dynamic RAM, ROM/PROM); I/O cards; A/D; D/A; high speed floating point math; and floppy disk controller cards.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more. Contact us for details so they can be put to work for you, by sending in the coupon below.

Today. QC MicroSystems, P. O. Box 401326, Garland, TX 75040, (214) 343-1282.

support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.

QC Micro Systems offers all of these products directly, including a full range of support products such as prototyping hardware, support software and, of course, extensive documentation. And much more.
meet the stringent requirements for emissions control and fuel economy. GM's need for electronic parts will be so great that the company will use 56% of the world's supply of 8 K-byte read-only memories and 40% of the analog-to-digital converters, according to a GM estimate. In all, GM will buy 13 to 16 million electronic parts each day, more than 5 billion parts per year. Chase Manhattan Bank is developing the Personal Computer Bank Communications System. Any bank customer who has a home terminal or computer system will be able to access (via telephone) his or her account, get an up-to-the-second status report, and cause funds to be transferred. The user with a computer will also be able to do batch mode transfers and off-line processing of bank account data. The precursor of flat solid-state data displays may have appeared. Crookcroft International of Sunnyvale, California, has introduced a liquid-crystal display (LCD) panel with 32 by 32 dot display. It operates about four times faster than current LCD displays. The company also expects to have a variable-color display in the near future. For the first time, a microcomputer-software package has been placed on the prestigious Datacom magazine Honor Roll of Software Packages. Naturally, the software package was the CP/M operating system, a product of Digital Research. Microsoft BASIC and UCSD Pascal received honorable mention. A report from International Resource Development, a management consulting firm, predicts that four billion dollars will have been spent on electronic-mail services and equipment by 1980. The field will be dominated by IBM, AT&T, and GT&E, with the US Postal Service getting about one quarter of the business. A new supercomputer project has been started. Denelco of Denver, Colorado, is planning to manufacture a computer that uses 60 processors, capable of performing 600 million instructions per second in parallel. Texas Instruments and Hitachi are developing 64 K-bit programmable memories, which should become available next year.

Court Upholds FCC Ruling On TI Modulator: The District of Columbia Court of Appeals has rejected an appeal by Atari Corporation (see last month's column). Atari challenged the ruling of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) that allows Texas Instruments to sell its stand-alone radio-frequency (RF) modulator while the FCC reexamines its own guidelines for electronic television accessories. Atari argued that the FCC should have forced Texas Instruments to abide by the present rules until changes became final. The present regulations prohibit the marketing of stand-alone modulators. Texas Instruments uses these modulators with its Model 99/4 personal computer system.

Word-Processing Standard In Development: An American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Group (number 4 of X4A12) has completed a working draft of the page-image format of a word-processor standard. The purpose is to facilitate communications between word processors from different vendors in a common language. The present draft is considered only a first step; the first part of the standard is expected to be adopted by midyear.

Microprocessor Technology Seen Affecting Employment: A report presented at a recent conference of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) in Paris, France, cited an impact on employment in Japan by microcomputers. The report was prepared by a special committee organized by the Japan Information Processing Development Center and sponsored by the Ministry of International Trade and Industry. The report forecasts substantial job layoffs due to labor-saving microcomputer-controlled equipment. The biggest effect will be felt in assembly manufac-

Microcomputer Lip-Reader For Deaf: The Research Triangle Institute in North Carolina, working with funds from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the Veterans Administration, is developing a microprocessor-based system to help the deaf read lips. The device, named Autocue, can increase a trained lip-reader's comprehension from the typical 26% to about 90%. A light-emitting diode (LED) display projects representations of sounds as nine simple patterns corresponding to the sound.

Commodore Introduces New 6-bit Microprocessor: While other semiconductor makers are going to larger microprocessors (typically 16 bit or enhanced 8-bit devices), Commodore has decided to go in the other direction. Chuck Peddle, the wizard who created the 6502 microprocessor (used in the PET, Apple, Ohio Scientific, Atari, and other computers) and who also created the KIM-1 and PET computers, has now turned his efforts to designing a "super" 4-bit microprocessor called the MCB4800. Using complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology, it has thirty-four instructions, onboard memory (including 2 K bytes of read-only memory and 176 nybbles of scratch-pad memory), and can directly drive up to four multiplexed liquid-crystal displays (LCDs). Memory can be expanded, and many of
IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

KIT INCLUDES
- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO 125091

INS-1416 14-16 PIN DIP IC INSERTER $ 3.49
MOS-1416 14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER $ 7.95
MOS-2428 24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER $ 7.95
MOS-40 36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER $ 7.95
EX-1 14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL $ 1.49
EX-2 24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL $ 7.95
WK-7 COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT $29.95

MINIMUM BILLING $25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091
8-bit processors are in the features found on emulators for the device. The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) is developing a standard for assembly language on microprocessors. The group working on the standard has done some genuinely worthwhile things, such as demonstrating that all the current major microprocessors can be handled by a single standard.

The problems of present inconsistency are incredible. For example, in assembly code for some processors, MOV A,B means "move the contents of register B to A," while for others it means just the opposite.

The new IEEE standard should cure problems such as those that occurred when 8020 did not use the Intel mnemonics for the 8080's instructions, which are a subset of the 8080's instructions (probably because Intel copyrighted the mnemonics).

The standard also covers instruction names, address modes, operand sequences, expression evaluation, constants, labels, comments, and assembler directives. The standard does not specify the syntax necessary to support macros or conditional assembly.

The IEEE Computer Society is to be congratulated for its activities in developing computer standards, which are overcoming problems created by companies that all too often intentionally create incompatibilities to protect their competitive position.

I predict that this assembly-language standard will meet with the wide adoption that the other IEEE standards (such as the IEEE-488 interface and IEEE 8-100 bus standards) have met. You can obtain a copy of the Assembly Language Standard draft by sending a self-addressed 10 by 13 inch (25.4 by 33 cm) envelope with $0.85 US postage affixed to Dr Robert A Stewart, Chairman of Computer Standards Committee, IEEE Computer Society, 1888 Belvoir Dr, Los Altos CA 94022.

Incidentally, the IEEE is also working on several other standards relevant to the microcomputer area. These projects are: Multibus, Microbus, Futurebus, Floating Point, High-Level Languages, Pascal and ReLocatable Object Format. I will try to report on IEEE's progress in a future BYTELINE column.

Telecomputing Companies Off to a Good Start: The Source, a telecomputing service provided by Telecomputing Corporation of America (or TCA, headquartered in McLean, Virginia), is just six months old. The Source has 3000 subscribers and is adding 800 more per week. The company, which provides information retrieval and software services via a telephone network, has grown to thirty-five employees and monthly revenue of $100,000. TCA is aiming to have 100,000 customers by the end of 1980.

A competing service called MicroNet, provided by CompuServe Incorporated of Columbus, Ohio, is aimed more at the hobbyist. They claim to have 1200 customers already. However, there is a dark cloud on the horizon, in the form of the TeleText and Viewdata systems now being tested by OTEE, Texas Instruments, and others. This may provide much lower cost but less flexible data access to the home television screen.

Flat CRT Unveiled At CES: Sinclair Radionics demonstrated a prototype of their flat-screen cathode-ray tube (CRT) at the Consumer Electronics Show (CES) held in January. Sinclair hopes to use it in a $125 television receiver to be available in late 1981. The electron gun is mounted sideways, with the beam deflected to strike the phosphor-coated screen. The image is brighter than images on conventional CRTs. The entire receiver will measure 2.5 by 10.2 by 12.7 cm (1 by 4 by 5 inches). The company is doing additional research to develop large-screen and color flat CRTs.

Random Rumors: Centronics, the largest supplier of printers today, will soon cut prices 80 to 90% on existing low-cost printers and will unveil new products directed specifically at the personal computer market, including both impact and nonimpact serial matrix units. DataProducts, Okidata, and a number of Japanese manufacturers including NEC are rumored working on multipass, high-density, dot-matrix printers to compete with the RC Sanders Technology Systems Media 12/7, 1 printer. However, at present Sanders Technology has about a 2-year lead time on this technology. Radio Shack might introduce more than one new personal computer system in the late fall (see the February 1980 column for previous rumors). Reports have been circulating that Data General is developing a desktop computer, code-named Wing. It will use a microprocessor, have two floppy-disk drives, and be made in Taiwan. It is rumored that Toshiba Electric Company is working on an experimental voice-input typewriter. The unit will be able to type 100,000 to 200,000 different words in Japanese and will recognize words with 90% accuracy. Toshiba recently demonstrated prototype voice-activated television and high-fidelity equipment. More rumors are surfacing regarding the future plans of Apple Computer Company. Reportedly the new model Apple computer will be a Pascal machine for educational users. Also, Apple will place increased emphasis on the business market.

Congress Considering Two Personal Computer Bills: Did you know that two bills about personal computers have been introduced in Congress? One is H.R.3822, which would set up a national endowment for personal computers. The other is H.R.4362, which would create a presidential commission to make recommendations about the personal computer field.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
1776 Baritan Rd
Scotch Plains NJ 07076
Circle 86 on inquiry card.

- S K Ram expandable 10 32K
- 8K BASIC in ROM
- 16 COLOR GRAPHICS
- Supported with Solid State Software

Includes a 13 inch Color Video Monitor.

We ship Ti-99/4 Accessories & Software Too.

**Soroc IQ 120**
- Serial RS232C
- Full ASCII upper/lower case
- Numeric keypad cursor keys
- Screen control
- Protected fields $739

**Also Available**
Soroc IQ 140 $1195.00

**Monitors**

**Leeplex Video 100**
- 12" Black & White Monitor
- Video Bandwidth 12 MHz 233db
- Composite video input $135.00

**Sanyo 9" Black & White Monitor** $169
**Sanyo 15" Black & White Monitor** $259
**Zenith 13" Color Monitor** $399

**Printers**

**Paper Tiger** ITS 440... 875
With Graphics Option... 1,075
**Centronics 730-1** $850
**Centronics 779-1** $1,049
**Anadex DP-8000** $850
**Axiom EX-801** $495
**Axiom EX-820** $795
**Comprint 912S** $599
**Comprint 912P** $599
**Trendcom T-100** $495

**To Order**
Phone orders invited, using credit cards. Or send check or money order. No COD. Price subject to 5% (50 minimum) sales tax. Prices are subject to change and availability without notice.

**MicrohPers**
- 315K Bytes storage per drive
- Quad density design
- Cost effective storage
- 4 times standard capacity

**Ohio Scientific**
- Challenger 4P $649
- Challenger C4P MF $1589

All features of this model plus:
- 4000s Mini Floppy Disk Drive
- Real time clock
- Security system, modem & printer interface
- 24K RAM expandable to 48K (if reliable static RAM)

We sell all Accessories & Software also.

**Atari 800**
- Personal Computer System $899

**Atari 400 Computer**.... $499.00
**Atari 820 Printer**.... $499.00
**Atari 810 Disk Drive**.... $599.00
**Atari 410 Program Recorder**.... $599.00
**Atari 16K RAM Module**.... $149.00
- High resolution color graphics
- 16K Basic in ROM
- 9K user RAM expandable to 48K
- 57 key full stroke keyboard

**The Amazing Sorocer 4P** $995.00

**Challenge 4P** $649
- 8K Basic in ROM
- 8K RAM expandable to 32K
- 80 color graphics
- 32 x 64 upper & lower case characters
- 256 x 512 high resolution graphic point
- Programmable tone generator 20Hz - 20KHz
- Plus more!

**Challenger C4P MF** $1589
All the features of the 4P plus
- A single 5.25 floppy disk drive
- A real time clock
- Security system, modem & printer interface
- 24K RAM expandable to 48K (if reliable static RAM)

We sell all Accessories & Software also.

**Texas Instruments**
- Ti-99/4 $979
- 16K of user RAM
- Extended BASIC language in ROM
- 16 color graphics
- Supported with Solid State Software

**Micropolis**
- MetaFloppy Drives
- 1021 Mod II... $529.00
- 1014 Mod II... $599.00
- 1043 Mod II... $699.00
- 1053 Mod II... $799.00

**Soroc IQ 140** $1195.00

**Monitors**

**Leeplex Video 100**
- 12" Black & White Monitor
- Video Bandwidth 12 MHz 233db
- Composite video input $135.00

**Sanyo 9" Black & White Monitor** $169
**Sanyo 15" Black & White Monitor** $259
**Zenith 13" Color Monitor** $399

**Printers**

**Paper Tiger** ITS 440... 875
With Graphics Option... 1,075
**Centronics 730-1** $850
**Centronics 779-1** $1,049
**Anadex DP-8000** $850
**Axiom EX-801** $495
**Axiom EX-820** $795
**Comprint 912S** $599
**Comprint 912P** $599
**Trendcom T-100** $495

**To Order**
Phone orders invited, using credit cards. Or send check or money order. No COD. Price subject to 5% (50 minimum) sales tax. Prices are subject to change and availability without notice.

**Ohio Scientific**
- Challenger 4P $649
- Challenger C4P MF $1589

All the features of the 4P plus
- A single 5.25 floppy disk drive
- A real time clock
- Security system, modem & printer interface
- 24K RAM expandable to 48K (if reliable static RAM)

We sell all Accessories & Software also.

**Texas Instruments**
- Ti-99/4 $979
- 16K of user RAM
- Extended BASIC language in ROM
- 16 color graphics
- Supported with Solid States Software

**Includes** a 13 inch Color Video Monitor.

We ship Ti-99/4 Accessories & Software Too.

**MicrohPers**
- MetaFloppy Drives
- 1021 Mod II $529.00
- 1014 Mod II $599.00
- 1043 Mod II $699.00
- 1053 Mod II $799.00

**Soroc IQ 140** $1195.00

**Monitors**

**Leeplex Video 100**
- 12" Black & White Monitor
- Video Bandwidth 12 MHz 233db
- Composite video input $135.00

**Sanyo 9" Black & White Monitor** $169
**Sanyo 15" Black & White Monitor** $259
**Zenith 13" Color Monitor** $399

**Printers**

**Paper Tiger** ITS 440... 875
With Graphics Option... 1,075
**Centronics 730-1** $850
**Centronics 779-1** $1,049
**Anadex DP-8000** $850
**Axiom EX-801** $495
**Axiom EX-820** $795
**Comprint 912S** $599
**Comprint 912P** $599
**Trendcom T-100** $495

**To Order**
Phone orders invited, using credit cards. Or send check or money order. No COD. Price subject to 5% (50 minimum) sales tax. Prices are subject to change and availability without notice.
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PET!

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these peripherals and software packages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>AVAILABILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-8KN</td>
<td>8K RAM (Large Keys)</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-8K</td>
<td>8K RAM</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-16KN</td>
<td>16K RAM (Large Keys)/16K RAM*</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001-32KN</td>
<td>32K RAM (Large Keys)/32K RAM*</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2023 PRINTER</td>
<td>ROLL FEED</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2022 PRINTER</td>
<td>TRACTOR/ROLL</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMRETRO KIT</td>
<td>UPDATED O/S</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2040</td>
<td>DUAL FLOPPY*</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET C2N</td>
<td>2nd Cassette</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The 16K/32K (large keyboard) units do not include a cassette drive. Order C2N Cassette. 2040 Floppy Drive requires an 18K or 32K unit. 8K RAM Retrofit available July.

ALL PETS ARE FULLY TESTED BY NEECO BEFORE SHIPMENT. NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER-ORIENTED COMPANY. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG. ALL ORDERS OVER $795 WILL RECEIVE A FREE NEECO PET DUST COVER AND $100 OF SOFTWARE FROM OUR CATALOG IF YOU MENTION YOU SAW THIS AD.

EDUCATORS TAKE NOTICE!

2 Commodore Computers NOW = 3 Commodore Computers (At least until Aug. 15th, 1980)

Neeco is pleased to announce a Special Educational Program from Commodore Business Machines. Any bona fide school or educational institution will receive one CBM/PET Computer absolutely *Free* (direct from Commodore) for every two CBM/PET Computers Purchased at retail!

Contact NEECO for details and ordering information

FOR WORD PROCESSING NEC IS BEST!

* 55 characters per second output speed
* Changeable thimble for different typestyles
* Less than 1% warranty malfunction rate
* IBM quality letter output
* Dealer inquiries invited

THE NEC SPINWRITER
MODEL 5530-P
( Centronics I/O modified for PET )

*$2995

*Price includes IEEE interface to PET. IEEE Port is available for use with 2040 Dual Disk.

EDUCATORS TAKE NOTICE!

PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE TO DEALERS VIA MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING (617-449-4310)
NEEKO PROUDLY INTRODUCES

“Multi User Management System for Commodore CBM/PET* Computers”

UP TO 8 CBM/PETS MAY NOW SIMULTANEOUSLY ACCESS ONE 2040!

- Up to 8 Channel (3 Standard) for CBM/PET Computers.
- Up to 8 CBM/PETS can multi-use one Commodore 2040 dual disk drive simultaneously with equal access.
- Multi-Cluster supports all 2040 disk OS commands including sequential, random access, and user files.
- Multi-Cluster does not utilize any RAM or ROM from the 2040 or host CBM/PET units.
- Multi-Cluster is compatible with all known software that utilize the IEEE port.
- Multi-Cluster can be fully implemented on 8 PETS, completely ready to use, in less than 15 minutes.
- Simply plug the Multi-Cluster unit into the IEEE port of the 2040 Disk Drive, then attach a Channel Module, #CM800, (3 Channel Modules are standard with unit), to the IEEE port of each PET.

THE MULTI-CLUSTER SYSTEM HAS BEEN USED AND FULLY-TESTED BY NEECO

Multi-Cluster is ideal for industrial, OEM, Vertical Markets, and Educational Institutions. Multi-Cluster allows you to make full use of the Commodore 3 units for the price of 2 educational programs.

Standard Components:
1 Multi-Cluster ....... #MC800A
3 Channel Modules .......... #CM-100
3 6' Ribbon Cables .......... #RC6

Optional Component Prices:
Each additional CM-100 ............ $250
Each 12' Ribbon Cable (RC12) .......... $40
Each 18' Ribbon Cable (RC16) .......... $60
Output Printer Module (PM200) .......... $200
(For Centronics Protocol Printers)

*PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Small Keyboard PETS require a ROM Retrofit Kit for Multi-Cluster system operation.
Multi-Cluster is available in Canada from BMB Compu Science, Milton, Ontario, (416) 878-7277

Circle 90 for NEECO
Circle 89 for microamerica
Simplifying the Curve-Plotting Calculation by Geometric Means

A David Nawrocki, 1101 Wiltshire, San Antonio TX 78209

I enjoyed reading Timothy G Bower's interesting article "Minimizing Curve-Plotting Calculation" (December 1979 BYTE, page 134). Perhaps it is worth pointing out that his equation (1) on page 138, which involves arctangent and cosine functions, can be reduced to a more efficient form for computational purposes. Although the improvement is slight, the use of a single square-root term will allow more rapid calculation than the trigonometric functions originally used.

If a very large number of points must be plotted, the accumulated savings in time can be significant.

First, let us note from the illustration in figure 1 that his \( \Delta x_s \) (the quantity to be found) is related by similar triangles (I and II) to \( \Delta x_4, \Delta y_4 \), and \( L \) (quantities known from previous steps) as follows:

\[
\Delta x_s = L \frac{\Delta x_4}{\sqrt{\Delta x_4^2 + \Delta y_4^2}}
\]

The possible scale factors \( M \) and \( N \) cancel out, and it is not necessary to compute \( Q_4 \) to obtain \( \Delta x_s \).

Alpha Locking in Software

W S Lewis, POB 1555, East Canton OH 44730

Those readers of BYTE who are not hardware fanatics can accomplish the same results in software as was obtained by use of hardware in Terry Conboy's article "Alpha Lock for Your ASCII Keyboard" (January 1980 BYTE, page 156). You can let your computer do the work!

In particular, users of the Z80 microprocessor can add 8 bytes of code to the keyboard-input subroutine. The code shown here as listing 1 should appear in the input

Listing 1: Portion of Z80 code for uppercase to lowercase conversion, input section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Object Code</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonics</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB 30</td>
<td>XIN IN A,(30H)</td>
<td>STATUS PORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB 4F</td>
<td>BIT 1,A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 FA</td>
<td>JR 7,XIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB 31</td>
<td>IN A,(31H)</td>
<td>KEYBOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB BF</td>
<td>RES 7,A</td>
<td>MASK PARITY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 2: Final portion of Z80 code for uppercase to lowercase conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Object Code</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FE 61</td>
<td>CP 61H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F8</td>
<td>RET M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE 7B</td>
<td>CP 7B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F0</td>
<td>RET P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D6 20</td>
<td>SUB 20H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C9</td>
<td>RET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Surge Sentry 120 works in parallel with the power line to shunt destructive power surges in less than 1 nanosecond! Triggers at 10% above the nominal peak voltage. Plugs into any standard 120-volt outlet for immediate protection.

Ideal for small computers, communications, medical, and other sensitive electronic equipment. Suggested retail price $89.50. OEM model also available. Call or write:

R&K Enterprises
643 South 6th Street, San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 288-5565.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Every so often an individual is born exhibiting extraordinary talent at a very early age. Often, they rise above the multitude establishing themselves as masters in their fields. These individuals are called prodigies.

The Prodigy computer is so advanced, it clearly establishes itself as a master in the field of small business computing.

Modular design and single board construction mean reliability, expandability, and ease of service.

But it is SOFTWARE which truly sets Prodigy apart. Unlike other computers, software was a major design consideration rather than an afterthought. Prodigy utilizes a highly advanced operating system and PROTEGE® to provide some very impressive features:

- DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- VIRTUAL CODE
- DATA COMPRESSION
- INDEXED FILES
- SPOOLING
- MULTI-TASKING

The result? Incredible speed and storage capacity, and economical systems development and maintenance.

... "Though it may look like many other microcomputer systems... Prodigy One literally speeds away from them..." — Max Schindler, Software Editor-ELECTRONIC DESIGN.

Your local Prodigy dealer maintains an extensive library of field proven application software. Available applications include General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Medical Billing, and a remarkable system for the Personnel Placement Industry. All are easy to use yet provide a level of sophistication unheard of in its price class. And Prodigy also does word processing!

Prodigy systems are supported by a nationwide organization of thoroughly trained, experienced professionals. Your Prodigy dealer is a SINGLE source for hardware, software and a level of service that continually insures effective, trouble free operation.

Speed, sophistication, and low cost; an incredible combination for a small business computer. Would you expect less from a PRODIGY?

PRODIGY SYSTEMS, INC.
497 LINCOLN HIGHWAY • ISelin, N.J. 08830 • (201) 283-2000

*Prodigy's easy to use compiler-based small business applications development language. Prodigy also supports other popular languages such as FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and PASCAL.

Circle 92 on inquiry card.
The Working Analyst.

If you would like to put a computer to work collecting, organizing, and summarizing the information you need to make better decisions, take a look at Analyst. Analyst is a software package designed to let you store and analyze virtually any information involving numbers, dollars, dates, and descriptions. Simply tell Analyst what kind of information you want to store. Analyst creates a computerized file for that information. And Analyst creates an information entry program for your file that asks you for each entry, and checks your data for errors. (You can create any number of different files.)

Then tell Analyst what reports you want from your data file. There are all sorts of record selection and report formatting options, so you can design an unlimited variety of reports to focus on different aspects of the same data file.

Analyst is so flexible, you'll find a million ways to use it. It is easy to use, so you don't need to be a programmer to make your computer really work for you. If this bit of information intrigues you, find out the rest. You'll like what you see.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Maintaining a Single Exit Point

Armond Inselberg, 234 Central Ave, Mountain View CA 94040

I agree with James Lewis, author of “Some Notes on Modular Assembly Programming” (December 1979 BYTE, page 222), in his emphasis on modular programming. However, another important tenet of structured programming is the use of a single entry point and a single exit point for a given program module.

The ABORT routine in the modular 8080 code example of listing 2 (on page 224) violates this principle of having only one exit point. In this case we find that the ABORT routine can be exited by either the JNZ (ie: jump if accumulator is not equal to 0) instruction or by the RET (return from subroutine) instruction.

To apply the single-exit principle to the ABORT routine, we must arrange things such that the RET instruction causes a return either to the monitor or to the main level of the application code. To return to the monitor using RET, we must replace the current return address on the stack with the entry-point address for the monitor.

To the top of the stack can be changed with the XTHL instruction, which exchanges the contents of the H and L registers with the top of the stack. The ABORT routine would then be coded:

```
ABORT
LDA SHKEY
ORA A
JZ RETURN ;no shift key request
LXI H,MONITOR ;shift key hit
XTHL ;exchange stack and HL
RETURN RET
```

However, my preference is that the return to the monitor never be made at all from the ABORT routine, since ABORT is nested below the main level of code. I would rather proceed as follows.

First, in ABORT, test for the conditions requiring a monitor return, and set up the stack (if necessary) for the return to the monitor. Then, ABORT should set a signal requesting a return to the monitor, and then just return to the main level of the application code. At the main level, either a return to the monitor or a jump to the starting point of the application would be made.

The main level would then be coded:

```
START
CALL RANDOM
CALL NOTE
CALL ABORT
JZ START ; no monitor request
RET ; monitor return requested
```

Subroutine. The code in listing 2 goes at the end of the input subroutine, just before it returns to its calling routine. Note that the uppercase option is completely under software control. The first compare-immediate (the CP 61H) instruction in listing 2 can be changed to a return (RET) instruction when lowercase is desired, and restored to CP when uppercase is desired.
SuperSoft announces a complete line of CP/M compatible software

ACCOUNTING

SuperSoft offers a complete, interactive accounting system at an affordable price. We started with the Osborne accounting system, the standard of the industry, and made it even better. Since either the General Ledger and the Accounts Payable/Receive can stand alone, you don't need to purchase the entire system at once. This means that you can start with what you need and upgrade later. Look for a compatible Payroll package in the future.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE: A complete, user oriented package which features:
- automatic postings to general ledger (optional)
- accounts payable:
  - check printing with invoice
  - invoice aging
- accounts receivable:
  - progress billing
  - customer statements
  - partial invoice payments
  - invoice aging

The entire package is menu driven and easy to learn and use. It incorporates error checking and excellent user displays. This package can be used stand alone or with the General Ledger below. Requires: 48K CP/M, terminal with cursor positioning and clear screen, one 8" disk or Two 5" disks. CBASIC2 required.


GENERAL LEDGER: A complete, user oriented package which features:
- Accepts postings from external programs (i.e. AP/APR above)
- Accepts directly entered postings
- Maintains account balances for current month, quarter, and year and previous three quarters
- Financial reports: trial balance, income statement balance sheet, and more.
- Compeletely menu driven and easy to learn and use. Excellent displays and error checking for trouble free operation. Can be used stand alone or with Accounts Payable/Receive above.

Minimal requirements: 48K CP/M, terminal with cursor positioning, home and clear screen, one 8" disk or Two 5" disks. CBASIC2 required.


TEXT PROCESSING

TFS—Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Features include:
- left & right margin justification
- headers and footers
- page numbering
- chaptering
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- extended & indented paragraphs
- works with any printer or CRT

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name & address & other inserts from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports, manuals or any big job.

Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor. Requires: 24K CP/M.

Source to TFS in BOBO assembler can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler plus user manual: $250.00.

MAILING LIST

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package.

Allows for two names, two address, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels directly to printer or file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes.

Requires: 24K CP/M.


UTILITIES

Utility pack #1: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did). Includes:
- CMP: Compare two files for equality
- ARCHIVER: Expands many files into one, useful when you run out of directory entries.
- SORT: In order sort of variable length records.
- XDIR: Extended, alphabetical directory listing with groupings by common extension.
- PRINT: Formatted listings to printer.
- PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time.

Requires: 24K CP/M.

Supplied with instructions on discette: $50.00.

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

DIAGNOSTICS I: Easily the most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled. Finds hardware errors in your system, confirms suspicions, or just gives you your system a clean bill of health.
- Memory
- CPU (8080/8085/820)
- Terminal
- Disk
- Printer

To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library.


SOFTWARE SECURITY

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:
- data bases
- payroll files
- correspondence
- programs
- tax records
- mailing lists

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:
- Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use
- Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.

Both versions come supplied on discette and with a complete user manual.

Encode/Decode I: $50.00.
Encode/Decode II: $100.00. Manual alone: $15.00.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

ENHANCED 'TINY' PASCAL: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the Famous Chung/Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:
- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- one dimensional arrays
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT ... UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs.

SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even compile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.

Tiny Pascal is perfect for writing text processors, real time control systems, virtually any application which requires high speed. Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: $85.00. Manual alone: $10.00.

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

TERM: a complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is compatible to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette.

With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files on IBM too, with included conversion program, with any other CP/M computer which has TERM or compatible package. Allows real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.

- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M.

Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: $100.00. Manual alone: $15.00.

formats: CP/M 8" SOFT SECTORED, NORTHSTAR CP/M

All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 344-7596

Technical Hot Line: (217) 384-0847
(answered only when technician is available)

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology
**EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80**

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

* All Orders processed within 24-Hours
* Free Shipping within U.P.S. areas (add $3 for orders outside of the U.S.A. or U.P.S. areas).
* 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Software (less a $3 penalty for handling).
* 10-Day Money Back Guarantee on Disk Drives and Printers PLUS 120-Days Free Service.

---

**FROM RACET COMPUTES**

- **REMODEL-PROLOG** - Renumber programs, line numbers, combines programs. The only renumber program that will renumber the middle of a program. Specify 16K, 32K or 48K. Works with Cassette or Disk...
- **GSF** - Use in your Basic programs for Instant (sort will sort 100 items in 5 seconds). Other commands include Compact and Uncompress Data, Duplicate Memory, Display Screen Control and Fast Graphic Controls...
- **DOSORT** - All G S F commands plus special Multiple Disk Sorting Routines...
- **INFINITE BASIC** - Adds 70 commands to your TRS-80 including Instant Sort, Matrix Commands, String Commands, Last and Right Justification, String Centering, Simultaneous Equations, Upper and Lower Case Reverse and more...
- **INFINITE BUSINESS** (Requires Infinite Basic) - Eliminate Round-off error. 127-Digit Calculations. Insert New Elements in Sorted Arrays, Automatic Page headings, Footnotes, and Pagination, Multiple Precision Arithmetic and more...
- **COPYSYS** - Copy Machine Language Programs...
- **FROM SMALL SOFTWARE**
  - **RSM-2 Machine Language Monitor**...
  - **RSM-2D** - Disk Version of RSM-2...
  - **DCV-1 Convert Machine Language Programs to Tape to disk...
  - **AIR Raid** - The ultimate TRS-80 game converts your TRS-80 into a real time shooting gallery...
  - **BARRICADE** - A fast pong style game...
  - **GPM** - $150 for Disk only...
  - **TRS-232 INTERFACE** - Software driver RS-232 printers to your TRS-80...
  - **TRS-232 FOMAT** - Additional software for TRS-232 owners. Allows many printer commands to your TRS-80...
  - **MAIL PAC** - For Model I or II Disk Systems only...
  - **ADVENTURE I #8** by Scott Adams...

**FROM ADVENTURELAND INTERNATIONAL**

- **ADVANCED**...

**FROM APPARAT**

- **NEW DOS**...
- **SARGON II**
  - **THE CHESS CHAMP**...

**FROM THE BOTTOM SHELF**

- **CHECKBOOK II** (for Cassette or Disk)...
- **INFORMATION SYSTEM** (for Cassette or Disk)...
- **SYSTEM DOCTOR** (a complete diagnosis of your TRS-80 checks memory, video, cassette, disk, ROM and all other parts of your system)...
- **CHECKBOOK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM**...
- **LIBRARY 100** - 100 established business, game and educational programs plus FREE Tiny Pro 80...
- **BASIC TOOL KIT** - lists all variables, GOTO's and GOSUB's in your program...
- **SOUNDBOARD** - Adds sound to your TRS-80...
- **VIC-The Carta Visual Instructional**
- **COMPUTRONICS INC.**

---

**COMPUTRONICS INC.**

Box 149  New City, New York 10956

48-Page Catalog $2 FREE With Any Order

Order by Phone or Mail

No Shipping Charge

Add $3 for C.O.D.

Add $3 for all Foreign and non-U.P.S. shipments

Add $3 for UPS Blue Label

---

**VISTA V80 DISK DRIVE** 110 K OF STORAGE...

---

**HORSE SELECTOR II** by Hal Davis...

---

**THE ELECTRIC PENCIL**

---

**LEARN LEVEL II** by David Lien

---

**THE BOTTOM SHELF**

---

**HORSE SELECTOR II** by Hal Davis...

---

**THE ELECTRIC PENCIL**

---

**LEARN LEVEL II** by David Lien
THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™ MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE
Practical Support For Model I & II

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER’S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16 DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM™ ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS
- RANDOM SAMPLING™ BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES™ LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER’S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) ... AND

FREE

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM
(Cassette or Disk)
For writing letters, texts, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.

LEVEL II RAM TEST
(Cassette or Disk)
Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.

FREE

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(Cassette or Disk)
Complete file management for your TRS-80™

CLEANUP
(Cassette or Disk)
Fast action Maze Game.

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48-PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE) $2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

Circle 95 on inquiry card.
Text continued from page 50:
address in the computer's memory from which the data was written onto the disk. All DTS numbers written on the disk have the bits that indicate the disk-drive number masked to 0 so that the file can be read from any disk drive, regardless of the drive in which it was loaded when it was written.

The sector trailer is 4 bytes long. The first 2 bytes contain the check sum. The last 2 bytes, except in the last sector in a file, contain the DTS number of the first sector of the file. In the last sector of the file, the last 2 bytes of the sector trailer contain the address at which execution of the contents of the file begins.

Software: The Basic Disk Routines

The basic disk routines handle head positioning, drive selection, sector selection, motor control, and computation of the check sum. Head positioning is performed by the use of the step and direction bits of the drive-select/status word (hexadecimal location CC03). Since the only indication of the position of the head is the track-0 bit in the drive-select/status word, the position of the head must be kept by software as a value in memory.

In a multiple-drive disk system, it is desirable to keep track of the head positions of all drives in the system. The drive-selection routine (subroutine DRIV in listing 1) takes care of this. It saves the current track number of the current drive, restores the current track of the desired drive, and latches the desired drive into the controller. KIMDOS initializes the track registers (hexadecimal locations 000F thru 0013) with each operation so that preservation of these bytes is not necessary. However, if the system should be expanded with additional software, the track registers become very important. Inadvertent alteration of these locations would cause reading or writing of the wrong track.

In a multiple-drive system, drive motors are either all running or all stopped. The motors cannot be controlled individually since the drive-selection circuitry does not affect the motor-on signal. This necessitates some special handling of drive selection.

The drive-selection routine must insures that the write head is disabled before switching drives, or the area currently under the head of the newly selected drive will be overwritten. The drive-selection routine must also insure that the sector counter on the controller board is synchronized with the newly selected drive. This can be done only after at least one index pulse has been received from the new drive to reset the sector counter.

The sector-selection routine reads the sector number from the controller. It must catch the leading edge of the desired sector so that the read or write operation does not begin in the middle of the sector; it does this by looking for the change from the previous sector to the desired sector. The sector-selection routine detects the disk-missing condition by setting a KIM hardware timer located on one of the 6530 devices for a quarter of a second. If the times out before the desired sector is found, the routine assumes that the disk is not properly inserted in the drive.

Read and Write Routines

The read and write routines are a fundamental part of KIMDOS, which is given in listing 1. Listing 2 is a cross-reference table for the symbols used in listing 1.

The read routines are designed to automatically try again to read incorrectly read sectors. They will try to read a sector up to six times before reporting a read error. Intermittent errors (such as those caused by random electrical noise, airborne contaminants, slight fluctuations in motor speed, small defects in the written data or track surface, or any combination of the above) can be recovered by rereading the sector.

After a read error, the read routine acts as follows: first, the routine rereads twice. If that fails, the routine moves the head to track 0 and back in an attempt to clear any interfering

Text continued on page 178
The VIP hobby computer: Start programming for only $99.

New! VP 111 Microcomputer: Assembled* and tested.

Features:
- RCA 1802 Microprocessor.
- 1K Bytes static RAM.
- Expandable on-board to 4K.
- Expandable to 32K Bytes total.
- 512 Byte ROM operating system.
- CHIP-8 Interpretive language or machine language programmable.
- Hexadecimal keypad.
- Audio tone generator.
- Single 5-volt operation.
- Video output to monitor or modulator.
- Cassette interface—100 Bytes/sec.
- Instruction Manual with 5 video game listings, schematics, CHIP-8, much more.

Ideal for low-cost control applications. Expandable to full VIP capability with VP-114 Kit.

[*User need only connect cables (included), a 5-volt power supply, and speaker.]

New low price! The original VIP... Completely assembled and tested.

All the features of the VP-111 plus:
- A total of 2K Bytes static RAM.
- Power supply.
- 8 Bit input port.
- 8 Bit output port.
- I/O port connector.
- System expansion connector.
- Built-in speaker.
- Plastic cover.

Three comprehensive manuals:
- VIP Instruction Manual—20 video game listings, schematics, much more.
- VIP User’s Guide—operating instructions and CHIP-8 for the beginner.
- RCA 1802 User’s Manual (MPP-201B) —complete 1802 reference guide.

COSMACH VIP lets you add computer power a board at a time.

With easy-to-buy options, the versatile RCA COSMACH VIP means even more excitement. More challenges in graphics, games and control functions. For everyone, from youngster to serious hobbyist.

Built around an RCA COSMACH microprocessor, the VIP is easy to program and operate. Powerful CHIP-8 interpretive language gets you into programming the first evening. Complete documentation provided.

**Send the coupon now...**

Complete the coupon below and mail to: RCA VIP Customer Service, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604.

Or call toll free (800) 233-0994 to place your Master Charge or VISA credit card order. In Pennsylvania, call (717) 397-7661, extension 317.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VP-111</td>
<td>New low cost Microcomputer (See description above)</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-114</td>
<td>Expansion Kit for VP-111—Includes 3K RAM, I/O Port and connectors</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-711</td>
<td>VIP—The original VIP Microcomputer (See description above)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-44</td>
<td>RAM On-Board Expansion Kit—Four 2141 RAM IC's, Expands VP-711 memory to 4K bytes</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-599</td>
<td>VIP Color Board—Converts VIP to color. Four background and eight foreground colors</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-595</td>
<td>VIP Simple Sound Board—Provides 256 programmable frequencies. For simple music or sound effects. Includes speaker</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-580</td>
<td>VIP Super Sound Board—Turns your VIP into a music synthesizer! Two independent sound channels. On-board tempo control. Outputs to audio system.</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-579</td>
<td>VIP Memory Expansion Board—Plug-in 4K RAM memory</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-579</td>
<td>VIP Auxiliary Keyboard—Adds two-player interactive capability. 16-key keypad with cable. Connects to sockets on VP-580 or VP-585</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-581</td>
<td>VIP Keypad Interface Board—Interfaces two VP-580 Auxiliary Keypads to VIP.</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosed is $___________ for items checked plus shipping & handling charge of $3.00. Add your state and local taxes. Total enclosed $___________

I enclose □ check or □ money order or, charge my □ VISA □ Master Charge

Credit card account No. □ Master Charge Interbank No. □ □ Expiration date:

Signature (required for credit card orders):

Name (please type or print):

Street address: City: State & Zip: Telephone: ( )

Make checks payable to RCA Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
Listed 1: KIMDOS, a small disk-operating system for the KIM-1 microcomputer. KIMDOS is a set of disk read and write routines used with a KIM-1 connected to a Percom LFD-400 floppy-disk system. KIMDOS occupies under 1 K bytes of memory (from hexadecimal addresses C000 thru C3FE) and can be stored in one 2708 erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM). Observe that this listing does not use standard 6502 mnemonics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Number</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Object Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonic</th>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001:</td>
<td>C000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KIMDOS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002:</td>
<td>C001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VERSION 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003:</td>
<td>C002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SEPTEMBER 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004:</td>
<td>C003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005:</td>
<td>C004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 - 8A IS THE SECTOR HEADER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006:</td>
<td>C005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0007:</td>
<td>C006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008:</td>
<td>C007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009:</td>
<td>C008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010:</td>
<td>C009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011:</td>
<td>C010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0012:</td>
<td>C011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0013:</td>
<td>C012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0014:</td>
<td>C013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0015:</td>
<td>C014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0016:</td>
<td>C015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0017:</td>
<td>C016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0018:</td>
<td>C017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0019:</td>
<td>C018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0020:</td>
<td>C019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0021:</td>
<td>C020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0022:</td>
<td>C021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0023:</td>
<td>C022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0024:</td>
<td>C023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0025:</td>
<td>C024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0026:</td>
<td>C025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0027:</td>
<td>C026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0028:</td>
<td>C027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0029:</td>
<td>C028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0030:</td>
<td>C029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0031:</td>
<td>C030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0032:</td>
<td>C031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0033:</td>
<td>C032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0034:</td>
<td>C033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0035:</td>
<td>C034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0036:</td>
<td>C035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0037:</td>
<td>C036</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0038:</td>
<td>C037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0039:</td>
<td>C038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040:</td>
<td>C039</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0041:</td>
<td>C040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0042:</td>
<td>C041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0043:</td>
<td>C042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0044:</td>
<td>C043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0045:</td>
<td>C044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0046:</td>
<td>C045</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0047:</td>
<td>C046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0048:</td>
<td>C047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0049:</td>
<td>C048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 162
Fantastic Introductory Savings!

**Texas Instruments Incorporated**

**TI-99/4**

Home computer

---

**Apple II personal computer.**

16K

List $1195

ONLY $989

32K, List $1395

OUR PRICE $1169

48K, List

OUR PRICE $1259

---

**Sorcerer Computer**

16K RAM, expandable to 48K.

List $1295.

**OUR PRICE ONLY $999**

32K Model, List $1395

OUR PRICE $1099

48K Model, List $1495

OUR PRICE $1199

Video Display, List $499

OUR PRICE $439

Display Disk, List $299

OUR PRICE $299

Floppy Disk Subsystem, List $1150

OUR PRICE $999

S-100 Expansion Unit, List $419

OUR PRICE $369

Software

- Development PAC™, List $99
- Word Processing PAC™, List $199
- EPROM PAC™, List $49
- Microsoft Disk-Extended BASIC, List $300

---

**Commodore PET**

CALL OR WRITE FOR PRICES!

---

**ATARI® 400™ Personal Computer System**

List $630

ONLY $499

**ATARI® 800™ Personal Computer System.**

List $1080

ONLY $849

---

**ATARI® 810 Disc Drive**

List $699.95

OUR PRICE $589

---

You can begin using the TI Home Computer in minutes — Without any previous computer experience. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software Command Modules. Step-by-step instructions are displayed right on the screen.

Solid State Software Command Modules come in a wide range of application areas — from education to entertainment to personal finance and home management.

**FEATURES:**

- Powerful TI-BASIC
- Up to 72K total memory capacity
- Outstanding graphic, music and sound capabilities
- 13” color monitor included
- Revolutionary Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is optional

---

Immediate delivery on most items. Prices do not include shipping by UPS. Prices and offers subject to change without notice.

---

**Personal Computer Systems**

609 Butternut St.,
Syracuse, NY 13208
(315) 478-6800

Circle 97 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

0119: CF00  
0120: CF00  
0121: CF00  
0122: cf00  
0123: cf00  
0124: CF00  
0125: CF00  
0126: CF00  
0127: 
0128: 
0129: 
0130: 
0131: 
0132: 
0133: 
0134: 
0135: 
0136: 
0137: 
0138: 
0139: 
0140: 
0141: 
0142: 
0143: 
0144: 
0145: 
0146: 
0147: 
0148: 
0149: 
0150: 
0151: 
0152: 
0153: 
0154: 
0155: 
0156: 
0157: 
0158: 
0159: 
0160: 
0161: 
0162: 
0163: 
0164: 
0165: 
0166: 
0167: 
0168: 
0169: 

JUMP TABLE

0170:
0171:
0172:
0173:
0174:
0175:
0176:
0177:
0178:
0179:
0180:
0181:
0182:
0183:
0184:
0185:
0186:
0187:
0188:
0189:
0190:
0191:
0192:
0193:
0194:
0195:
0196:
0197:
0198:
0199:
0200:
0201:
0202:
0203:
0204:
0205:
0206:
0207:
0208:
0209:
0210:
0211:
0212:
0213:
0214:
0215:
0216:
0217:
0218:
0219:
0220:
0221:
0222:
0223:
0224:
0225:
0226:
0227:
0228:
0229:
0230:

INITOV : INITIALIZE THE TRACK REGISTERS

0170: 
0171: 
0172: 
0173: 
0174: 
0175: 
0176: 
0177: 
0178: 
0179: 
0180: 
0181: 
0182: 
0183: 
0184: 
0185: 
0186: 
0187: 
0188: 
0189: 
0190: 
0191: 
0192: 
0193: 
0194: 
0195: 
0196: 
0197: 
0198: 
0199: 
0200: 
0201: 
0202: 
0203: 
0204: 
0205: 
0206: 
0207: 
0208: 
0209: 
0210: 
0211: 
0212: 
0213: 
0214: 
0215: 
0216: 
0217: 
0218: 
0219: 
0220: 
0221: 
0222: 
0223: 
0224: 
0225: 
0226: 
0227: 
0228: 
0229: 
0230: 

SECT 1 THE BASIC ROUTINES

0170: 
0171: 
0172: 
0173: 
0174: 
0175: 
0176: 
0177: 
0178: 
0179: 
0180: 
0181: 
0182: 
0183: 
0184: 
0185: 
0186: 
0187: 
0188: 
0189: 
0190: 
0191: 
0192: 
0193: 
0194: 
0195: 
0196: 
0197: 
0198: 
0199: 
0200: 
0201: 
0202: 
0203: 
0204: 
0205: 
0206: 
0207: 
0208: 
0209: 
0210: 
0211: 
0212: 
0213: 
0214: 
0215: 
0216: 
0217: 
0218: 
0219: 
0220: 
0221: 
0222: 
0223: 
0224: 
0225: 
0226: 
0227: 
0228: 
0229: 
0230: 

DELAY 20 US

0170: 
0171: 
0172: 
0173: 
0174: 
0175: 
0176: 
0177: 
0178: 
0179: 
0180: 
0181: 
0182: 
0183: 
0184: 
0185: 
0186: 
0187: 
0188: 
0189: 
0190: 
0191: 
0192: 
0193: 
0194: 
0195: 
0196: 
0197: 
0198: 
0199: 
0200: 
0201: 
0202: 
0203: 
0204: 
0205: 
0206: 
0207: 
0208: 
0209: 
0210: 
0211: 
0212: 
0213: 
0214: 
0215: 
0216: 
0217: 
0218: 
0219: 
0220: 
0221: 
0222: 
0223: 
0224: 
0225: 
0226: 
0227: 
0228: 
0229: 
0230: 

DELAY 1 MS

0170: 
0171: 
0172: 
0173: 
0174: 
0175: 
0176: 
0177: 
0178: 
0179: 
0180: 
0181: 
0182: 
0183: 
0184: 
0185: 
0186: 
0187: 
0188: 
0189: 
0190: 
0191: 
0192: 
0193: 
0194: 
0195: 
0196: 
0197: 
0198: 
0199: 
0200: 
0201: 
0202: 
0203: 
0204: 
0205: 
0206: 
0207: 
0208: 
0209: 
0210: 
0211: 
0212: 
0213: 
0214: 
0215: 
0216: 
0217: 
0218: 
0219: 
0220: 
0221: 
0222: 
0223: 
0224: 
0225: 
0226: 
0227: 
0228: 
0229: 
0230: 

SECTION 1 THE BASIC ROUTINES
Listing 1 continued on page 166
T.I. 810 Printer
Bi-directional, 150 cps; logic seeking; adjustable tractor, available with lower case compressed print; Forms Length Control or Vertical Forms Control option.

T.I. 810 Basic Unit, List $1895
ONLY $1695
T.I. 810 w/full ASCII (lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print $1895
T.I. 825 75 cps, w/lower case, List $1695
ONLY $1395

NEC Spinwriter
5510 or 5530 Centronics parallel interface w/tractor, List $3285
ONLY $2889
5510 or 5530 w/o Tractor, List $3265
ONLY $2689

Call us for Centronics, Integral Data, Paper Tiger, Anadax, Okidata, etc.

Televideo TVI-912
Upper case and lower case: 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud; dual intensity: 24 x 80-char. display, 12 x 10 resolution; Numeric pad; Programmable reversible video; aux. port; self-test mode; protect mode; block mode; tabbing; addressable cursor; Microprocessor controlled; programmable underline; line and character insert/delete.

VECTOR SYSTEM B, complete with Vector Mindless Terminal, 64K of RAM, Dual Floppy Disks (630 kilobytes of storage), and printer...so complete, you get all cables, box of 10 Floppy Disks, and EVEN a box of 3500 sheets of Fanfold Paper.

OVER $3500 OF SOFTWARE INCLUDED!!!

Digital Research's 2.0 CP/M™ Disk Operating System, Interpreter, Microsoft 80 BASIC

AND one of the finest Business Packages — from Retail Science's PEACHTREE SOFTWARE:

• GENERAL LEDGER
• ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
• ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
• INVENTORY
• PAYROLL

The System B doubles as an EXCELLENT Word Processing System (Software at slight additional cost).

System may be expanded for multi-user time-sharing data and word processing! Up to 5 terminals at nominal cost.

Bantam 550
PERKIN ELMER
NOW FROM
US AT
$799
with anti-glare CRT only
$829

Unless otherwise specified, shipping charges are additional. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Prices in this ad are for prepaid orders. Slightly higher prices prevail for other-than-prepaid orders, i.e., C.O.D., credit card, etc.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MiniMicroMart
1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431
MiniMicroMart:  
Your No. 1 Supplier  
of Systems for Business  
Applications and Word  
Processing . . .

HARD DISKS
MiniMicroMart is your best source for Hard Disk Systems!
Cromemco, North Star, Vector, Dynabyte, Morrow Thinker Toys®, Corvis, Lobo, et. al.

North Star Horizon² 2
32K 4 MHz, dual-drive, with double density controller board, two RS232C serial ports, a parallel port. Included is DOS and North Star Extended Disk BASIC.
Horizon 2, 32K, DD, List $3095 ONLY $2619
32K, Quad Density, List $3595 $3049
64K, Double Density ($3830) $3239
64K Quad System also available.

Cromemco System 3
Features 4 MHz CPU, 64K of RAM, dual-sided Per-Sci 2998 Floppy Disk Drive, RS232C Interface, and printer interface.
Cromemco System 3, List $6990 ONLY $5890
System 2, List $3990 OUR PRICE $3390
Z-2H Hard Disk Computer System, List $9995 $8489

SUPERBRAND™
32K or 64K totally self-contained computer, uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor (like the Intertube). Dual double density minifloppies (quad density available). Comes with CP/M™ operating system; BASIC included.
32K, List $2995 ONLY $2685
SuperBrain, 64K OUR PRICE $2883
Circle 98 on inquiry card.

Complete your system with a Terminal, Printer, Business Software:
INCLUDES:
• Your choice of Terminal
  P-E Bantam 500
  Intertube II
  Televideo 912
  SOROC 120
• 10 Floppy Disks
• Two RS232 Cables

Software with Manuals
  General Ledger
  Accounts Receivable
  Accounts Payable
  Payroll

• 3500 Sheets of Paper
• Anadex DP-8000 Printer

Over $2500 Value . . . Limited Time Special $1795
With T.I. 810 Printer — Retail Value over $3400 . . ONLY $2595
When purchased with SuperBrain (Terminal not required or furnished)
  With Anadex DP-8000 Printer . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1049
With T.I. 810 Printer . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $1695
  — THIS OFFER EXPIRES JULY 10, 1980 —
Listing 1 continued:

0352: FTIME : START TIMER FOR 1/4 SECOND.
0353: GET TIME TWICE FOR 65380 BUD.
0354: 
0355: 0356: C1B0 09 FF FTIME LOAD 0FF
0357: C1B2 08 87 17 STIMER STA TOUT
0358: C1B0 08 87 17 STA TOUT
0359: C1B0 1B 80 RS
0360: 
0361: SECTION 2 READ ROUTINES
0362: 
0363: LOOX : READ A MEMORY FILE FROM DISK
0364: 
0365: C189 28 A4 C1 LOOX JBR RSEX READ A SECTOR
0366: R8M ROR TEMPORARY ERROR
0367: 
0368: C18C B8 30 LOAD FLSC
0369: C1B8 A5 06 LOAD FLDC
0370: C1A8 05 05 LOAD FLX (FORWARD LINK ZERO)
0371: C194 F0 00 LOAD CPPL END
0372: C196 A5 06 LOAD FSCL
0373: C19F 4C 09 C1 JUMP LOAD READ NEXT SECTOR
0374: C1A4 A5 06 LOAD PUL LOAD CPPL ADDRESS
0375: STC : A5 08 LOAD ATIM TO KIM'S PC
0376: C1A7 B5 F0 STA PCH
0377: C1A9 68 60 RTU
0378: 
0379: RSEX : READ A SECTOR WITH ERROR RETRY
0380: 
0381: C1A0 28 B0 0A RSEX JBR RSEX READ A SECTOR
0382: R8M ROR TEMPORARY ERROR EXIT
0383: 
0384: C1A4 A5 08 LOAD ROR ERROR CODE IN A
0385: 
0386: C1B2 08 R8 10 LOAD ROR ERROR CODE IN A
0387: 
0388: C1A0 28 B0 0A RSEX JBR RSEX READ A SECTOR
0389: R8M ROR TEMPORARY ERROR EXIT
0390: 
0391: R4 : READ A SECTOR WITH 2 RETRY
0392: 
0393: C1C7 A9 03 R4 LOG LOAD $83 3 THYS
0394: C1C9 B5 10 LOAD ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0395: C1A8 09 FF STA ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0396: C1B0 8D 00 00 LOAD SECTOR
0397: C1B2 08 R8 10 LOAD ROR ERROR CODE IN A
0398: C1C9 A9 03 LOAD ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0399: C1C7 A9 03 LOAD ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0400: 
0401: ROW : READ A SECTOR WITH 2 RETRY
0402: 
0403: C1C7 A9 03 ROW LOG LOAD $83 3 THYS
0404: C1C9 B5 10 LOAD ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0405: C1A8 09 FF STA ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0406: C1B0 8D 00 00 LOAD SECTOR
0407: C1B2 08 R8 10 LOAD ROR ERROR CODE IN A
0408: C1C9 A9 03 LOAD ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0409: C1C7 A9 03 LOAD ROR READ LOAD SECTOR
0410: 
0411: C1C2 22 1E LOAD $1E SHORT DLY TO

Listing 1 continued on page 168
Record keeping problems? Our CCA Data Management System solves them easily.

Having information at your fingertips can make your job a whole lot easier. And that's what the CCA Data Management System is all about.

With this Personal Software package and an Apple II or TRS-80 disk system, it will be far easier to keep inventories, customer lists, accounts receivable and payable records, patient histories and many more items.

In fact, you can use the CCA DMS for all of your data management needs, rather than buying (expensive) or writing (time consuming) separate programs for each application. That's because DMS lets you create your own filing systems, adapting itself to the types of records you keep. You specify the number and names of each data field—without any programming.

With DMS keeping all of your records, you only have to learn how to use one system. That's easier, too. It's menu driven, with plenty of prompts to help you create files and add, update, scan, inspect, delete, sort, condense and print data. Our comprehensive 130-page step-by-step instruction manual even provides complete "how to" inventory and mailing list applications so you can start processing immediately.

DMS is a very powerful system, with more file and record storage capacity than other data base programs on the market. And it also gives you greater data handling flexibility. To customize DMS, write add-on BASIC programs that read or write DMS files and perform any kind of processing you want.

You can sort and print your data in nearly any form of report and mailing label you want. Sort data by up to 10 fields for zip code, balance due, geographic location or whatever. And print reports with subtotals and totals automatically calculated.

The CCA Data Management System, written by Creative Computer Applications, has two years of field testing on other microcomputers. Now Personal Software makes DMS available on the TRS-80 Level II and Apple II and II Plus 48k disk systems. And at under $100, DMS is also easy to afford.

One demonstration will convince you how easy computerized record keeping is. Ask your Personal Software dealer to show you. To locate your nearest dealer, contact Personal Software, Inc., (408) 745-7841, 592 Weddell Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

See us at NCC booth 48 and 49.
Listing 1 continued:

0473: C24F 16  SERH  CLC  Z FLAG=1 MEANS ERROR
0474: C24F 68  RTd
0475: C250 26  SUCO  PLP  RESTORE INTERRUPT
0476: C251 A5 17  LDA ALTH ALTERNATE IN USE?
0477: C255 68 00  DEO  NOC
0478: C255 A5 07  LDA LEN YES, UPDATE ALTERNATE
0479: C257 18  CLC
0480: C258 68 06  INCA b8 MEANS 198
0481: C265 A5 16  ADO CTH
0482: C25C 86 16  STAX ALTH
0483: C257 98 02  DCC NOC
0484: C26A 98 17  INCA INCH 0b MEANS 199
0485: C262 16  NOCQ
0486: C263 A9 FF  LDAIM $FF Z FLAG=0 MEANS GOOD READ
0487: C265 68  RTU
0488: C236 80
0489: C236 A0 00 CC IN LDA RETD DATA READY?
0490: C269 4A  LSHA
0491: C236 A0 00 DCS IND YFS READ IT
0492: C26A 00 00  DCS GET SECTOR FROM CONTROLLER
0493: C26F 29 07  ANDIM $8F
0494: C271 C5 02  CMPZ $SEC STILL RIGHT ONE?
0495: C277 50 01  MOV IN YES
0496: C276 A5 03  LDAIM MAPPING ENTRY SECTOR
0497: C277 3B 01 SEC ERROR FLAG
0500: C270 68 RTU
0501: C279 A0 01 CC INQ LDA HDTA GET A BYTE
0502: C27C 18  CLC
0503: C270 68 RTU

SECTION 3 WHITE ROUTINES

0509: C269 4A
0510: C26A 00 00
0511: LSHA
0512: C236 A0 00
0513: C271 A9 00 SAVX LDAIM ZERO
0514: C280 85 03 STAZ PLTK CLEAR BACK LINK
0515: C282 85 04 STAZ PLSC
0516: C284 A2 01 LDAIM $B1
0517: C286 55 01 KLUP LDAIX DTBK COPY TRACK/SECTOR
0518: C288 95 00 STAX PLTX TO POSTABLE &
0519: C290 A5 05 STAX FLTK FORWARD LINK
0520: C28C CA
0521: C28C 18 07 DPL
0522: C28F 28 4C C3 SGS JSR FWDC CALC FORWARD LINK
0523: C292 28 28 C3 JSR JNTH 3CALC LENGTH
0524: C292 A5 14 LDA OPT $P DATA PTH
0525: C297 85 08 STA TCL TO TARGET
0526: C299 A5 15 LDA DPTH
0527: C29B 85 09 STA TDHT
0528: C29D 88 C2 SXT JSR WRAX WRITE A SECTOR
0529: C2A0 88 39 DCS ERRO
0530: C2A2 A5 07 LDAZ LEN GET LENGTH
0531: C2A4 F8 07 DEO INCT b0=100
0532: C2A6 18 CLC

Listing 1 continued on page 170
**BASIC Compiler.** With TRS-80 BASIC Compiler, your Level II BASIC programs will run at record speeds! Compiled programs execute an average of 3-10 times faster than programs run under Level II. Make extensive use of integer operations, and get speeds 20-30 times faster than the interpreter.

Best of all, BASIC Compiler does it with BASIC, the language you already know. By compiling the same source code that your current BASIC interprets, BASIC Compiler adds speed with a minimum of effort.

And you get more BASIC features to program with, since features of Microsoft's Version 5.0 BASIC interpreter are included in the package. Features like the WHILE...WEND statement, long variable names, variable length records, and the CALL statement make programming easier. An exclusive BASIC Compiler feature lets you call FORTRAN and machine language subroutines much more easily than in Level II.

Simply type in and debug your program as usual, using the BASIC interpreter. Then enter a command line telling the computer what to compile and what options to use.

Voila! Highly optimized, Z-80 machine code that your computer executes in a flash! Run it now or save it for later. Your compiled program can be saved on disk for direct execution every time.

Want to market your programs? Compiled versions are ideal for distribution: You distribute only the object code, not the source, so your genius stays fully protected.

BASIC Compiler runs on your TRS-80 Model I with 48K and disk drive. The package includes BASIC Compiler, linking loader and BASIC library with complete documentation. $195.00.

*Microsoft royalty information for the sale of programs compiled with BASIC Compiler is available from Microsoft.*

---

**muMATH Symbolic Math System**

expands your TRS-80 beyond the limits of numerical evaluation to a much higher level of math sophistication.

Symbolic mathematics is muMATH's power. For the first time, algebra, trigonometry, calculus, integration, differentiation and more can be performed on a system smaller than an IBM 370. And in a fraction of the time you could do them manually.

Yet for all its power, muMATH is simple to use. To perform a differentiation you could enter:?

```latex
?DIF(A\times X^3 + \sin(X^2),X);
```

...in almost no time, the computer would reply with: @2^*X*\cos(X^2) + 3^*A*X^1.2.

Or to add fractions: ?1/3 + 5/6 + 2/5 + 3/7;

The instantaneous answer: 419/210.

Or to perform a more difficult trigonometric expansion you enter:

```latex
\sin(2^*y)^*(4^*\cos(x)^3 - \cos(3^*x) + \sin(y)^*(\cos(x+y+\#PI) - \cos(x-y)));
```

Just a few seconds later, the computer replies:

```latex
@4^*\sin(y)^*\cos(x)^*\cos(y).
```

muMATH has virtually infinite precision with full accuracy up to 611 digits.

If you use math, you'll find countless ways to save time and effort with muMATH. It's a professional tool for engineers and scientists. A learning tool for students at any level from algebra to calculus.

And if you want to expand your capabilities even beyond the standard muMATH, the option is open. muSIMP, the programming language in which muMATH is written, is included in the muMATH package. A superset of the language LISP, muSIMP is designed especially for interactive symbolic mathematics and other artificial intelligence applications.

muMATH and muSIMP were written by The Soft Warehouse, Honolulu, Hawaii. Priced at $74.95, the package includes muMATH, muSIMP and a complete manual. It requires a Model I TRS-80 with 32K and single disk. muMATH for the Apple II Computer will be available later this year.

---

You can buy muMATH and BASIC Compiler at computer stores across the country that carry Microsoft products. If your local store doesn't have them, call us. 206-454-1315. Or write Microsoft Consumer Products, 10800 Northeast Eighth, Suite 507, Bellevue, WA 98004.
Listing 1 continued on page 172
COMMODORE'S NEW 8000 SERIES (80 column) COMPUTERS

NEECO
Proudly
Introduces

CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

SCREEN
2000 character display, organized into twenty-five
80-column lines
64 ASCII, 64 graphic characters
3 x 8 dot matrix characters
Green phosphor screen
Brightness control
Line spacing: 1 1/2 in Text Mode
1 in Graphics Mode

KEYBOARD
73-key typewriter style keyboard
with graphic capabilities
Repeat key functional with all keys

MEMORY
CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net)
random access memory (RAM)
CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net)
random access memory (RAM)

POWER REQUIREMENTS
Volts: 110V
Cycles: 60 Hz
Watts: 100

CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS
Dual Drives
Two microprocessors
974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (ss)
Tracks 70
Sectors 17-21
Soft sector format
IEEE-488 interface
Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights
Drive Activity indicator lights
Disk Operating System Firmware
(12K ROM)
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

FIRMWARE
DOS version 2.0
Sequential file manipulation
Sequential user files
Relative record files
Append to sequential files
Improved error recovery
Automatic diskette initialization
Automatic directory search
Command parser for syntax validation
Program load and save

$1695 (available May/June '80)

The 8000 Series will be available May/June '80

Model 8016 Model 8032 2040 Dual Floppy

$1495 $1795 $1295

CBM™ IEEE MODEM

SPECIFICATIONS
*Full or half duplex operation
*300 bits per second
*Standard IEEE 488 interface
*Switch selectable originate, off, answer-full duplex, test, half duplex
*Visible indicators are transmit data, receive data, carrier ready, test
*Frequency shifted modulation
*Bell 103/113 compatible

“Exceptional performance - even on noisy phone lines”

$395

Available June/July

CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 101 for microamerica
Circle 102 for NEECO

BYTE May 1980 171
Listing 2: Cross-reference table for the symbols in listing 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>DEFINED</th>
<th>REFERENCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTH</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>430 476 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTL</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>441 481 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTP</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MADPHM</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMLKOC</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLSC</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLTK</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>432 514 548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDQ</td>
<td>733</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDN</td>
<td>734</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPH</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>332 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPL</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>338 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPT</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKSBC</td>
<td>292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKSH</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>467 567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKSI</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>459 464 565 595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLUP</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONT</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPPL</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>463 564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRDR</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>245 248 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTKK</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>147 175 189 183 185 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTKP</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>263 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTQ</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTQK</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAB</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTD</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTDC</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>125 672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>337 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>451 456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>159 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHEL</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>188 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHELB</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISKMS</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPTI</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>331 448 447 526 536 538 615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPTL</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>329 442 445 524 533 534 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPTRA</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>453 589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRIV</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRMGUK</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>153 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRNGU</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>253 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDR</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>246 762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>238 296 376 428 496 782 734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFTK</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>172 233 378 422 426 517 547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHA</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>558 582 694 742 752 755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTBL</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>744 756</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DVLUP  | 210 216 219 |
| DLVUT  | 70 142 152 155 211 243 274 305 560 |
| ENDH   | 57 537 614 |
| ENOL   | 56 542 610 |
| FRJ    | 223 213 300 |
| FRAD   | 562 529 |
| FRCH   | 46 625 |
| FXCL   | 45 623 |
| FFTIME | 356 289 318 |
| FILL   | 78 569 |
| FLSC   | 18 371 375 622 632 642 642 |
| FLTK   | 17 373 377 519 549 621 638 635 |
| FQ     | 638 634 |
| FR     | 641 634 |
| FS     | 642 637 640 |
| FLYP   | 23 126 522 |
| FWOC   | 632 443 |
| GDAT   | 448 145 |
| GNET   | 519 320 393 |
| GTXX   | 284 322 |
| GTLUPA | 319 322 |
| GTLUPB | 321 322 |
| GTSC   | 317 489 572 |
| HEDLEN | 98 341 |
| HITOR  | 49 746 750 |
| ILUP   | 431 435 |
| IN     | 491 415 420 47 431 458 497 |
| INCA   | 484 488 |
| INCT   | 536 531 |
| INITOV | 130 493 |
| INQ    | 581 668 680 |
| INCTV  | 719 132 724 741 754 759 |
| INLUP  | 132 724 741 754 759 |
| INST   | 37 669 671 681 |
| INILOS | 18 688 |
| KING   | 673 688 |
| KLUP   | 517 521 |
| KBL    | 784 784 |
| KAST   | 672 683 |
| LENT   | 14 19 333 455 478 530 587 613 618 628 |
| LNH    | 618 523 |
| LQ      | 688 688 |
| LQO    | 369 122 379 682 |
| LQOP   | 198 199 |
| LO      | 628 616 |
| LQO    | 697 699 |
| LVU    | 58 281 |
| LILSEC | 93 196 |
| KMS    | 290 293 |
| LDD    | 73 73 |
| LDN    | 72 167 388 384 |

Listing 2 continued on page 176
Canned Programs are Only a Beginning. Preprogrammed disks and cassettes are a terrific way to get started in micros. But they’re just a start. The best thing about owning a computer is programming it. Yourself. 

University Software makes it easy. Using compact, easy-to-understand Microsoft BASIC, University Software has selected the best work of scores of different authors to create this spiral-bound, five-volume set of the programs you most want to have. All you have to do is sit down at the keyboard and enter them.

Software for People. The problem with BASIC as a language is that it was developed on timeshare and other large capacity computers. But Microsoft BASIC was specifically designed to run on micros; it’s fast, it’s simple, and memory requirements are minimal.

All the programs in the University Software set were written on micros, for micros. If you own a TRS-80, Apple, Texas Instruments, Atari, Commodore PET, Sorcerer, or Ohio Scientific micro,

these programs were designed to work right—the first time—on your machine.

What’s more, they’re programs you can use. The Small Business text contains programs to help you look at interest rates every possible way, a materials inventory program, a touch typing course and a small business accounting system. But that’s only the beginning. Among the Education and Scientific programs, you’ll find a speed reading course, a President’s quiz, a math education program, and programs to help you learn English and build your vocabulary. The two vol-

A University Software Sampler
Here is a small sample of the programs you’ll get in each of the five University Software volumes.

HOME & ECONOMICS—$14.95
Text Editor: Compose and correct your notes, letters, invoices.
Utilities: Electric, water, phone, gas and trash bills control.
Temperature Conversion: Lets you convert different temperature units.
Eternal Calendar: Returns the day of the week for a given date.
Recipe Book: Sets up recipes on cassette tape.
Checking Account: Checkbook analysis.
... Plus 9 more!

EDUCATION & SCIENTIFIC—$14.95
Astronomical Computations: Compute the positions of the planets; draw orbits.
Pythagorean Theorem: Review geometry theorems.
Word Search: Spelling puzzle.
Quantum Chemistry: Compute quantum numbers of an atom.
Program Manager: Load and run multiple programs.
... Plus 21 more!

SMALL BUSINESS—$19.95
Mortgage Analysis: Outputs loan tables.
Distributive Mapping: Maintains library of distribution functions.
Billing System: Creates and manages data base containing bills.
Investment Management: Analysis of stocks, funds, debentures, real estate.
Small Business Accounting: Posts income and expenses, prints trial balance, chart of accounts.
... Plus 20 more!

Act now for your FREE BOOK
You can order each of these volumes separately NOW through Folio Books. But if you call today and order the entire set, we’ll include Microsoft BASIC, a standard introductory guide to the use of the language by Ken Kncht absolutely FREE.
105 Microsoft programs. For less than a buck and a half apiece.

Volumes of Fun & Games programs offer a total of 35 games and graphics to challenge every level of skill. Finally, the Home & Economics text contains the programs you need to help you manage your life more efficiently—an appointments calendar, metric conversions, and programs to help you balance your checking account and budget the family income.

Do Your Pocketbook a Favor. It's this simple: if you input your own programs, you save money. Lots of money. Preprogrammed cassettes and disks nowadays cost anywhere from $10 to upwards of $50. And if the program you want is not available in a format for your computer, you're just flat out of luck.

If you buy the entire set of University Software programs, on the other hand, you get 105 programs for $139.75—about $1.33 each. Plus, there's a conversion appendix in the back of each volume to help you convert any Microsoft BASIC program written on one computer to run on yours.

Do Yourself a Favor. To really master and understand your computer, you can't be content to sit back and let it do all the work. You've got to roll up your sleeves and accept the challenge to your own creativity. University Software programs will help you run your life. And they'll help you grow.

You can order any of the University Software volumes separately, but if you act now and order the entire set, we'll include Ken Knecht's Microsoft BASIC, a complete introduction and tutorial book on programming in Microsoft BASIC, FREE! It's yours—a $10 value—just for ordering the whole University Software set at one time.

We'll jump right on your order. There's only one place you can get the entire University Software set shipped directly to you almost as soon as you call: Folio Books. We are specialists in computer books for micro and mini computers, and honestly believe that University Software is the finest set of application Microsoft programs available to the general public.

Call us today. Do it for yourself.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Call toll-free (800) 423-4864, M-F 9-5 p.m. Pacific Time. Mail order: include name, address and telephone. Mi/C and Visa customers include: your name as it appears on your card, card number, expiration date. All orders add $1.00 per volume for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. We ship UPS or Parcel Post. Introductory offer: order 3 or more volumes and receive a 10% discount; order all 5 and we also pay shipping anywhere in U.S.A.

(800) 423-4864
In California call collect: (213) 795-5224
University Software is available from

Folio Books
P.O. Box 4100-H, Los Angeles, California 90041
University Software Also Available at Leading Computer Stores Everywhere.
the FIRST of the New Generation

Our innovative Z-80A CPU board is truly the first of a new generation of S-100 bus equipment—a generation that's designed to accommodate multi-user setups and other high level industrial, scientific, and commercial applications.

This CPU card contains all the good Z-80 features of other boards, but also features full compliance with the proposed IEEE S-100 bus standards, provision for adding two ROMs for 4K to 8K of on-board ROM (2716 or 2732—not included with board), power on jump to any of 256 boundaries, on-board fully maskable interrupts at port FE (hex) for interrupt driven systems, 2 or 4 MHz operation, power on clear that generates preset and slave clear according to IEEE specs, selectable automatic wait state insertion for servicing M1* instructions—MRQ*—I/O RD/*—or the on-board ROM (individually or severally selectable), non-maskable interrupt on bus pin 12 as per IEEE specs, and we've also included on-board IEEE compatible extended addressing at port FD (hex).

These advanced features give you the power you need for future expansion, as well as the system flexibility that comes from superior design... but perhaps best of all, the price is competitive with boards that do a whole lot less. The Z-80A CPU board is available for $225 unkit, $295 assembled, and $395 for units qualified under our Certified System Component program.

Next month: The second new generation CPU board, featuring our 8085/8088 dual processing technique, as well as the Spectrum color graphics board. Please do not call for information on these products; send an SASE and we'll send the information to you.

HIGH PERFORMANCE S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Unkit</th>
<th>Assem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ideal for use with the above enclosure. Unkits have edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly. Meets or exceeds IEEE S-100 specs; includes true active termination, grounded Faraday shield between all bus signal lines, and edge connectors for all slots.

THE GODBOUT COMPUTER BOX

$289 desktop, $329 rack mount

Quiet fan, dual AC outlets and fusehold, heavy-duty line filter, blank anodized front panel, and card guide. Ask about our matching power supply.

S-100 2708 EROM BOARD $85 unkit

4 independently addressable 4K blocks. Includes all support chips and manual, but does not include 2708 EROMs.

S-100 ACTIVE TERMINATOR BOARD $34.50 kit

Plugs into older, unterminated motherboards to improve performance.

S-100 MEMORY MANAGER BOARD $59 unkit, $65 assem, $100 CSC

Adds bank select and extended addressing to older S-100 machines to dramatically increase the available memory space.

25 "Interfacer I" S-100 I/O BOARD $199 unkit, $249 assem, $324 CSC

Dual RS-232 ports with full handshake. On-board crystal timebase, hardware UARTS, much more.

3P PLUS 5 "INTERFA CER II" I/O BOARD $199 unkit, $249 assem, $324 CSC

Includes 1 channel of serial I/O (RS-232 with full handshake), along with 3 full duplex parallel ports plus a separate status port.

PASCAL/M™ + MEMORY SPECIAL

PASCAL can give a microcomputer with CP/M more power than many minis. You can buy our totally standard Wirth PASCAL/M™ 8-bit diskette, with manual and Wirth's definitive book on PASCAL, for $150 with the purchase of any memory board. Specify Z-80 or 8080/8085 version. PASCAL/M™ available separately for $350.

SEE COMPUPRO PRODUCTS IN PERSON: Many of these products are stocked by finer computer stores world-wide, or write us if there's no dealer in your area.

CompuPro™ from Godbout Electronics

Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

Circle 104 on inquiry card.
Text continued from page 158:

particles from the head surface. In addition, this operation insures that the head is on the proper track. Another three reads are attempted; if this fails, the data is assumed to be unrecoverable.

The memory locations that must be initialized before a read operation are given in table 4.

The write routines write a contiguous block of memory to the disk on the required number of sequential sectors. They are also responsible for calculating the forward and backward links and the checksum for each sector. Each sector except the last contains 256 bytes of data; if the number of bytes to be saved is not an integer multiple of 256, the last sector may be shorter. Each sector is preceded by 16 bytes of Os before the sync character. This is followed by the sector header, the data, and the trailer. No read operation is done after writing to verify the data, because the infrequency of write errors does not warrant the extra overhead.

The memory locations that must be initialized before an area of memory can be saved on disk are given in table 5.

Control Routines

The routines SAVK and LODK provide the interface between the user and the disk routines. These routines expect the appropriate information to be preset in memory by use of the KIM keyboard. The only incompatibility with the Percom MINIDOS routines here is in the indication of an omitted value. The Percom routines use the value hexadecimal FFFF to indicate a field not in use, and KIMDOS uses a high-order byte of 0. This is important since the 6800 and 6502 microprocessors store their high- and low-order address bytes in the opposite order and are not compatible anyway.

The control routines SAVK and LODK convert their parameters into the proper format where necessary and call the disk subroutines. Upon return, these two routines display the results of the requested operation on the KIM display and return control to the KIM monitor. The information displayed is either the DTS number of the last sector read or written in decimal, or FFnn, where nn is an error code. The error codes are given in table 6.

Interrupts

In any system, it is often desirable to use interrupts for various processes. Because KIMDOS is involved in time-critical functions when doing disk input/output (I/O), an interrupt at the wrong time could cause catastrophic errors. Therefore, the nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) line cannot be used during disk I/O.

However, KIMDOS does allow for the use of the maskable interrupt request (IRQ) line. This is done by saving the status register and disabling the IRQ line before starting any time-critical functions. The status register is then restored after the critical function is completed. This causes the servicing of the IRQ interrupt to be delayed for as much as 20 ms at a time. Any interrupt-driven system that can tolerate this limitation can function properly with KIMDOS.

Testing

Since the drive and controller both come assembled and tested, the checkout procedure is relatively simple. The only equipment I used was a logic probe and a multimeter.

The first step is to connect the drive and controller to the KIM bus and verify all power-supply voltages. When they are correct, basic communication with the controller can be verified by entering the hexadecimal address CC05 via the KIM-1 keypad. This should start the motor and keep it on until the address is changed. If the motor does not start, then there is probably a bad connection to KIM.

Next, the motor-off pulse can be checked by pressing the + key on the KIM keypad to increment the address on the display to hexadecimal CC06. This should turn off the motor immediately. The motor time-out circuit can be checked by entering hexadecimal CC05 on the KIM display.
The 1980's: Hard Disks for your Microcomputer! Cromemco, North Star and other S-100; TRS-80; SuperBrain; Apple, Alpha Micro, et. al.

Cromemco Z-2H
Full 11-megabyte Hard Disk System
- Fast Z80A 4 MHz processor
- 11-megabyte Hard Disk Drive
- Two Floppy Disk Drives
- 64K RAM Memory
- RS232 Special Interface
- Printer Interface
- Extensive software available

CROMEMCO HDD
11/22 megabyte Hard Disk System, for use with existing systems. DMA controller, transfer rate of 5.6 megabytes per second.
HDD-11, single drive, List $6995
OUR PRICE $5,939
HDD-22, dual drive, List $11,995
OUR PRICE $10,189

NORTH STAR HD-18
18 megabytes (expandable to a 4-drive system). North Star uses a tried-and-proven 14” Century Data Marksmen. The interface is through the North Star parallel port and runs with existing software. List $4,995
OUR PRICE $4,199

MICROAGE
MicroAge has for some time been marketing hard disk interfaces to the North Star Horizon and to the Alpha Micro System. They have utilized the Konan controller with two popular drives: The Control Data 9448 (PHOENIX) with 32 megabytes of capacity and the Fujitsu M-2201 with 50 megabytes.
EITHER MODEL, List $9,995...$7,495

Call us for Dynabyte and Vector Graphic

MICROMATION
Comes another array of hard disks, utilizing 14” Shugarts. Their model MD-I utilizes the Shugart 4001, which provides for over 10 megabytes of formatted storage. The Model MD-II utilizes a Shugart 4006, and provides for over 20 megabytes of formatted storage.
MD-I, List $5,995...our price $5,095
MD-II, List $6,995...$5,945

XCOMP KB10
One of the early firms to bring a hard disk to the S-100 bus, it interfaces to the popular, removable cartridge types of disk drive, which have become an industry standard for mini-computers over the past few years. They supply a system utilizing the top-loading 5440-type of cartridge. These drives have been traditionally available with one fixed drive on the bottom with a removable cartridge on top. Some operate at 100 tracks per inch, with a high-density one operating at 200 tracks per inch. The high-density unit allows storage of 5 megabytes per cartridge, or 10 megabytes per drive. The XCOMP controller provides for handling four drives, for a total capability of 40 megabytes. Since the top cartridge is removable, back-up is simple, fast, and practical.
CALL US FOR PRICE!
Hard sectoring means that sector boundaries are detected by means of holes punched in the floppy disk.

followed by another address. The motor should run about 3 seconds and stop.

Now the sector-counting circuitry can be checked. With a disk inserted in the drive, enter hexadecimal C005 and then hexadecimal C002. The rightmost digit of the KIM display (which shows the low nybble of the contents of hexadecimal location C002) should be rapidly changing as long as the motor is running. When the motor stops, this digit should contain a decimal digit (0 thru 9) indicating the last sector passed.

After all of the previously mentioned tests have been completed, the software can be used to do further testing. The TEST routine, given in listing 3, is included for this purpose. TEST does a static test of most of the controller functions and their interaction with various subroutines within KIMDOS. It uses the number of the key pressed on the keypad as an index into a table of subroutine addresses. From there, it does a subroutine jump to the routine thus addressed.

Upon return, the TEST routine displays the value of the accumulator in the rightmost two digits of the KIM display. It also displays the value of the carry flag in the left four digits - FFFF for carry set and 0000 for carry clear. (This is done for those routines that return the carry flag set as an error indicator and use the value in the accumulator as an error code.)

Execution of the TEST routine begins at hexadecimal 0200. The appropriate data must be set in the 0 page for the subroutines to be tested. Some subroutines must be used together. For example, the motor must be started and the drive must be selected before the head-movement routines will work. To add more subroutines, increase the value in the compare instruction at hexadecimal location 020C and add the appropriate addresses to the end of the table.

The final test that I had to do was

Listing 3: Listing for program TEST. This program executes a given KIMDOS routine (see documentation at the beginning of the listing) depending on which key on the KIM keypad is pressed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Object Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Instruction Mnemonic</th>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001:</td>
<td>TEST: ROUTINE TO TEST THE BASIC DISK DRIVEN SUBROUTINES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002:</td>
<td>SUBROUTINES UNDER TEST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008:</td>
<td>SUN ADDRESS KEY/ TCKX * SC022</td>
<td>GO TO TRACK 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009:</td>
<td>PHEP * SC08C</td>
<td>PREPARE DRIVE FOR 1/0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010:</td>
<td>STAHT * SC131</td>
<td>START MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011:</td>
<td>TKOT * SC038</td>
<td>MOVE HEAD OUT 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0012:</td>
<td>TKN * SC040</td>
<td>MOVE HEAD IN 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0013:</td>
<td>SŒX * SC068</td>
<td>FIND TRACK IN 01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0014:</td>
<td>STOC * SC147</td>
<td>FIND SECTOR IN 02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0015:</td>
<td>STOC * SC147</td>
<td>RETURN TO KIM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0016:</td>
<td>KIM ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0019:</td>
<td>UCND * $1F1F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0021:</td>
<td>KIM * $14F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0028:</td>
<td>TOAD * $8020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002C:</td>
<td>NHA * $11F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002F:</td>
<td>INHN * $808</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0031:</td>
<td>ORI $808</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0032:</td>
<td>JNA $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0033:</td>
<td>JNA $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0034:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0035:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0036:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0037:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0038:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0039:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003A:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003B:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003C:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003D:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003E:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003F:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0041:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0042:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0043:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0044:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0045:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0046:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0047:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0048:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0049:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004A:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004B:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004C:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004D:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004E:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004F:</td>
<td>JMP $2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

180 May 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc
Diablo introduces the first printer that runs on four wheels.

The Diablo 630 printer is the most versatile printer you can get.

It's the only one that gives you a choice of 4 different interchangeable print wheels and over 100 different type styles.

Every 630 works just as well with a 96-character plastic daisy print wheel as it does with an 88, 92, or 96-character metal daisy print wheel.

The 630 also has fewer moving parts than competitive printers, which makes it exceptionally reliable.

This new addition to our line offers unsurpassed print quality. Compatibility with existing Diablo supplies. And automatic bi-directional printing.

The Diablo 630 printer.

Probably the best thing to happen to printing since we re-invented the wheel.

Diablo Systems
to read and write data using a floppy disk previously recorded in the Percom format. I did this to confirm that the KIMDOS software produces results using the controller board and disk that are identical to the results produced by the Percom 6800 code. Since I found this to be the case, no one using KIMDOS needs to repeat that test.

Error Recovery

As in all systems, there will occasionally be unrecoverable errors. The Percom format allows for recovery of broken files. Since each sector contains the DTS number of the first sector of the file, each sector can be associated with its file. Reading does not have to start with the first sector; it can start on any sector and will continue to the end of the file.

When a read error occurs, try rereading the sector several times. Also try to read a sector on another track of the disk (to move the head around some) before rereading the original sector in error. Reinserting the disk may also help. If all of the above measures fail, then execute the routine LAST at hexadecimal address C378. This will display the number of the sector containing the error. To try a partial recovery, start the read operation at one sector past the displayed address. If that fails, try the next sector, and so on. Any valid sector can be read in this way. A file may have only one bad sector, with the rest readable.

Expansion

To fully utilize the features of the LFD-400 disk system, a more extensive disk-operating system is necessary. This software is designed to be the basis of such a system. These subroutines can be used to perform the basic functions needed by a larger disk-operating system that provides for named files, automatic space management, and buffered I/O.

To facilitate expansion, KIMDOS has a jump table located at the beginning of the executable code that contains JMP instructions to all subroutines in KIMDOS needed by external software. This allows KIMDOS to be updated (in case of bugs or enhancements) without reassembling the calling routines. With the nine routines in the jump table, any disk I/O can be performed under external program control.

RSEX and WSEX are used to read and write individual sectors. To use them, the data at hexadecimal locations 0000 thru 00A must be supplied. (See the beginning of listing 1.) To read an individual sector, the alternate address pointer, hexadecimal locations 0016 and 0017, must point to the starting location of the file when it is loaded into memory. If the value of the alternate address pointer is 0, the sector will load beginning at an address stored in the sector header. Similarly, to write an individual sector, the data pointer, hexadecimal locations 0014 and 0015, must point to the beginning byte of
But, do you know all the components Don Tarbell has ready for you?

When someone says "Tarbell" there's no doubt what's meant... the cassette interface whose reliability and solid engineering made it an industry standard.

Since that first breakthrough product, Don Tarbell has expanded his list of useful, dependable components... components to meet your needs of today, and keep you prepared for tomorrow.

Check this partial list of quality components Don Tarbell has ready for you. You're probably ready for them, right now.

- When it comes to RAM memory, Tarbell means reliability. 16K and 32K static memory that offers you easier trouble shooting and for easier maintenance. Remember that.

- With the Tarbell Double Density floppy disk interface, storage capacity, speed and versatility are greatly increased. Under our DD CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed with no penalty. The system automatically determines which is in place.

- With the Tarbell Double Density floppy disk interface, storage capacity, speed and versatility are greatly increased. Under our DD CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed with no penalty. The system automatically determines which is in place.

- CP/M® disk operating system is, of course, the standard for software exchange. At Tarbell we provide our own approved CP/M system modified for all Tarbell floppy disk interfaces. Note, we also have MP/M® for those interested in multi user systems.

- The Tarbell VDS line comes as a complete package... or, as separate units. For example, the Tarbell mainframe can be ordered with 1 or 2 Shugart or Siemens drives, or no drives. Whichever way you go, you get the reliability of Tarbell tested components.

- With the Tarbell Double Density floppy disk interface, storage capacity, speed and versatility are greatly increased. Under our DD CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed with no penalty. The system automatically determines which is in place.

- With the Tarbell Double Density floppy disk interface, storage capacity, speed and versatility are greatly increased. Under our DD CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed with no penalty. The system automatically determines which is in place.

- CP/M® disk operating system is, of course, the standard for software exchange. At Tarbell we provide our own approved CP/M system modified for all Tarbell floppy disk interfaces. Note, we also have MP/M® for those interested in multi user systems.

- The Tarbell VDS line comes as a complete package... or, as separate units. For example, the Tarbell mainframe can be ordered with 1 or 2 Shugart or Siemens drives, or no drives. Whichever way you go, you get the reliability of Tarbell tested components.
Since the drive and controller both come assembled and tested, the checkout procedure is relatively simple.

the area to be stored on the disk file. All head positioning and drive preparation is taken care of.

LODX and SAVX are the subroutine versions of LODK and SAVK. They require the same data as LODK and SAVK, except that the DTS number must be converted to three single-byte quantities and stored in hexadecimal locations 0000 thru 0002. The subroutine PREP can be used to select the desired drive and seek the desired track. The CVTBIN and CVTDEC subroutines convert the DTS number to binary and decimal, respectively. Subroutine FWDC calculates the next sector in a file. The INITDV subroutine sets the track registers to hexadecimal FF. If any errors are encountered, control is

returned to the calling routine with the carry bit set and the error code in the accumulator. This allows complete external control of the disk system.

Since developing KIMDOS, I have developed ZAPDOS. ZAPDOS is modeled after Percom's MINIDOS-PLUSX disk-operating system. It allows loading and saving of up to thirty-one named files per disk. It occupies the upper two read-only-memory sockets in the LFD-400 board. ZAPDOS contains thirteen read-only-memory resident commands to manipulate and display disk space and memory. When used with its ten disk-resident utility programs, ZAPDOS transforms KIM into a powerful microcomputer system.

Conclusion
I have been independent of cassette tape for over two years now. It has been a great pleasure to be able to load even the largest file in 1 or 2 seconds. I no longer leave my KIM system on for days to keep from spending the time necessary to write all of memory to tape and verify that the tape is good. The Percom LFD-400 is a viable and cost-effective answer to the mass-storage problem.

KIMDOS should be easily converted for use on other 6502 systems. An interface for the Apple II should be straightforward. KIMDOS is available in a 2708 read-only memory from Percom. (See below.) I would like to express thanks to Bob Haas for his valuable consultation on this project. 

Percom Data Company (211 North Kirby, Garland TX 75042) is making available the current version of KIMDOS on a 2708 erasable programable read-only memory (EPROM) part to be used on the disk-controller board of the Percom LFD-400 5-inch floppy-disk drive. This can be obtained along with a Percom LFD-400 disk drive for $15 above the current price of the drive-unit. A floppy disk containing KIMDOS-related software (including the ZAPDOS disk-operating system mentioned at the end of this article) is also available from Percom.

A REFURBISHED "SELECTRIC" ASCII TERMINAL FOR THE SMALL BUSINESSMAN OR SERIOUS HOBBYIST.

The AJ 841 I/O terminal. Now available from dealers nationwide.

Demand for our AJ 841 I/O computer terminal has been great. And now it's getting even greater. So call your local computer shop dealer right away. Supply is limited! You may never have another opportunity like this one to buy your own professional terminal.

The AJ 841 features:
- Choice of serial RS 232 or parallel interface
- ASCII code
- 14.9 cps printout
- High quality Selectric printing
- Heavy-duty Selectric mechanism
- Off-line use as typewriter
- Documentation included
- 30-day warranty on parts and labor (details available on request)

Call toll-free now
For location of your nearest AJ dealer, call toll-free:
800/538-9721
California residents call 408/263-8520.
BYTE · BYTE · BYTE

LANGUAGES AND TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTING: A BYTE CONFERENCE

BYTE · BYTE · BYTE

June 16-17, 1980
McGraw-Hill World Headquarters
New York City
The microcomputer revolution in system design, engineering, and technology is here!

Sophisticated 32-bit computer architectures are appearing in single packages that may be used in a personal computer, a word processor, or even automobile or microwave oven controls. A typical microcomputer-oriented, finished-product design can incorporate total memory, with an address-space utilization of 16K to 64K bytes. With high-volume manufacturing, the total package may cost as little as $100 to $500.

Over the past 25 years there has been a tremendous evolution in the functional capabilities of language systems. These systems need no longer be confined to "big" machines. Much of the improvement in function is becoming available in language systems for microcomputers.

Yet, major manufacturers are still promoting their "super" micro assemblers/debuggers as the best software tool for applications software of computer systems. Consequently, many programmers and designers continue to work with primitive language tools.

This first BYTE-sponsored conference on languages and tools for microcomputing will introduce designers, systems analysts, implementers, and managers to various high level languages and associated systems tools that are becoming commercially available. Knowledge of these recent developments is absolutely essential to productive use of microcomputer technology when that scarce resource, programmer/designer time, is being spread more and more thinly among a myriad of potential applications.

The conference will zero in on five specific high level languages because they are—or shortly will become—readily available for implementations with small computers. Speakers will explore these languages and tools for programming in terms of their usefulness for practical microcomputer applications.

Three of the featured languages are members of a family of languages evolved from FORTRAN by way of Algol: Pascal, C, and Ada. These are most appropriate for uses in which documentation is as much a part of the design philosophy as the achievement of a functional design itself.

HAL/S, also in this family, will be discussed at the conference in terms of the history of software tools used in the NASA space-shuttle project's flight-control system design. These languages share purposes with some of the more common commercial languages available on large computers, such as PL/I and COBOL.

Differing in philosophy and point of view—but also commercially available—are two other languages and corresponding language concepts: LISP and FORTH. Each is characterized by a concept of language extensibility, which is implemented in a highly interactive approach. The central and dominant theme of LISP is one of list structures, which may be either data or program material. The concept of tree structures and relationships underlies LISP's usefulness in the artificial-intelligence milieu. FORTH has a central theme of a stack-oriented processor, emulated as a threaded code interpreter, and an extensible library of operations that may be defined beyond a basis set of standard primitives.
The Pascal Perspective
Peter Grogono
Analyst/Programmer
Concordia University

The Pascal language is one of the most attractive alternatives in the small computer field. It has steadily gained popularity in use on machines as small as the Apple II. Peter Grogono, the author of Programming in Pascal, will provide an introduction to the language and discuss its use as a more powerful, more modular, more elegant solution to business data problems.

Trees And Lists as Tools
Dr. Henry G. Baker, Jr.
Assistant Professor
University of Rochester

Not all programming problems are amenable to convenient solutions using conventional block-structured, sequential languages. Many require representing complex heterogeneous objects and relationships among those objects. This approach is attractive for selected applications: symbolic mathematical computation, computer-aided design, commercial integrated databases, English front-end processors, computer-aided manufacturing, robotics control, interactive graphic systems, and interactive integrated circuit-design systems. The LISP language offers the block-structured control of Pascal, together with the friendly interactive nature of BASIC. In addition, it offers lists and trees as data structuring primitives and a tireless "garbage collector" to keep memory neat and clean.

Henry Baker will discuss the LISP language and the kinds of automated tools required to use it.

The Forth Alternatives
Charles H. Moore
Chairman of the Board
Forth, Inc.

One viable and unconventional approach to programming is the highly interactive language FORTH, a language in which the feature of extensibility is emphasized. The typical implementation of FORTH is a highly integrated combination of software development tools and programming aids oriented toward a conceptual stack machine with integers as the primitive data type. In any given application, unique extensions that fit into the matrix basic core of the language are created by the designer. Charles Moore, the inventor of FORTH, will demonstrate some of the more dynamic uses of the language in real-time applications.

What is C?
John A. Morse
Principal Engineer,
Corporate Research
Digital Equipment Corporation

The language C was originally developed at Western Electric for use as a tool for development of the UNIX operating system at Bell Laboratories. Now that C compilers are starting to become available for microcomputer systems, this language becomes a viable alternative for both operating system and application developers. John Morse will give an overview of the language C and will detail the types of applications for which it is most appropriate.

After Pascal, What?
Dr. Kenneth L. Bowles
Director, Institute for Information Systems
University of California, San Diego

While Pascal is an immensely useful language, it is not necessarily a panacea. Limitations of the language in areas of real time control and handling of multiple concurrent processes, in particular, argue for a new look at the design of the language. Ken Bowles will introduce one evolutionary variant that will become very important over the next decade—the Ada language, originally designed for the Department of Defense. Microcomputer implementations of this language, using machine-independent techniques, will make it a strong alternative for programming microcomputer applications systems.
Who Should Attend

Designers, systems analysts, implementers, and managers with an interest in holding down costs on their software projects. Fields with special applicability include electronics and electronics design, automated manufacturing, scientific instrumentation design, and aerospace control systems.

Tentative Schedule

**June 16, 1980**
- 8:00-9:00 A.M.: REGISTRATION
- 9:00-10:00 A.M.: INTRODUCTION: Carl Helmers
- 10:00-10:30 A.M.: COFFEE INTERMISSION
- 10:30-12:00 P.M.: THE IMPORTANCE OF TOOLS: Fred Martin
- 12:00-1:30 P.M.: LUNCHEON
- 1:30-3:00 P.M.: THE PASCAL PERSPECTIVE: Peter Grogono
- 3:00-3:15 P.M.: COFFEE INTERMISSION
- 3:15-4:45 P.M.: AFTER PASCAL, WHAT?: Ken Bowles
- 4:45-5:15 P.M.: OPEN DISCUSSION

**June 17, 1980**
- 8:30-10:00 A.M.: TREES AND LISTS AS TOOLS: Henry Baker
- 10:00-10:30 A.M.: COFFEE INTERMISSION
- 10:30-12:00 P.M.: THE FORTH ALTERNATIVE: Charles Moore
- 12:00-1:30 P.M.: LUNCHEON
- 1:30-3:00 P.M.: WHAT IS C?: John Morse
- 3:00-4:00 P.M.: PANEL DISCUSSION: All speakers

Registration Fee: $485

- Payment enclosed (Make check payable to McGraw-Hill Conference & Exposition Center)
- Please bill me directly
- Please bill company (Payment due prior to Conference)
- This confirms my phone reservation

Hotel Reservations: The New York Hilton (212-586-7000) is holding a block of rooms up to three weeks prior to the Conference. For reservations, contact the hotel directly. Please be sure to identify the title and dates of the Conference for preferential treatment.

Cancellation Liability: In the event of cancellation of the Conference for any reason, McGraw-Hill's liability is limited to the return of the registration fee.

Cancellation Policy: Confirmed registrants who cancel within FOURTEEN BUSINESS DAYS of the Conference are subject to a $100 service charge. Cancellation must be received in writing. Confirmed registrants who fail to attend and do not cancel prior to the Conference are liable for the entire registration fee. You may, if you wish, send a substitute.
"WHAT WOULD YOU SAY TO BIG COMPUTER PERFORMANCE FROM YOUR MICROCOMPUTER?"

"YOU'RE TALKING OUR LANGUAGE: PL/1-80."

New PL/1-80 from Digital Research Brings Big Computer Programming Power to Microcomputer Systems.

PL/1-80 is the biggest news for small system users and OEMs since we introduced CP/M® and MP/M. PL/1-80 is ANSI's General Purpose Subset of full PL/I, tailored into a language for 8080, 8085 and Z80 users who expect the software revolution they've seen in hardware—better results at lower cost. PL/1-80 works harder than any other general-purpose language for business, science, research and education.

The PL/1-80 software package includes a native code compiler, comprehensive subroutine library, linkage editor and relocating macro assembler. And it's backed by our CP/M and MP/M operating systems.

Best of all, the complete PL/1-80 system diskette and documentation costs just $500.

PL/1-80: There's no better way to get big-machine results from your 8-bit processor.


CP/M is the industry standard operating system for small machines. With thousands of users throughout the world, it's the most popular and widely used. It's the original, hardware-indepedent 'bus' for users working with a broad array of languages, word-processing and applications software available from scores of suppliers at affordable prices.

Now we've made a great CP/M even better. CP/M 2.2 is the latest release of the efficient, reliable system that's truly universal, able to manage virtually any 8080, 8085 or Z80 micro and its floppy or hard-disk subsystems. Named to the 1979 Datapro Software Honor Roll, CP/M comes on a diskette with its own operating manual, for just $150 in unit quantity.

MP/M provides big-computer power at small-computer cost. It provides multi-terminal access with multi-programming at each terminal. And it's CP/M compatible, so you can run many programming languages, applications packages and development software on your system.

Check these advanced capabilities. Run editors, translators, word processors and background print spoolers simultaneously. Use MP/M's real-time facilities to monitor an assembly line and schedule programs automatically, or control a network of micros. Even write your own system processes for operation under MP/M. The possibilities are endless, yet MP/M costs just $300 (unit price for diskette and manual).

Utilities That Work For You.

Use our utilities. Thousands do. They're designed to make your small system work extra hard, yet they cost surprisingly little:
- MAC™ (Macro Assembler) — $90.
- SID™ (Symbolic Instruction Debugger) — $75.
- ZSID™ (Z80 Symbolic Instruction Debugger) — $100.
- TEX (Text Formatter) — $75.
- DESPOOL™ (Background Print Utility) — $50.

All are supplied on a diskette, with operating manual.

Digital Research
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408 649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001

Circle 111 on inquiry card.
Decisions, Decisions

Geoffrey Gass, 5240 SW Dosch Rd, Portland OR 97201

Frequently, a program has to select one of two positive actions as the result of a test (eg: print a “+” or a “−” after checking the sign of a number).

Conventionally, it might be done in a skip chain like this 6800 code:

```
SGN TST NUMB Make the test.
BMI NEG One course if negative.
LDA A #+ BRA PRINT 
The other course if positive.
NEG PRINT JSR OUTPUT Back together again; print the sign.
```

It's awkward, running into yourself like that. Here is how to avoid the awkwardness and save a couple of bytes:

```
SGN LDA A #+ Set up for one course in advance.
TST NUMB Then make the test.
BPL PRINT Confirming advance choice.
LDA A #− Change course if advance choice wrong.
PRINT JSR OUTPUT Print the proper sign.
```

The bytes saved (if not otherwise needed) can be used after the TST NUMB to BEQ (branch on accumulator equal to 0) past the PRINT routine if the number is zero, so 0 will be output without a sign, assuming we are dealing with a 1-byte number.

Formatted Program Output for the KIM-1

Lawrence A Ezard, PhD, Associate Professor of Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, Capitol Campus, Middletown PA 17057

Here is a short program that might be useful for owners of the MOS Technology KIM-1 system. It can be used to find bugs, and to print out and document programs.

The flowchart in figure 1 illustrates the algorithm utilized. This program will examine the contents of programmable memory and print the program instructions found there. The output is in a format of address, operation code, and operand. The user specifies the starting and stopping addresses to be examined by storing values in the appropriate locations. At the end of its execution, the program returns control to the KIM monitor.

In writing the program, I made use of the fact that, with three exceptions, the least significant digit (in hexa-
Compare the built-in features of leading microcomputers with the Atari personal computers. And go ahead, compare apples and oranges. Their most expensive against our least expensive: the ATARI® 400™.

Start with graphics capabilities. The ATARI 400 offers 128 color variations. 16 colors in 8 luminance levels. Plus 29 keyboard graphics symbols and 8 graphics modes. All controlled from a full 57 key ASCII keyboard. With upper and lower case. And the system is FCC approved with a built-in RF modulator. That's just for openers.

Now, compare sound capabilities. Four separate sound channels and a built-in speaker. With the optional audio/digital recorder, you can add ATARI's unique Talk & Teach™ Educational System cassettes.

Here's the clincher: Solid state (ROM) software. For home management, business and entertainment. Or just plug in an ATARI 10K BASIC or Assembler language cartridge and the full power of the computer is in your hands.

Memory? 8K expandable to 16K. And that's just for the ATARI 400 at a suggested retail of only $599.99.

The ATARI® 800™ gives you all that and much more.

User-installable memory to 48K. A full-stroke keyboard.

With a high-speed serial I/O port that allows you to add a whole family of smart peripherals. Including up to four individually accessible disk drives. And a high speed dot-matrix impact printer. And, the ATARI Program Recorder is included with the 800 system. Suggested retail price for the ATARI 800 (including recorder) is $999.99.

Make your own comparison wherever personal computers are sold.

Or, send for a free chart that compares the built-in features of the ATARI 400 and 800 to other leading personal computers.

Atari promises to be the most popular Personal Computer System of the 1980's! Feel free to contact us for Atari literature.

**NEECEO**

679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA 02194

Customer Sales:

NEECEO

679 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

Circle 114 for NEECEO

Dealer Sales:

Microamerica Distributing

21 Putnum St., Needham, MA 02194

(617) 449-4310

Circle 113 for microamerica
decimal) of 1-byte op codes is always 8 or A. Also, with nine exceptions, the least significant digit of 3-byte op codes is always C, D, or E.

Listing 1 was produced by the program. The labels, source code mnemonics, and comments were added later. The program uses several subroutines from the KIM-1 monitor: CRLF, PRTPNT, OUTSP, PRTBYTE, and INCPT.

Listing 1: Program in 6502 code to print out hexadecimal instruction codes from KIM-1 memory. Before running the program, do the following. Load the starting address for examination in locations 17F5 (SAL, low-order) and 17F6 (SAH, high-order). Load the ending address plus 1 in locations 17F7 (EAL, low-order) and 17F8 (EAH, high-order). Clear the decimal mode by entering 00 in location 00FI. The starting address for execution is hexadecimal 0301. The memory used is 0300 to 03D0.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>Op Code</th>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0301</td>
<td>AD F5 17</td>
<td>TEMP1</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>SAL</td>
<td>Load starting address in POINTL and POINTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0304</td>
<td>86 FA 17</td>
<td></td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>FA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0309</td>
<td>85 FB</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDP</td>
<td>SAH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030B</td>
<td>20 2F 1E</td>
<td>START1</td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>CRLF</td>
<td>Do carriage return and line feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030E</td>
<td>20 1E 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>PRTPNT</td>
<td>Print starting address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0311</td>
<td>20 9E 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>OUTSP</td>
<td>Print 2 spaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0314</td>
<td>20 9E 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>#500</td>
<td>Load Contents of address at FB, FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0317</td>
<td>A2 00</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT1</td>
<td>Decide if Op Code is 1 byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0319</td>
<td>A1 FA</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT1</td>
<td>If not 1 byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031B</td>
<td>8D 00 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>TEMP1</td>
<td>Jump to test for 3-byte Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0320</td>
<td>C9 00</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>TEMP1</td>
<td>Jump to Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0322</td>
<td>C9 40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#19</td>
<td>Test for a 3-byte Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0324</td>
<td>C9 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0326</td>
<td>C9 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0328</td>
<td>C9 0D</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032A</td>
<td>29 0F</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032C</td>
<td>C9 0B</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032E</td>
<td>C9 07</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0330</td>
<td>C9 0A</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0332</td>
<td>C9 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0334</td>
<td>4C 40 03</td>
<td>PRNT1</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>TEMP1</td>
<td>Print 1-byte Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0337</td>
<td>AD 00 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>PRTBYTE</td>
<td>Jump to Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0339</td>
<td>20 3B 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>OUTSP</td>
<td>Test for a 3-byte Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033D</td>
<td>4C 07 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0340</td>
<td>AD 00 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0343</td>
<td>C9 19</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMP</td>
<td>#59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0345</td>
<td>F0 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0347</td>
<td>C9 39</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0349</td>
<td>C9 2D</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034B</td>
<td>C9 59</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034D</td>
<td>C9 29</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034F</td>
<td>C9 79</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0351</td>
<td>F0 25</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0353</td>
<td>F0 99</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0355</td>
<td>F0 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0357</td>
<td>C9 9B</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0359</td>
<td>C9 0D</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035B</td>
<td>C9 89</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035D</td>
<td>F0 19</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEQ</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035F</td>
<td>C9 F9</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0361</td>
<td>F0 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0363</td>
<td>C9 20</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0365</td>
<td>F0 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0367</td>
<td>29 0F</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0369</td>
<td>C9 0C</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036B</td>
<td>F0 05</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036D</td>
<td>F0 0D</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036F</td>
<td>F0 07</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0371</td>
<td>C9 0E</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0373</td>
<td>F0 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPS</td>
<td>#6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0375</td>
<td>4C A1 03</td>
<td>PRNT3</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>TEMP1</td>
<td>GOTO print 2 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0377</td>
<td>AD 00 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>PRTBYTE</td>
<td>Print 3 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037B</td>
<td>20 3B 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>OUTSP</td>
<td>Print Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037E</td>
<td>20 9E 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>INCPT</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0381</td>
<td>20 9E 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>OUTSP</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0384</td>
<td>20 63 1F</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>#500</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0387</td>
<td>A2 00</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>(FA)</td>
<td>Load contents of address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0389</td>
<td>A1 FA</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>PRTBYTE</td>
<td>Print Operand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038B</td>
<td>20 3B 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>OUTSP</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038E</td>
<td>20 9E 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>INCPT</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0391</td>
<td>20 63 1F</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDX</td>
<td>#500</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0394</td>
<td>20 3B 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>(FA)</td>
<td>Load contents of address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0397</td>
<td>A2 00</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>PRTBYTE</td>
<td>Print Operand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0399</td>
<td>A1 FA</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>INCPT</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039B</td>
<td>20 3B 1E</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>OUTSP</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039E</td>
<td>4C B7 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>JSR</td>
<td>INCPT</td>
<td>Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03A1</td>
<td>AD 00 03</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>TEMP1</td>
<td>Print 2 bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 194
Explorer/85

100% compatible with all 8080A and 8085 software and development tools!

No matter what your future computing plans may be, Level "A"—at $129.95—is your starting point.

Start Computing For Just $129.95 With An 8085-Based Professional Computer Kit—Explorer/85

By Netronics

Asciibaudot, Stand Alone

$149.95

COMPUTER TERMINAL

The Netronics ASCII/Baudot Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requiring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format, selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma, output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output. The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TV output, and the ability to mass store with any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1K of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/Baudot to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The Level "A" Computer Terminal Kit is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VIBD) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel or serial ASCII/Baudot signal source. The VIBD converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma, current loop output. The characters are then converted to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem. When used with your terminal, the computer now echoes the character received. This data is received by the VIBD which processes the information, converting data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VIBD generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical synchronization, resets, beep, and other control information to make the display comply with the ANSI standard.

Level "A" at $129.95 is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, or a home computer user.

Level "B" at $199.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

Level "C" at $299.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

Level "D" at $399.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

Level "E" at $499.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

A complete line of accessories is available (see price list for details).

By Netronics

ASCII/Baudot, Stand Alone

$149.95

Send More Information

Circle 115 on inquiry card

Circle 116 on inquiry card

BYTE May 1980 193
Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Opcode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03A4</td>
<td>20 3B 1E</td>
<td>JSR PRTBYT Print Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03A7</td>
<td>20 9E 1E</td>
<td>JSR OUTSP Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03AA</td>
<td>20 9E 1E</td>
<td>JSR OUTSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03AD</td>
<td>20 63 1F</td>
<td>JSR INCPT Increment address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03B0</td>
<td>A2 00 1E</td>
<td>LDX #00 Load contents of address at FBFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03B2</td>
<td>A1 FA 1E</td>
<td>LDA (FA,X) Print Operand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03B4</td>
<td>20 3B 1E</td>
<td>JSR PRTBYT Increment to next Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03B7</td>
<td>20 63 1F</td>
<td>INCAD JSR INCPT Print Operand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03BA</td>
<td>A5 FB 17</td>
<td>CMP EAH If this address is equal to the ending address then stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03BC</td>
<td>CD F8 17</td>
<td>CMP EAH Otherwise go to START1 and print the Op Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03BF</td>
<td>F0 03 03</td>
<td>BEQ NEXT Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03C1</td>
<td>4C 0B 03</td>
<td>JMP START1 Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03C4</td>
<td>A5 FA 03</td>
<td>JMP START1 Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03C6</td>
<td>CD F7 17</td>
<td>CMP EAH If this address is equal to the ending address then stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03CF</td>
<td>F0 03 03</td>
<td>BEQ NEXT Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03CE</td>
<td>4C 0B 03</td>
<td>JMP START1 Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03CF</td>
<td>4C 0B 03</td>
<td>STOP JMP START</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1: Flowchart of procedure used to print hexadecimal instruction codes from KIM-1 memory.
Until now, computer graphics suffered from terminal high cost.

If you've ever considered displaying Tektronix graphics data from a host computer you know all about terminal high costs. A hunk of hardware like a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal can set you back quite a few idiosyncratic. It's enough to drive a person of modest means to the drafting table.

The Affordable Alternative

ABW Corporation has just made graphics display as practical as the personal computer. With TEKSIM. The Apple II/Tektronix 4010 Simulator. TEKSIM is a read-only memory (ROM) that plugs directly into an inexpensive Apple II* computer. Combining an advanced programming technique known as distributed processing with Apple's high resolution plotting capabilities enables TEKSIM to emulate Tektronix 4010-series terminals at a fraction of the cost. (A symbolic representation of TEKSIM in operation is provided below for the technically minded.)

Outstanding Features

The TEKSIM-Apple combination functions in the same way as a Tektronix terminal, displaying graphical output from a host computer without any modification to the host-resident program. You can also input data to the host using game paddles or a joystick. And a TEKSIM-Apple terminal even has features not available in the 4010-series. Six-color “palette” for multi-colored displays. Selective erase. Video output to allow any size television to serve as the screen. Plus the added benefits of a powerful Apple II computer to use both in and out of graphics mode. Any compromise! Just one. Apple's resolution is about a fourth that of a Tektronix terminal. Still more than adequate for most applications.

Best Buy for Business; Education

TEKSIM is the logical choice for corporations and educators. A Tektronix terminal can be too much for a limited budget. And investing in TEKSIM-Apple terminals will make any budget—big or small—go a lot further.

Exceptional performance. Affordable price. That's TEKSIM, from ABW. At $795. TEKSIM marks the end of terminal high costs.

For more TEKSIM information, mail this coupon to:

ABW Corporation
P.O. Box M 1047
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Or call (313) 971-9364.

Name ____________________________
Position ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State __ Zip ______

Please contact me. Phone ____________________

Dealer inquiries invited ________

10056

Here's how TEKSIM works: First, Tektronix data comes out of the host computer...

Then TEKSIM transforms it into Apple data...

...so it can be displayed on the Apple's TV screen.
Give Your Computer an Ear for Names

Tom Munnecke
C/O Metasystems
6199 Shaker Dr
Riverside CA 92506

One of the major criticisms of the computer is that it is too literal (i.e., unable to accept minor errors from fallible human operators). When the computer asks a question, if an answer is not exactly right the computer rejects it, even if the answer was nearly correct. The computer does not apply a human's reasoning ability to determine the intent of the operator. Instead, it works only with the exact response.

There is a technique which has been used since the turn of the twentieth century to retrieve names based on pronunciation, rather than their spelling. It is called the Soundex code, and was originally developed to search for names in the 1890 census files. The technique is to give each name a four-character code, consisting of the first letter of the last name followed by three digits representing the sounds found in the rest of the name. This code is then used to group together all names which "sound like" each other.

The Soundex code allows the user to enter a name in a form believed to be the proper spelling. The computer responds with a menu listing all sound-alike names, allowing the user to make a selection. If only one name is found, the computer could confirm the name identity and proceed.

For example the user could misspell "Gonzales" as "Gonzalez"; "Smythe" as "Smith"; or "Andersen" as "Anderson." I am particularly sensitive to this problem because my name (loosely pronounced "money-key") is regularly misspelled. Table 1 shows a sample of the misspellings, as collected from actual mail I have received during the last two years.

The exact use of the Soundex code varies greatly with the computer's file-management system. Some database management systems support Soundex codes directly; others require the programmer to structure the search logic. The program is easily modified to arrange sounds in groups other than as shown. Therefore, there are many modified versions of this technique in use around the country to account for local variations in names and programmer's whims.

The user might see the Soundex routine working as follows (user input is italicized):

WHAT NAME: SMITH
SELECT ONE:
1. Smith, Jack 123 Main St
2. Smith, John 456 Central St
3. Smythe, Zachary 789 First Ave
Enter Choice: ______

If there is only one name with the sound, the computer might respond:

WHAT NAME: SMITH
John Smith, 123 Main St

This approach is only the most simple technique. It can be enhanced by adding the first initial of the first name, sex, birthdate, or other characteristic.

---

Table 1: Sample Soundex code for several names. The first fourteen names following the author's are misspellings of his name, actually found on mail, along with their respective Soundex codes. Notice that most of the misspellings reduce to the same Soundex code and could identify the correct name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Munnecke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munnecke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munneke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munneke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munick</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muniek</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muneneck</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munenck</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munnecke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munnecke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munnecke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munencke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muneneck</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munenneke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munnecke</td>
<td>M520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Numeric single-digit codes that are assigned to letters from the corresponding groups as they occur in a name being encoded in the Soundex system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letters</th>
<th>Code Digit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b,f,p,v</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c,g,i,k,l,s,x,z</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d,t</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m,n</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all. Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board never generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and -16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS. All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data
to identify the person with greater accuracy.

Constructing the Soundex Code

The technique for constructing the Soundex code is found on page 391 of The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 3: Sorting and Searching by Donald Knuth (published by Addison-Wesley, Reading MA). The four steps in generating a Soundex code are:

1. Retain the first letter of the name, and drop all occurrences of a,e,i,o,u,w,y,h and q in other positions.
2. Assign group numbers to the remaining letters after the first according to the scheme given in Table 2.
3. If two or more letters with the same code are adjacent in the original form of the name

Listing 1: Soundex program written in Microsoft BASIC for the Commodore PET. Table 3 describes variables used in the program.

```
100 REM TEST DRIVER FOR SOUNDEX
110 INPUT "LAST NAME":N$
120 GOSUB 2000:REM EXECUTE SUBROUTINE
130 PRINT "SOUNDEX CODE = ";S$
140 GOTO 100
2000 REM SOUNDEX ROUTINE TOM MUNNECKE 3/22/79
2010 REM RETURNS SOUNDEX CODE $S FROM LAST NAME $N
2020 REM SEE KNUTH, "ART OF COMPUTER PROGRAMMING", VOL #3, P 391
2030 REM LS = " ": REM LAST SOUND
2040 S$=MID$(N$,1,1):REM START WITH FIRST LETTER OF NAME
2050 IF LEN(N$) < 2 THEN 2200:REM SKIP SHORT NAMES
2060 FOR I = 2 TO LEN(N$):REM FOR EACH REMAINING LETTER
2070 LS=MID$(N$,I,1):REM SELECT I-TH LETTER
2080 E=ASC(L$)-64:REM CONVERT A THRU Z TO NUMBER 1 THRU 26
2090 IF E > 26 OR E < 1 THEN 2160:REM USE ONLY LETTERS
2100 REM SELECT SOUNDEX CODE
2110 KS=MID$("0 123 0 1 2 0 2 2 4 5 5 0 1 2 0 2 0 2",E,1)
2120 IF KS=L$ OR KS = "0" THEN 2160:REM SKIP TWO CONTIGUOUS SOUND-ALIKES
2130 S$=S$+KS:REM BUILD
2140 NEXT:REM DO NEXT CHARACTER IN NAME
2150 E=ASC(N$):REM START WITH FIRST LETTER OF NAME
2160 LS=MID$(N$,1,1):REM LAST SOUND
2170 NEXT:REM DO NEXT CHARACTER IN NAME
2180 RETURN
```

HAZELTINE 1500,1510, 1520
Outstanding reliability. Clarest video image in this price range. Excellent single & quantity pricing. Also available with 50Hz. and French, German, Swlish characters.

IBM CRT 3101 ............... $1,295
15 x 16 dot matrix, Selectric-like keyboard. Works on 50Hz., 220V.

TELEVIDEO Smart CRTs.
Many edit features and remote commands. B models have TTY-like keyboard; C models have Selectric-like keyboards.

SERO IQ 120 ................ $865
4116 RAM CHIPS ........... $10
For Superbrain and TRS-80
IMS 16K Memory, 250 ns .... $340

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS ........ $270
16K memory. Runs in 4MHz systems without wait states. Excellent value.

Call on us for product sheets. Dealer inquiry invited. (Prices subject to change without notice.)

WE EXPORT Overseas Callers:
Phone 212 448-6298
or TWX 710 588 2844
or Cable: OWENSASSOC

JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc.
12 Schubert Street
Staten Island, New York 10305
212 448-6283 • 212 448-6298

We Are Known for Our
Prompt and Courteous Service!

We have no reader inquiry number.
Please call or write.
Two more tries are allowed, and then the correct answer is displayed. Each lesson ends with a test that is administered and scored by the computer. The results are then entered into the student's progress chart. More comprehensive examinations are given at the end of Lesson 5 and at the end of the course.

Suitability: This is the kind of educational programming that personal computing needs more of. The student (my teenage son) learned much more quickly than I could have taught him, and at his own pace. However, this course isn't just for youngsters but for anyone who wants to be able to program effectively using the BASIC language. In a household where there isn't anyone to do the teaching, this course would be especially useful. I'd like to see a similar course for assembly-language programming.

Other software available from the same vendor: IQ Builders (four different kinds), Memory Builder and Story Builder.

Reprinted with permission: 80 Microcomputing, February 1980

Step by Step also available for Apple II and Pet. Apple II version also available on disks for $59.95.
Available at Computerland and other fine computer dealers. Or, use the coupon below.
Input
N$ — Name to be coded

Output
S$ — Soundex code of N$ (form: letter, digit, digit, digit)

Temporary
I — Character position in N$ under consideration
E$ — Ith Character in N$
E — Alphabetic sequence of E$
L$ — Last sound during evaluation

Table 3: Variables used in the Soundex program.

Figure 1: Flowchart of the Soundex algorithm subroutine.

(befre step 1), omit all but the first.
4. Convert the name to the form letter, digit, digit, digit by adding trailing zeroes (if there are less than three digits), or by dropping rightmost digits, if there are more than three.

BASIC Program
Listing 1 shows the Soundex code generating subprogram that constructs the encoded form from a last name. It was written and tested on a Commodore PET 2001 computer, but it should work on any computer using Microsoft BASIC. It should work on other BASICS which have LEFT$, RIGHT$, and MID$ functions, and use "+" for string concatenation.

Figure 1 shows the flowchart describing the program's operation. Line numbers on the flowchart correspond to the BASIC line numbers in listing 1. The program is separated into two parts: the Soundex routine, starting at line 2000, and a test driver starting at line 100. The driver is used to ask for a name, invoke the Soundex generator, then print the results. It will be replaced by your program logic for filing and retrieving. The Soundex generator in line 2000 accepts as input the variable N$, representing the last name to be converted. It returns S$, the Soundex code for N$.

The only tricky part of the program is contained between lines 2080 and 2110. Instead of testing each letter individually, as shown in the original technique above, the program converts the letter to a number from 1 to 26, representing its position in the alphabet. It then uses this number to index a character string, containing the group codes for each letter. The comment below the index line at line 2110 documents this technique, and provides a reference in case the codes need to be changed.

The Soundex subroutine may be incorporated into programs that require the computer to understand user input. The addition of a Soundex routine can increase the usefulness of a computer.
BATTERY SUPPORTED
CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11*
TCU-100 • $495
- Provides month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Can interrupt on date/time, or periodic intervals.

TCU-150 • $460
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Automatic leap year.
- Patches for RSX-11M, RT-11 FB/SJ VO2, VO3 and UNIX.

LSI-11/2*
TCU-50D • $325
- Provides month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Dual size board.
- Patches for RT-11 SJ/FB VO2, VO3B.

Lockheed SUE
TCU-200 • $550
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute, second and millisecond.
- Interval interrupts between 1/1024 seconds and 64 seconds.

Computer Automation (Naked Mini)
TCU-310 • $385
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.

Multi-Bus**
TCU-410 • $325
- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.
- SBC/BLC compatible.

HP 2100
TCU-2100 • $395
- Correct time restored after power failure.
- Compatible with the HP TBG card.

Serial Clock (RS 232 or 20 mA)
SLC-1 • $640
- Connects between any terminal and host computer.
- Provides date, time and more!

All Digital Pathways TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain time and date during power down. Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these products, contact:
Digital Pathways Inc.
4151 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: (415) 493-5544

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
**Trademark of Intel Corporation
***Trademark of Computer Automation Incorporated

DIGITAL PATHWAYS
The Club Computer Network

Joe Kasser
11532 Stewart Ln
Silver Spring MD 20904

Does a club need a computer network? What are its uses? What are the advantages of having such a network?

This article attempts to answer these questions and provide ideas on the techniques used in implementing the network.

Basic Communications Needs

An important aspect of any hobby is communication. The sharing of information and experiences can add a great deal of enjoyment and save much time. If the techniques used to solve some problem are made available by the solvers to others, the recipients of the solution can advance the state of the art. This is done by building upon the foundations developed by the original solvers, rather than by rebuilding the same foundations.

In the computer field, communications fall into two similar but distinct categories: the exchange of personal messages and the exchange of computer data (programs or data bases).

Personal messages may contain any plain language text. Computer data may contain programs, data bases, and instructions for processing files.

Computer data comes in many forms. In the personal computer area, data may be on paper tape, cassette tape, or floppy disk. If it is on cassette, it may be in a digital saturation format or some modulated audio format. It may also be recorded at one of several data rates.

If data is on a floppy disk, the disk may be soft-sectored or hard-sectored. Data may be on 5- or 8-inch disks, which may be single or double density, single or double sided. The disk format may be compatible to a disk operating system such as CP/M or North Star, or it may not.

Most computer users do not have the means for reading or writing all of the different types of off-line storage media. Thus, two users who wish to share software may have what is known as a "media incompatibility problem."

A typical example occurs in the Chesapeake Microcomputer Club (CMC). Two members own 8080 or Z80-based systems, each running the Digital Research CP/M disk operating system. One member, however, uses 8-inch soft-sectored disks, while the other uses a North Star system (5-inch hard-sectored disks). They have no compatible medium such as tape. How then are they to share computer files?

The club is spread out over a wide geographic area. Several of the officers require access to the club roster or membership list. Currently the list is kept by one officer who has to update it, see that labels are printed for mailings, and send physical copies of the list to the other officers. Since officers may live 30 to 50 miles apart, the telephone and postal services are the only practical method for information exchange. There must be a better way.

The club has a need for disseminating information. Reports concerning main meetings, chapter meetings, group purchases, surplus information, and special interest groups have to be made available to the membership. Currently the information is passed out at meetings and through the mails by a monthly newsletter. Is there a better way?

Many of the members possess their own computer systems. The degree of sophistication ranges from a simple KIM-1 to a system with dual disk drive, large amounts of memory, and line printers. A number of members have become involved with the club computer project and the group purchase plan for equipment. Each one of these systems is in a different stage of development. Many people are finding that their system cannot perform the tasks that they wish it to perform, because several system components (such as extra memory or disk storage capability) are lacking for one reason or another. Perhaps the capital outlay involved is not available, or they are waiting for deliveries to take place.

When contemplating the purchase of additional hardware and software, decisions involving hundreds of dollars must be made, sometimes with little factual information. At club meetings members can discuss their requirements and experiences, but that just results in acquisition of information about how a particular item of computerware works in someone else's environment and how it meets his requirements.

It would be nice to be able to get together with a friend and gain hands-on experience of the way that a computer system component performs in one's own environment before purchasing it. Visiting friends...
and using their systems can provide this facility, but it is inconvenient, especially when a long session is planned or the traveling distance is great. There must be a better way.

**Basic Network**

There is a better way. It is called a club computer network. All club members can have access to it. It may be centralized or distributed, but it will provide a service to the club members. Access may be via the telephone line or via amateur radioteletypewriter (RTTY) circuits. Each access method has its own advantages and disadvantages.

An example of such a network is shown in figure 1. It incorporates both radio and telephone links. It also allows for a number of computers in the system. It is spread out over a

---

**Figure 1:** Diagram of sample telephone and radio-data transmission links in a typical club computer network. Several computers form nodes in the network. Solid lines indicate telephone links; dotted lines indicate links through a 2-meter band amateur radio repeater system (at the same location as one of the computers). Communities identified are located in northern Virginia and in Maryland (except for Washington DC).
Jack McAlister had $12,000 worth of power tools.

Here's why he sold them.

“...I sold all my machines at a nice profit, and purchased one Mark V ... I can do anything I was doing on all the machines, this gives me a lot more room and I have several thousand in the bank. What more could I ask for?” — Jack McAlister, Tucker, Georgia

Jack McAlister found something out that a lot of woodworkers at all levels already know. You don't need a shop full of expensive power equipment to do just about any job you could imagine. All you need is a Shopsmith Mark V.

The 5-in-1 tool that does it all.
The Shopsmith Mark V is actually a complete workshop in a single, compact unit no bigger than a bicycle. It includes the five basic power tools no home shop should be without.

It's powered by a rugged precision-built motor that any power tool owner would be proud to own. And it can do more than your standard power tools because it actually lets you borrow features and set-ups from one tool to enhance the capabilities of the others. So you can tackle jobs you now wouldn't dream of doing yourself. And, thanks to the Mark V's built-in precision and control, you'll do them successfully.

Maybe it's time for you to find out what Jack McAlister and over 350,000 Shopsmith owners already know. Mail the coupon for all the facts today.

Don't you owe it to yourself to find out more about the Mark V — the single piece of equipment that can actually replace $12,000 or more in power tools — yet costs less than 1/10 that figure?

The Shopsmith Mark V — the tool to start with ... the system you grow with.

Link Types
Consider first the characteristics of the radio links. Many amateur radio operators already use noncomputerized automatic-starting radio-teletypewriter equipment for receiving message traffic. A computer network for message handling is a logical successor to these existing autostart networks.

The existing noncomputerized network works as follows. All stations monitor the same frequency. Messages are sent blind; when a message is originated into the network, the sender does not know for certain if the destination station is...
DECIDE FOR YOURSELF...

WISE 1 TERMINAL
Totally intelligent terminal which can be used for single or multi-user capabilities. Expandable into a complete system.
Suggested List Price $ 1695

IPS-100 MICROCOMPUTER MAIN FRAME
Functions with the Wise 1 as a complete system or with most other dumb terminals.
Suggested List Price $ 3495

HARD DISK MODULE
32 Megabytes of on-line storage...16 fixed / 16 removable
Suggested List Price $11,995

...WHICH CDS SYSTEM
BEST SUITS YOUR NEEDS

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

In Florida
Datatron
11041 N.W. 44th Street
Coral Springs, FL 33065
(305) 753-7514

In Canada
House of Computers, Inc.
368 Eglington Ave., West
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M5N 1A2
(416) 482-4336

In Italy
Computer Data Systems, SRI
Scali D’Azezgio, 52
Livorno, Italy 57100
0586-376461/7

In Spain
Polytronica
Cavanilles, 30
Madrid, 7, Spain
252 55 89-433 27 34

DEALERS

Computer Data Systems Inc. 25 West Woodbine Youngstown, OH 44505 (216) 747 5539
All Type Business Systems 57 Verdi Street Farmington, NY 14055 (516) 460-7135
Microprocessor Applications, Markets Hill Road Setly, Victoria, Australia 3159 (03) 7345108
Realistic Computing of Georga 101 Mc Cartan Street Augusta, Ga 30901 (404) 722 0831
Computerusa 403 Milltown Road Longview, DE 19080 (302) 995 6564
Drum & Wilson Consulting P. O. Box 12152 Lexington, Ky 40581 (502) 233 9958
Forbes & Associates, P. O. Box 445, Marion, ny 13060 (315) 235 9304
Freeman Electronics, 709 North 7th Street West Monroe, La 71291 (318) 838 2312
Doverfield Data Systems, 9811 Mallard Drive Laurel, MD 20708 (301) 776 1200
Great Neck Computer Co. 89 31 1611 Street Jamaica, NY 11432 (212) 291 8880
Kane Group, Inc. 2864 Hartland Falls Church, VA 22042 (703) 389 5138

Bldg.#3, Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711
(302) 738-0833

Circle 122 on inquiry card.
monitoring the frequency, unless 2-way contact is first established. In the evening, or during weekends, this may not pose much of a problem, because the probability of someone being at home is great. However, during the working day, that probability decreases. Thus, if contact cannot be established directly, the message can still be sent, but there is a probability that the destination receiver will not be on line, and the message will be lost.

If, however, the message can be stored in a central computer by the sender, the probability of successful transmission of the message from sender to receiver is almost certain. The addition of a computer therefore becomes an asset to the network.

If several stations in the network have computers capable of answering back to the sender, the utilization of the computer may be reduced. A sender can put out a direct call. If an answer is not received (indicating that the destination is not on line or monitoring at the time), the message can either be transmitted to the computer for storage, or held and transmission attempted again at a later time. It is also possible for the assignment of which network computer will perform the store and forward operation to be rotated among the various member-station computers on basis of availability, as long as the network computer has a distinctive identification.

With a radio network set up in this way, anyone equipped either with simple radio-teleprinter equipment or with sophisticated computer equipment may make use of the full network message storage and forwarding capabilities. This concept of allowing minimally equipped stations to access the network requires that simple techniques be used for data transfer. These include 5-level ("Baudot") or ASCII plain language text, a control language that is readable by both man and machine, with minimal error checking. The advantages of more sophisticated techniques mean that many people will want to use them. That leads to a hierarchical concept of the network utilization. This will be discussed later.

The disadvantage of the radio network is that since everyone is on line, the privacy level is zero. Therefore, data that is not intended for public knowledge cannot be passed over the network. For this reason, mailing lists and other confidential club data should not be passed over the radio link. [Also, FCC regulations require that no message traffic pertaining to any business or commercial activity may be transmitted by an amateur radio station...RSS]

Use of the telephone line for gaining access to the computer limits the number of users that can be on line at the same time. One great advantage of the telephone line is security. The connection between the user and the computer is private. Mailing lists can be accessed and changed remotely without compromising the security of the data, provided that only authorized users are allowed access to these data files.

**System Implementation**

Bringing up the network for the first time can be simple or complex. One method is to install a computer equipped with dual floppy-disk drives, 32 K bytes of memory, and the phone line, and make it available 24 hours per day. It is an expensive method, especially when the demand

---

**64KB RAM MEMORIES**

| LSI-11 | $750.00 |
| S-100 | $750.00 |
| 6800  | $750.00 |
| 6800-2| $995.00 |

**CI-6800-2** — 16KB to 64KB. Plugs directly into Motorola's EXORciser I or II. Hidden refresh up to 1.5 Mhz. Cycle stealing at 2 Mhz. Addressable in 4K increments with respect to VXA or VUA. Optional on Board Parity. 64K x 9 $995.00.

**CI-S100** — 16KB to 64KB. Transparent hidden refresh. No wait states at 4 Mhz. Compatible with Alpha Micro and all Major 8080, 8085 and Z80 Based S100 Systems. Expandable to 512 K bytes thru Bank Selecting. 64K x 8 $750.00.

**CI-1103** — 16KB to 64KB on a single dual height board. On board hidden refresh. Plugs directly into LSI 11/2, H11 or LSI 11/23. Addressable in 2K word increments up to 256 K Bytes. 8K x 16 $390.00. 32K x 16 $750.00.

**CI-8080** — 16KB to 64KB on a single board. On board hidden refresh. Plugs directly into EXORciser I and compatible with Rockwell's System 65. Addressable in 4K increments up to 64K. 16K x 8 $390.00. 64K x 8 $750.00.

Test and burned-in. Full year warranty.

**Chrislin Industries, Inc.**

Computer Products Division
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91361 • 213-991-2254

Last year's spectacular success in Boston broadens its reach this year into the prosperous Chicago and Washington/Baltimore markets as well. The Business & Home Computer Shows are coming up again. But space is going fast. So call now if you want to be a part of the hottest thing ever in regional end-user computer expositions.

A SMASH LAST YEAR; EVEN BETTER THIS YEAR.

A record-breaking 31,000 people attended the first of these shows in 1979, a three-day affair in Boston. This year's events are broadened to four days, and will have even bigger promotional budgets than ever. In fact, the Business & Home Computer Shows have the largest national and regional advertising budget of any computer exhibits except NCC.

SELLING SHOWS WHERE PEOPLE REALLY BUY.

The Business & Home Computer Shows produce solid results. These are eager audiences—about 70% businessmen and the rest hobbyists—primed with purchasing power in mini- and microcomputers, word processors, peripherals, and software. They came to buy. And cash sales are permitted throughout the show.

CALL NOW! SPACE IS RUNNING LOW.

Four hundred booths and 100,000 square feet of floor space for each of the three shows may sound big, and it is. But over half that space has already been sold, mostly to last year's participants. (Several companies tried single booths last year and are back again with reservations for 12 to 16 booths!) So hurry. Call Bill Mahan or Joan Donahue at (617) 524-4547 to get more facts and assure your reservation.


BOSTON: Hynes Auditorium/Prudential Center, Thu., Nov. 20 thru Sun., Nov. 23.
Figure 2: Hierarchy of software modes in the club computer network software. Names of program routines are enclosed in boxes. Commands available with each program are listed below.

**A Message to our Subscribers**

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc., Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Thank you.

**A Message from North Star Computers Inc.**

Due to a miscommunication between our advertising agency and BYTE Magazine, an advertisement for North Star Computer new Applications Software ran in April instead of May. This ad was not intended to appear until all North Star dealers had been informed of our new software products and were prepared to handle customer inquiries.

We regret any inconveniences and embarrassment this has caused North Star dealers and customers, and we are grateful to BYTE for allowing us to clarify this situation. The new Application Software packages will be available through North Star dealers in early May.

Sincerely
Charles A. Grant
President
North Star Computers Inc.

for such a service has not yet been demonstrated in the club.

A second method is to bring the service on line gradually, using equipment belonging to club members, and then put together a club system as club finances allow. This method has the advantage that the cost can be spread out over a period of time, but does have a disadvantage because there will be many intervals during the early stages of the network implementation when the system is not available.

The network can be started by one or more club members making their personal systems available. On the radio link, there will be no noticeable difference with the different computers, since they should all answer to the same call sign, and the user need not know which machine is storing his traffic. In practice each computer will also transmit its own station call sign as required by law.

Telephone access is a little more difficult, because a list of numbers must be made available to the network members, and a rule must be established for dialing the computer. An example of such a rule is that if the computer does not answer by the second ring, dial another number.

When the system is first put into use, it will be lightly loaded. It can thus be used for secondary purposes apart from the message storage or media transfer applications. Club members will have a chance to use the sophisticated system and to play with it. The availability of any single computer during the early stages may be intermittent: since it is the personal system of a club member, it will be available for club use only when the owner is not using it. This unreliable accessibility will encourage members to upgrade their systems as fast as possible for their noncommunication uses. However, the system as a whole will have a greater reliability, since there is a good probability that at least one computer will be available when one is required.

**Using the Telephone Link**

The typical telephone communication system operates at a data rate of either 110 or 300 bits per second (bps), allowing the use of simple Bell 103-compatible modems. In order to set the data rate for a transmission, each user must transmit a carriage
An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

 **ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB**

 invites you to take this 1,442-page Computer Library for only

 $1.99

 Only $1.99 for ALL FIVE!

 Regular List Price $60.75

 Top-Quality Hardbinding

 Contains the very latest info on computers!

 Over 600 illustrations

 Contains over 500,000 words

 1,442 data-packed pages


An Electronics Book Club Member since 1980

 Facts About Club Membership

- The 5 introductory books carry a publisher's retail price of $60.75. They are yours for only $1.99 for all 5 (plus postage, handling) with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the Club News, describing the current Selection, Alternates, and other books, every 4 weeks (33 x a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing, it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope provided) and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.

 Complete Microcomputer Systems Handbook

 This complete guide to microcomputers - how they operate, how to use them, how to program them, and how to troubleshoot, test, and repair them - plus the very latest on modern applications like magnetic bubble memories, computers in networks, computer decision-making, simulation and forecasting, bus architecture, memory, control systems, digital music, music memories, computers, etc. There's extensive coverage of the popular hardware and software packages. You'll learn how to use the new and improved, but easy-to-use, hardware that gives you 57 different simplified BASIC programs, all ready to run! You can program your miniature brain for all kinds of fun and games, or for solving many different types of problems.

 The Giant Handbook of Computer Projects

 This mammoth 500-page step-by-step guide to building modern computers and accessories-CPU's, memories, I/O hardware, etc.-is a huge collection of ready-to-use construction info. It's a huge database of projects, complete schematics, parts lists, and step-by-step construction instructions that let you build your own systems. Also contains a thorough discussion of microprocessors, with comparisons of several units, including the Zilog 80, the Zilog 100, the 68000, etc., plus data on memory, RAM checkout, PROM programmers, memory chips, expander modules, and memory boards, disk drives, etc.

 The BASIC Cookbook

 A complete dictionary of all BASIC statements, commands, and functions - with programming examples and flowcharts. Thoroughly defined, the BASIC vocabulary in alphabetical order, illustrates the definitions with sample programs, and further clarifies the programs with matching flowcharts. And many more. 266 pps., 124 illus. List $9.95

 57 Practical Programs & Games in BASIC

 Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your knowledge, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics and computers. Whatever your interest in electronics/computers, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

 This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you, through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours ... that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while doing so. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

 To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 5-volume Computer Library for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you're not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

 ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

 ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

 Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

 Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send my 5-volume Computer Library, invoicing me for only $1.99 plus shipping. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

 Name ____________________ Phone ____________________

 Address ____________________

 City ____________________ State __________ Zip __________

 Please use my credit card:

 __ Visa ____________________ __ Mastercard ____________________ __ American Express ____________________

 Name on Card ____________________ Card No. ____________________ Exp.Date ____________________

 Signature ____________________

 Please return coupon to ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214.

 Copyright 1980, BYTE. All rights reserved.
return character so that the computer can set up the correct data rate. Once the data rate is established, the computer sends out a sign-on message and asks the user to log in with an identification code. This identification can be a membership number, an amateur radio call sign, or some arbitrary name. It is limited to a length of eight characters. The computer will then indicate the presence or absence of any personal messages addressed to the user that has just logged in.

The software in each computer is identical in behavior and is organized in a structured top-down approach as shown in figure 2. The user has a choice of programs as shown that perform the various functions. Various commands are associated with each program as listed. Consider each program and mode in turn.

The mailbox program is designed to enable club members to send short messages (up to 256 characters) to each other. The messages are in plain language. The response to a SEND command is to prompt the user with DESTINATION? Upon entering the identification code of the destination, the user is prompted to send the message and terminate it with a control-Z character. Should more than 256 characters be entered, the entire message will be rejected. This discourages long messages.

The response to the RETRIEVE command is to list the sender identification of each message in the system awaiting the user. A sample user session is shown in figure 3. The computer output is shown in regular type, the user input in boldface type. Note that when the "RETRIEVE" command (a misspelling) is entered, an error message is generated by the system.

Figure 3: Sample interaction between the author (G3ZCZ) and the Chesapeake Microcomputer Club-Amateur Radio Development Association (CMC-AMRAD) computer system. Characters sent by the system are shown in regular type; those typed by the user are shown in boldface type.
No matter what type of personal computer you have, or are thinking of buying, Eaton LRC's new 7000+ dot-matrix impact printer can be interfaced with plug-in simplicity and be printing in just a matter of seconds.

The 7000+ features uni-directional printing with a line speed of 1.25 lines per second. It accepts any single or two-ply paper roll from 3/4-inch to 3-7/8 inches wide and prints a 3-1/3 inch line. Capacity is adjustable and can be 40 columns at 12 characters to the inch using the single width font; or 20 columns at 6 characters to the inch using the double-width font. The 7000+ accepts the full ASCII character set (upper and lower case). An available option allows the unit to print 64 columns at the single width setting, and 32 columns using a double width font, selectable under software control.

The new 7000+ comes equipped with Eaton LRC's newest printhead with a minimum life of 100-million characters. This new, long-life head has been carefully designed to print continuously without overheating.

7000+ (40 & 20 columns) List $389 $369
7000+ (64, 32, 40 & 20 col.) List $405 $389
APPLE cable $20
TRS-80 cable $20

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 COMPUTERS:
Level II, 4K (list $619) $559
Level II, 16K, no keypad $669
Level II, 16K, w/keypad (list $849) $749

EXPANSION INTERFACES:
Exp. Int., no RAM (list $299) $269
Exp. Int., 16K RAM, (NEC) (list $448) $369
Exp. Int., 32K RAM, (NEC) (list $597) $459

DISK DRIVES:
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track (list $399) $389
Percom, Dual TFD-100's (list $795) $775
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track (list $675) $650
Percom, Dual TFD-200's (list $1350) $1300
Percom, TFD-100, 16K, w/keypad $1400

RS Mini-Disk #0 (list $499) $449
RS Mini-Disk #1-2-3 (list $499) $439

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES:
2-drive cable for TRS-80 (list $29.95) $29
4-drive cable for TRS-80 (list $39.95) $39
Percom Data Separator $29.95
Extender Card (list $15.95) $15

PRINTERS:
Centronics 730 (list $795) $719

Centronics 737 (list $995) $895
Centronics 753-2 (list $1396) $2695
Centronics 779-2 (list $1559) $995
RS Quick Printer II ($219) $197
RS Line Printer III (list $1960) $1813
NEC 5530 Spinwriter (list $2995) $2595
LRC 7000+ (list $389) $369
LRD 7000+ (list $405) $389

PRINTERS CABLES:
QP11 to Exp. Int. cable ($19.95) $19
LRC to TRS-80 cable (list $20) $29
730 to TRS-80 cable $29
779 or 753 to TRS-80 cable $35
NEC 5530 to TRS-80 cable $35

PERIPHERALS:
Novation CAT Modem ($189.95) $179
UDS 103-LP $195
RS-232-C Interface Board (list $99) $89
TRS-232 Printer Interface $49.95
Data Dubber $49.95
16K Memory Kit, Keyboard $99
16K Memory Upgrade Kit, E.I. $95
Percom Electric Crayon, w/cable $279.95
Busy Box $109.95
BSR X-10, Starter Kit $124.95
Comm-80 Interface $179.95

We buy & sell used TRS-80's. Call (603) 673-5144 for details!
Deletion of messages is allowed by the system under restricted conditions. Only the system manager, the sender, or the retriever can delete messages. Each user is assigned a password that must be entered prior to a DELETE command. This allows some degree of security. Messages will be deleted by the system manager periodically, depending on the storage requirements of the system.

In the news and flemarket modes, updates are handled by a single club member designated for that duty. All messages for input to the system are routed to this person for scanning before being placed on the system. This is to keep the system from being cluttered up with undesirable messages. Updates of these messages take place as time permits, with a maximum delay time of one week.

The conversion program is designed for exchange of data between different media. One club member desiring to receive a data file from another will arrange for the second member to put the file into the system for retrieval within hours. The expected life of a file in the conversion mode is about 24 hours. Conversion uses a different protocol than the mailbox mode. Since long files are being exchanged, the data flow has to be stopped from time to time to allow disk read and write operations. A full-duplex mode is used.

The maximum message length of 256 characters applies in all modes except conversion. Messages with more than 256 characters are rejected in their entirety. This encourages brevity. A rejection message is printed by the computer to the sender in the case of a message rejection. A user who has to retype messages will soon get the idea.

Several existing network systems carry a large number of undesirable messages. We hope to minimize them in the CMC-AMRAD network. Any user trying to enter unwanted messages may have them rejected by the system manager.

Data Complexity Levels

Data may be transmitted over a link at one of several levels of complexity of internal organization. The basic level (level 0) is plain ASCII-encoded text in half-duplex mode. Level 1 is a simple ASCII-based, full-duplex mode developed by Tim Pugh. Level 2 is an emulation of the PCNET (personal computer network) protocol. Level 0 is used by anyone in talking to the computer during execution of any user program. Level 1 may be used in the conversion mode, while Level 2 is used for intercomputer data exchange. Any properly equipped user can request any level when he logs onto the system.

Any club member having an answer-mode modem can run the basic network system software on his or her machine. An extension can be made to the system to allow access to the disk operating system so that other club members can play with the other software available on the machine.

Radio Restrictions

Mailbox and news are the only categories of data exchange available via radio links. Conversion-mode data may contain binary or other unusually coded files, and flemarket may contain advertisements; radio transmission of both of these classes of messages is forbidden by law.

The procedure for logging onto the system is different from the one used over the telephone. Half-duplex mode is employed when using a single-band repeater, such as the 147.81/147.21 MHz AMRAD machine. If the inputs and outputs were on different amateur frequency bands, full-duplex operation would be easily achievable. In order to avoid the requirements for duplex exchanges and to reduce the amount of information exchanged, the modified Q code is employed. See my article "The Sky's the Limit: Use Ham Radio Bands for Intercomputer Communication" (November 1978 BYTE, page 48), for a more complete discussion of the use of these Q codes.

[The Q code is a system of 3-letter abbreviations that all begin with the letter Q. Various Q codes are used during Morse-code radio transmissions to speed up message exchange. An adapted set of Q codes is used for computer network communication... R55]

Any amateur can log into the network and receive a reply from any on-line computer that has a message for him or her. Thus, users without computers can store their messages in the network computer; those with computers can leave messages on their own machine for later remote retrieval. Possible contention interference (from more than one machine simultaneously trying to communicate over the network) can be overcome initially by employing a different time-delay response characteristic for each computer in the network (both user and system computers).

The radio link can also be used for long-distance links between the club network and other club networks. Again, see "The Sky's the Limit" for a more complete discussion.
Historic wargaming may be the only intellectual hobby which creates more intensely devoted fanatics than home computing. When two wargamers spend an evening refighting a famous battle, they’ll spend several hours happily setting up the gameboard, firepower charts, unit strength tables and so forth... all before the first shot can be fired! There are such paper & pencil simulations of every famous battle from Shiloh to El Alamein. If you’ve ever tried one, you already know the excitement and challenge of trying to be a better general than Rommel.

Home Computer
Now there’s a true historical wargame for your home computer. Computer Bismarck accurately simulates the epic battle between the awesome German battleship and the British Home Fleet. Best of all, the computer program eliminates the drudgery of paper & pencil wargames — remembering all the rules and details while keeping track of the battle on a North Atlantic map on your video display.

Play the Computer
It maneuvers the Bismarck and Prinz Eugen so well that you’ll have to command the British ship brilliantly to avoid losing your vital merchant convoys.

Play a Human
The two of you plot your strategies in grease pencil on an off-screen mapboard while the battle is fought on the video screen (monochrome or multi-color depending on your display capabilities). You deploy battleships, cruisers, carriers — each with unique and realistic operating parameters. You must deal with all the variables which challenge an actual battle commander: firepower and damage; shadowing ability (better in radar-equipped vessels); and visibility — which depends on weather, which varies with geography and time. If the game is interrupted, the computer saves it on a minidisc for resumption later.

More like Chess than Pong
Computer Bismarck is a test of intellect and courage rather than hand-eye coordination. If you can imagine playing chess with pieces like a knight who must return to the stables periodically for a fresh horse or a queen whose radius of action can be affected by battle damage... all on a 300 square chessboard partially obscured by fog... that’s Computer Bismarck!

Cassette for Your TRS-80
We’ve just described the cassette version of Computer Bismarck which is played on a 16K Level II TRS-80 system. For $49.95 you get a programmed cassette, a 12-page rule book, 2 mapboard charts (for plotting secret strategies in grease pencil between moves), 2 ship data charts, and a set-up instructions sheet.

Disc for your Apple
The disc version includes all of the cassette features plus actual submarine, destroyer, convoy, and aircraft units that are moved by the players. Players must also deal with fuel restrictions on both ships and planes and with the ever-changing weather of the North Atlantic.

If you’ve got an Apple II Plus (or an Apple II with AppleSoft ROM Card) with 48K memory and a 5¼” mini floppy disc drive, you can be playing Computer Bismarck in a few days. For $59.95 you get the game program disc, 2 mapboard charts, 2 ship data charts, 2 system command cards, a loading instruction sheet, and a rulebook — everything you need to play one of the most exciting wargames ever designed!

Credit card holders call 800-648-5600 (toll free) and ask Operator 180 to charge your order to your VISA or MASTERCHARGE (Nevada only call 800-992-5710). Or send a check to Strategic Simulations, Incorporated, P.O. Box 5161, Stanford, CA 94305 (California residents add 6.5% sales tax).

For complete details and an inside look at Computer Bismarck, we’ll mail you its rulebook. Just send us a check for $5 along with your name and address. Please indicate cassette or disc version rulebook. The $5 will be credited to your purchase of Computer Bismarck.

COMPUTER BISMARCK™ There’s never been anything like it.
The COSMAC Doodler

Jeff Duntemann
301 Susquehanna Rd
Rochester NY 14618

When the COSMAC ELF microcomputer first appeared several years ago, its designer called it a microcomputer trainer. That meant that you had a few hexadecimal displays and a light-emitting diode (LED) to play with in your programs, and nothing else. Clever people managed to make the ELF play music or even generate Morse code without much additional hardware.

As far as I know, the ELF is the only microcomputer that has often been built from scratch by hobbyists without using a predesigned printed-circuit board. There is no better way to learn microprocessor hardware than to buy a handful of parts and wire-wrap all of the connections. In ironing out your mistakes, you will become familiar with every processor timing signal, every kink in every system timing diagram, and every little architectural quirk that can grow up to be a big bug in later programs. It is a rigorous education, I promise you, but an excellent one.

Then RCA released the CDP1861 video-display-controller integrated circuit for sale, and suddenly the ELF could do something no comparable computer could do for triple the price. With the CDP1861, the ELF displays a bit-map of 1024 bytes of memory on a video screen (in black and white), with no hardware needed except the CDP1861 and several resistors, and with software consisting of a 30-byte interrupt routine.

This development was not purely a gift to hobbyists, of course. The CDP1861 formed the heart of RCA’s Studio One home video game. In such games cost is probably the most important factor. Video-game-type graphic displays are now easily done on the ELF. The fourth article in the ELF series (“Build the PIXIE Graphics Display,” Joseph A Weisbecker, Popular Electronics, July 1977, page 41) outlined the hardware required and included a simple test program, but it was up to hobbyists to come up with video software to make the ELF earn its keep.

The Video Doodler program presents a winking cursor in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. By actuating toggle switches, the cursor can be made to move horizontally, vertically, or diagonally. As it moves, it either leaves behind a trail of white dots against the black background, or it “eats” previously written white dots and lines back to blackness. Once you fill the screen, one push of the INPUT switch wipes it clean again.

Memory Requirements

The only problem is the program's size. Within the limits of a typical ELF one-page memory system, there is no room left in memory after you toggle in the program to do any drawing on the screen. The only way out of this problem is to expand memory to at least two 256-byte pages. If you shop wisely, you can do this for less than $9.00. Adding another page of memory requires only two additional 2101 static memory chips and a CD4042 complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) latch. Figure 1 outlines an ELF two-page memory system.

If you do not intend to add much more memory beyond two or three pages, you might consider replacing

---

Text continued on page 218
An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 1 — Basic Concepts

2nd Edition, by Dr. Adam Osborne

This new edition of Volume 1, published in April 1980, incorporates all of the newest technology. Basic microprocessor concepts are discussed in terms of modern hardware configurations, and examples of common microcomputer applications are drawn from today's most popular devices. For example, the logic instructions and programming concepts of the new 16-bit microprocessors are discussed in detail, and current logic distribution configurations are used throughout the text, illustrations and examples. Programming mnemonics conform to the newly proposed IEEE standard. This book is the first in print to use them, a feature which will be appreciated by beginners and professionals alike.

Basic Concepts presents the fundamental logic framework upon which microcomputer systems are built, so that the reader can evaluate the applicability of microcomputers to any practical problem. Using concepts that are common to all microprocessor systems, Volume 1 develops a detailed picture of what a microcomputer can do, how it does what it does, and how its particular capabilities can best be applied.

Over 200,000 copies sold since December 1975. Now completely revised! The most current and topical book on the market!

Also in the Introduction to Microcomputers series:

Volume 0 — The Beginner's Book by Adam Osborne

This book introduces computer logic and terminology to the complete beginner in the field of microcomputers. Numerous illustrations and photographs combine with clear, easy-to-follow text to provide an elementary but broad-based background.

Volume 2 — Some Real Microprocessors by Adam Osborne et al.

This unique reference provides objective descriptions of virtually every microprocessor on the market today. Let's you know what's available, how they work (or don't work), and how to use them. Loose-leaf. Binders and yearly updates (six issues) sold separately.

 volume 1 binder, 1978 ed. #15-2 $25.00
 vol. 2 binder, 1978 ed. #16-0 $5.00
 vol. 2 1978/79 updates #97 $25.00

Combined update subscriptions can be purchased for both Volume 2 and 3, a total of twelve update issues.

Volume 3 — Some Real Support Devices by Jerry Kane et al.

Same objective, in-depth coverage as Volume 2, but applied to support devices: memory, data converters, data communication devices, direct memory access controllers, busses, and much more. Loose-leaf. Binders and yearly updates (six issues) sold separately.

 #18-7 $15.00
 #19-5 $5.00
 #98 $25.00

Book Price Quantity Amount

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
S.F. BART residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.
No tax on update subscriptions.
SHIPPING (shipping for large orders to be arranged)
□ All foreign orders $4.00 per item for air mail
□ No charge in the U.S.on update subscriptions
□ $0.75 per item 1st class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
□ $1.25 per item UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
□ $2.50 per item special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

NAME:__________________________
ADDRESS:__________________________
CITY:_____________________________STATE:__________________________
ZIP:_____________________PHONE:______________________

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
530 Bancroft Way, Dept. B4
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 548-2805
TWX 910-388-7277

Circle 132 on inquiry card.
Figure 1: Schematic diagram of a two-page programmable-memory system that can easily be added to a COSMAC ELF microcomputer. Pins 17 and 22 of the memory parts should not be connected together. Instead of 2101 memory devices, it is possible to substitute CMOS 5101, 74C920, or CDP1822CD parts. Use of complementary metal-oxide semiconductor memories enables the use of batteries to retain data in memory even when the main power supply is shut off.
Telecommunications Software Professionals:

OUR COMPUTERS WANT TO TALK WITH YOU

Some of the best computer systems in the business are looking for new ways to express themselves. Maybe you're the one to make this happen.

Wang is one of the top manufacturers of computers and word processing systems of all sizes. We're #1 in CRT-based word processing, #2 in small business computers. Now we're seeking to establish and maintain a leading posture in telecommunications, involving state-of-the-art networking and protocols.

Wang is committed to providing the resources you need to get results. We're moving into a brand new facility—a 12 story tower with fully modern equipment. The right kind of environment for you to achieve your best. We're determined to make Wang the best in telecommunications, so join us and together we'll start new telecommunications projects.

Last year this group grew 400%. We expect our telecommunications development and support staff to double in the next 12 months, and you can shape your career as you grow with us.

If you're talented in telecommunications... then let our computers know what you have to say.

Telecommunications Systems Programmers
Associate to Senior Level
Project Leaders

If you're a design oriented software development specialist who is not only comfortable with on-going telecommunications standards such as S5270, HASP, x25 and SDLC/SNA but also capable of addressing the long range projects of the future in protocol and networking development, then we may have a position for you. Systems Programmers are needed to design, develop and maintain telecommunications systems for our total product line. Positions exist in our Development, Systems Engineering, and Product Support areas and offer a challenge unparalleled in other organizations. These positions are new and represent ground floor opportunities for total systems responsibilities.

Telecommunications Software Technical Writers

Positions exist for qualified writers who are interested in researching, organizing, and writing telecommunications related documents. Projects include Operators' Manuals, Network/Operations/Communications Managers' Manuals, Technical Staff Programmers' Guides and data sheets. Two or more years technical experience and a Bachelor's Degree are required.

If you are interested in the above positions please send your resume, including salary history to Susan Morse, Professional Recruiter, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Dept. B-1, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

Telecommunications Systems Support Analysts

Software verification is this group's specialty. We make crucial decisions regarding the effectiveness of new developments in a hands-on environment, from minis to mainframes. Working with all Wang's product lines you will be responsible for the support activities of all Wang's TC products and write telecommunication application software in higher level languages. Frequent interaction with marketing and development will be required.

The Telecommunications Support Analyst will support the pre and post development and pre-installation activities as well as participate in the definition, specification and evaluation of Wang's telecommunications products.

To qualify, you should have a strong data communications background including experience with protocols, modems, networks, and telecommunication hardware and software. Prior experience with large IBM systems 3270 networks or RJE terminals is desirable.

Telecommunications Remote Diagnostic Engineers

Individuals with strong hardware background (BSEE or MSSE) are needed to locate potential problem areas in the entire Wang line of telecommunication products.

You will design fault isolation diagnostics and power-up diagnostic software and real-time, remote, micro-code, environment utilizing micros through main-frame. You must be able to effectively interface with both hardware and software development teams.

If you are interested in the above positions please send resume including salary history, to Thomas Behio, Professional Recruiter, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Dept. B-1, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

Wang offers excellent salary and benefits including profit sharing, stock purchase plan, stock bonus plan, medical and dental insurance.

We are an affirmative action employer.

Making the world more productive.
The cursor position on the screen. The byte pointer is the memory address of a single byte somewhere among the 256 bytes displayed on the screen.

The bit pointer is a byte stored in half of a general-purpose register. Only one bit of this byte ever contains a binary 1. This bit represents the position of the cursor within the byte indicated by the byte pointer.

The Doodler actually has two sets of pointers for its cursor. The permanent pointers contain the actual position of the cursor at any given time. The temporary pointers are modified during each scan of the toggle switches.

The toggle switches are read and separately tested by shifting bits out of the D register (COSMAC's accumulator). Each of the first five switches controls a program function. If the first toggle switch is actuated, the temporary bit pointer is shifted one bit to the right. If during this shift the bit crosses over into the next byte, the temporary byte pointer is incremented by one.

Actuating the second toggle switch shifts the bit pointer to the left, and decrements the byte pointer if the bit crosses the border into the next byte leftward. The third toggle switch adds the hexadecimal value 08 to the byte pointer. This does not affect the

Register Use

The Doodler program makes heavy use of the COSMAC general-purpose registers. A register-use summary is given in Table 1 to keep everything straight while you are trying to understand the program's operation.

Where Is the Cursor?

It takes two pointers to specify a

Text continued from page 214:

your 2101 devices with CMOS 5101 or CDP1822 memory. A small 3.9 V battery can allow data to be retained in CMOS memory even when the main power is off, thus keeping you from facing the exasperating job of toggle-loading 195 bytes every time you want to show off the Doodler.

If you can locate a 3.9 V nickel-cadmium battery, the circuit in Figure 2 can be built and then forgotten about. The NI-CAD will charge while the power is on, and keep memory alive when power is off. If you operate your ELF at least a few hours per month, the battery will never fully discharge.

Figure 2: Memory data-retention circuit for CMOS memories. Do not use this circuit with a 2101-type memory. The nickel-cadmium battery cells charge during normal operation, and thereafter maintain data in the memory when main power has been turned off.

Photo 1: The author's homebrew COSMAC computer system. It contains 2560 bytes of memory and uses a full 16-bit addressing display. Important processor and input/output signals are brought out through the front panel for ease in breadboarding.

Photo 2: Bottom side of the processor board. Six weeks of evening work with an OK Tool Hobby Wrap wire-wrap gun and 150 feet of wire were needed to complete the connections.
Did you read about the Dungeonmaster who became so enchanted playing a real life version of Dungeons and Dragons that he disappeared for a month? You'll be able to hold on to reality just a little better when you play the Dunjonquest™ computer version, the greatest of all the role-playing fantasies. But don't bet on it.

Sit at your computer. You're the hero. Enter the Dunjonquest "Temple of Apshai" and into the greatest fantasy adventure you've ever experienced. The Temple has over 200 rooms and catacombs in which lurk more than 30 kinds of monsters and beasts ready to do you in—in real time—before you can reach any of the 70 or so treasures waiting for the hero. You may spend days, weeks, months...the rest of your life...striking at the forces of evil, or running from them, or calling on powers you can never completely understand. Always, always demonstrating in varying degrees your strength, constitution, dexterity, intelligence, intuition, the force of your ego.

Unlike chess or bridge or monopoly, this role-playing game—like other good role-playing games—is an experience rather than a game; it is not played so much as it's lived or experienced. Your alter ego goes forth into the world of demons and darkness, dragons and dwarves. Your character will do whatever you want him (or her or it) to do.

"The Temple..." comes complete with a superbly illustrated 56-page rule book and cassette program, designed to operate with the Level II 16K TRS 80, the PET 32K or the Apple II 48K (Applesoft) computer. Only $24.95 complete, including shipping and handling on orders placed within the next 30 days. (Apple or TRS 80 disk available for $29.95). Dunjonquest's "The Temple of Apshai" is guaranteed to be the best version of Dungeons and Dragons/Dragons and Dungeons. It's a product of the two guys who are Automated Simulations: Jim Connelley and Jon Freeman. Jim is a Dungeon Master, running continuous D & D campaigns. He's been a data processing professional with Westinghouse, GTE Sylvania, Logisticon...an expert in computer-based math-modeling and in simulation of complex phenomena. Jon is a game player, designer and author. He's a frequent contributor to Games magazine; his book, "The Playboy Winner's Guide to Board Games" is a paperback best-seller.

As we said, guaranteed: Guaranteed to be the best version; guaranteed that you'll be happy with it. Order now, use it for two weeks. If you don't enjoy completely this fantasy adventure experience that goes beyond all others, send it back to us. We'll refund your money in full; no questions asked.

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge "The Temple of Apshai" to your credit card. Just call our toll free number: [800] 824-7888, operator 861 [In California, call operator 861 [800] 852-7777. In Hawaii and Alaska, operator 861 (800) 824-7919] and you can begin enjoying your Dunjonquest game in days. Or send your check for $24.95* (or $29.95)* to

Automated Simulations
Dept. 3
P.O. Box 4232
Mountain View, CA 94040

*California residents, please add 6.5% tax.

Actual photo of screen during a Dunjonquest game. In Room 3 in the Temple of Apshai, our hero observes two treasures unattended by dragons, monsters or demons...for the moment. He is completely free of wounds; he is not at all fatigued. He carries 44 pounds of armor and 19 arrows in his quiver. He has already slain five demons. Will he capture the treasures before moving on...or before the forces of darkness intercept him?
cursor's horizontal position (the bit pointer remains the same), but the cursor is moved down one row. Similarly, the fourth toggle switch subtracts hexadecimal 08 from the byte pointer. This makes the cursor move one row upward.

Only after the toggle switches have been completely scanned are the values in the temporary pointers transferred to the permanent pointers, and the cursor moved to its new position. This makes motion on the diagonal possible without visible up-and-across motion on the way to the new position. If all four toggles are actuated, the cursor does not move. The four motions cancel one another before any information is transferred to the permanent pointers.

The fifth toggle switch determines whether the bit written into the cursor position will be a white dot or a blank space.

**Operation of Subroutines**

Two subroutines accomplish the transfer of information from temporary to permanent pointers and the final writing of the cursor bit onto the screen. If the fifth toggle is actuated, subroutine BNKWRT does the job and writes a 0 (blank) into memory at the cursor position. If the fifth toggle is not actuated, the job is done by DOTWRT, and the cursor leaves a white dot behind in memory and on the screen.

A third subroutine, DELAY, slows the process down so that you can direct the cursor intelligently on the screen. The execution time for DELAY (and thus the speed at which things happen) is determined completely by the constant that begins at memory location 0046. You increase or decrease this constant to slow the program or speed it up.

Text continued on page 224

---

Table 1: Use of COSMAC 1802 16-bit registers by Video Doodler program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>High Byte</th>
<th>Low Byte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Direct-memory-access pointer</td>
<td>Direct-memory-access pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
<td>Interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stack pointer</td>
<td>Stack pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Main program counter</td>
<td>Main program counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BNKWRT</td>
<td>BNKWRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>program counter</td>
<td>program counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>program counter</td>
<td>program counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>program counter</td>
<td>program counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>program counter</td>
<td>program counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Temporary byte pointer</td>
<td>Temporary byte pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Temporary inter-shift</td>
<td>Temporary inter-shift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Permanent byte pointer</td>
<td>Permanent byte pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Blanking pointer</td>
<td>Blanking pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Delay-timing constant</td>
<td>Delay-timing constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>program counter</td>
<td>program counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>program counter</td>
<td>program counter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Photo 3: Component side of the processor board. The video signal is brought off the board by the miniature 75-ohm coaxial cable.

Photo 4: Display produced using the Video Doodler. The isolated dot at the center right is the winking cursor.
The MAGIC WAND™ is the most powerful, most flexible, most reliable, most usable word processing software available for a CP/M-based computer.

That's not bragging. That's just telling it like it is.

The MAGIC WAND is the best word processing software ever written for a microcomputer. It can do more work in less time with higher quality than any other product you can buy.

The MAGIC WAND is a rock solid piece of software. The command structure is simple and logical and complete. We have not tossed in features without thought to the overall design of the package. Nor have we included any feature that is not thoroughly implemented. The programs are crash-proof and completely reliable.

And the system is supported by what we are told is the best user's manual ever produced for microcomputer software. It contains a step-by-step instructional program designed for the novice. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts in the manual.

Support doesn't stop when you buy the package. As a registered user, you receive our bi-monthly newsletter which answers questions, reports upgrades and teaches new applications of the MAGIC WAND.

It's through a lot of hard work that we are able to offer you a product that is "almost perfect," but we aren't about to stop working until we can say that the MAGIC WAND is perfect.

Full screen text editing
The MAGIC WAND has probably the most responsive and easy-to-use editor available for either a serial or DMA terminal. It uses only single stroke control keys to give command and takes advantage of the special function keys on your terminal whenever possible. In addition, you can set up library files with coded sections that you can merge by section name.

Full text formatting commands
The MAGIC WAND allows you to set the left, right, top and bottom margins, page length, indentation, paragraph indentation, (including "hanging" paragraphs), text left flush, right flush, justified (two ways), literal or centered, variable line and pitch settings, variable spacing (including half lines), bold face, underlining (solid or broken), conditional hyphenation, sub- and superscripting. You may change any of these commands at run-time without reformating the file.

Merging with external data files
You may access any external data file, with either fixed length or sequential records. The MAGIC WAND converts the record into variables that you define and can use like any other variable. Of course, you may use the data for automatic form letter generation. But you can also use it for report generation.

Variables
You may define up to 128 variables with names of up to seven characters. The current value of a variable may be up to 55 characters, and you may print it at any point in the text without affecting the current format. Although the MAGIC WAND stores the variables as strings, you may also treat them as integer numbers or format them with commas and a decimal point. You may increment or decrement numeric variables or use them in formatting commands.

Conditional commands
You may give any print command based on a run-time test of a pre-defined condition. The conditional test uses a straightforward IF statement, which allows you to test any logical condition of a variable. You may skip over unneeded portions of the file, select specific records to print, store more than one document in a single file, etc.

True proportional printing
The MAGIC WAND supports proportional print elements on NEC, Diablo and Qume printers. Other formatting commands, including justified columns, boldface, underline, etc., are fully functional while using proportional logic.

Available on 8" soft-sectored and 5 1/4" Northstar or Micropolis (hard or soft sectored) diskettes, as well as ONYX hard disk. Terminals supported include—ADDS, Beehive, Cromemco, Dynabyte, Hazeline, Heath, Imsai, Interlinc, Lear Siegler, Microterm Act V, Perkin Elmer, Sol VDM1, Soroc, TEC, TEI, Televideo, TRS80 Mod II, Vector Graphics, plus a variety of video boards.

small business applications, inc.
3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

Circle 134 on inquiry card.
You too can become a successful computer entrepreneur!

Listing 1: Video Doodler program in machine code for the COSMAC ELF.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>F6 00 B1 B2 B3 B5</td>
<td>Initialize high-order registers and byte pointers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>B6 B8 A9 AB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0A</td>
<td>F8 01 B9 BB BD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0F</td>
<td>F8 80 AC AA</td>
<td>Initialize bit pointers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>F8 28 A1</td>
<td>Initialize Interrupt PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>F8 FF A2</td>
<td>Initialize stack pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>F8 66 A3</td>
<td>Initialize MAIN PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>F8 5A A5</td>
<td>Initialize BNKWRT PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>F8 4F A6</td>
<td>Initialize DOTWRT PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>F8 45 A8</td>
<td>Initialize DELAY PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td>Begin executing MAIN PC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERRUPT**
- 26:72 70 72 78 22 52 Push P, X, & D onto stack
- 2C: C4 C4 C4
- 2F: F8 01 B0 F8 00 A0 Re-point RD to display page
- 35: 80 E2 Prepare for first DMA cycle
- 37: E2 20 A0 DMA reset
- 3A: E2 20 A0 DMA reset
- 3D: E2 20 A0 DMA reset
- 40: 3C 35 Test for refresh done
- 42: 30 26 Go to return

**DELAY**
- 44: D3 Return to MAIN
- 45: F8 07 BE Load timing constant into RE
- 46: E2 Decrement RE
- 49: E2 Load RE.1 into accumulator
- 4A: 3A 4B Loop again if not done
- 4C: 30 44 Go to return

**DOTWRT**
- 4E: D3 Return to MAIN
- 4F: 89 AB Update byte pointer
- 51: 8A AC Update bit pointer
- 53: EB X = B
- 54: F1 Combine bit pointer & screen via OR
- 55: 5B E2 Write dot to screen
- 57: 30 4E Go to return

**BNKWRT**
- 59: D3 Return to MAIN
- 5A: 89 AB Update byte pointer
- 5C: 8A AC Update bit pointer
- 5E: FF FF Inverts D via XOR IMMEDIATE
- 60: EB X = B
- 61: F2 Combine bit pointer & screen via AND
- 62: 5B E2 Write blank to screen
- 64: 30 59 Go to return

**MAIN**
- 66: E2 69 Turn CDP1861 on
- 68: 3F 75 Skip clearing routine unless INPUT pressed
- 6A: F8 FF AD Point RD to top of display page
- 6D: ED X = D
- 6E: F8 00 73 Store 00 on screen & decrement pointer
- 71: BD Load pointer into D
- 72: 3A 6E Loop again if not done
- 74: 8D Store 00 in last byte of display page
- 75: E2 6C Input toggles
- 77: F6 33 89 Tests "move right" bit & branches
- 7A: F6 33 98 Tests "move left" bit & branches
- 7D: F6 33 A7 Tests "move down" bit & branches
- 80: F6 33 AF Tests "move up" bit & branches
- 83: F6 3B B7 Tests dot/blank bit
- 86: 7B Turn Q on
- 87: 30 B7 Go to EXECUTE
- 89: BA Store D in RA.1
- 8A: 8A Fetch temporary bit pointer
- 8B: F6 33 92 Shift right and test for border cross

Listing 1 continued on page 224
Data Terminals From MICROMAIL?  YES,

Because We Offer......

... A 'Personal Approach'  
Towards the Quick and Efficient Handling of Your Individual Order.

DIABLO 1650
- Prints at 40 cps. using 88, 92, or 98 char. metalized pinwheels.
- Vertical resolution 1/16"; horizontal 1/120".  Capable of proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, and graphics under software control.
- Bidirectional normal and direct tabs. Left, right, top and bottom margins.
R.O. $2890.00
KSR $3285.00

DIABLO 1640
- Uses plastic pinwheel and print at 45 cps. Otherwise shares identical features with 1650 including:
  - Friction or tractor feed, up to 15" wide.
  - Cartridge ribbon, fabric or carbon.
R.O. $2745.00
KSR $3140.00

DEC LA 34
(Shown with optional forms tractor and numeric keypad)
- Prints 10, 12, 13.2, or 18.5 characters per inch, upper/lower case.
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch.
- Friction feed, paper width to 15 inches.
Options:
  - Numeric keypad — $80.00
  - Adjustable forms tractor — $130.00
$999.00

SOROC IQ 120
- Displays 80 x 24, upper/lower case.
- Separate numeric keypad and cursor keys.
- Protected fields displayed at reduced intensity
$740.00

TEC 510
- Reverse video, blinking underline, 1/2 intensity, protected fields, blank security field.
- Transmission character, line, partial page, page, or unprotected data.
- Cursor up, down, left, right, return, home, plus load and read.
$699.00

ANADEX DP-9500/9501
- High Density Graphics
- Parallel, RS-232C, and Current Loop interfaces standard.
- Double width printing
- 132/175 or 132/220 columns.
- 50 to 200+ lines/min., 150/200 CPS 9 x 7/7 x 9 font or 120/200 CPS 11 x 97/8 x 9 font.
- 9-wire print head, 650 million character life.
- Bi-Directional printing with shortest distance sensing logic.
- Adjustable width tractor paper feed.
Options:
  - Forms length control — $100.00
  - Vertical Form Control with Compressed Print — $125.00
$1399.00

SOROC IQ 140
- 117-key detachable keyboard with numeric cluster and cursor control.
- Insert/delete line, insert/delete character.
- Underline, blink, reverse, 1/2 intensity, protected and blank fields.
- Printer port with independent baud rate — prints line, partial or full screen.
$1130.00

TELYTYPE 43
- Prints 132 columns, upper/lower case with true descenders.
- 30 character/second print speed. 110-300 baud.
- Uses 12" wide by 8.5" pinfeed paper.
- Print position scale, paper guide and supply rack.
$999.00

Visit MICROMAIL at the NCC-Personal Computing Festival, Booths 65-66!

TO ORDER: Send check or money order to: MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Terminals in stock are shipped the business day after receipt of certified funds. All equipment includes factory warranty.

SHIPPING: We ship freight collect by UPS when possible. Larger terminals are shipped by motor freight. Air and express delivery is available on all products.

HANDLING: All orders are subject to MICROMAIL's handling charges. Less than $750.00, add 3%. $750.00 to $2,000.00, add 2%. Over $2,000.00, add 1%.

Write or Call In for Our Free Catalogue!
Listing 1 continued:

8E  AA  Update bit pointer
8F  9A  30 7A  Put old D back in D & return to shift & test
92  19  Increment temporary byte pointer
93  7E  Shift bit back into other end of bit pointer
94  AA  Update bit pointer
95  9A  30 7A  Put old D back in D & return to shift & test
98  BA  Store D in RA.1
99  BA  Fetch temporary bit pointer
9A  FE  33 A1  Shift left and test for border cross
9D  AA  Update bit pointer
9E  9A  30 7D  Put old D back in D & return to shift & test
A1  29  Decrement temporary byte pointer
A2  7E  Shift bit back into other end of bit pointer
A3  AA  Update bit pointer
A4  9A  30 7D  Put old D back in D & return to shift & test
A7  BA  Store D in RA.1
A8  9A  Shift temporary byte pointer
A9  FC  08  Add 08 to D & put sum in D
A8  A9  Update byte pointer
AC  9A  30 80  Put old D back in D & return to shift & test
AF  BA  Store D in RA.1
B0  99  Fetch temporary byte pointer
B1  FF  08  Subtract 08 from D & put difference in D
B3  A9  Update byte pointer
B4  9A  30 83  Put old D back in D & return to shift & test

EXECUTE

B7  D5  D8  D6  D9  Generate one "wink" of cursor
BB  31  C0  Go to M(C0) if O is on
BD  D6  Call DOTWRT & write on screen
BE  30  68  Go to test for clear
C0  D6  Call BNKWRT & write on screen
C1  7A  Turn Q off
C2  30  68  Go to test for clear

Text continued from page 220:

One novel effect may be produced by changing the sequence of bytes beginning at location 0046 to 01, AE, 2E, 8E. This permits the program to run at maximum speed. The cursor will streak across the screen almost too quickly for the eye to follow. As you flip the toggle switches up and down, it will paint a crazy-quilt pattern across the screen.

To clear the screen, simply hold INPUT depressed while flipping RUN up. This branches to a simple routine that writes zeroes consecutively in memory from the top of the displayed page on down.

Design Storage

Saving a design produced with the Doodler for later display involves dumping the contents of the display page of memory into some mass-storage medium. Lacking a cassette tape interface or some other storage, you will have to step through memory and write the hexadecimal contents of each byte in the page.

Doodle away!
Great Games! Bargain Price!

Unbeatable documentation! Magazine, cassette or disk!

We want to buy your S-80, APPLE, and ATARI programs!

SoftSide: S-80 Edition ...... 12 issues, $18., Bulk Rate: • $25., 12 issues, First Class; $39.50., 6 issues with cassette; • $69., 6 issues with diskette.

SoftSide: Apple Edition ....... $15., 12 issues, Bulk Rate: • $22., 12 issues, First Class; • $69. 6 issues with diskettes.

SoftSide: Atari Edition ......... $15., 12 issues, Bulk Rate: • $22., 12 issues First Class

PROG/80 . . Programming Methods, Utility Programs, Timesharing Section, Reviews, Hardware Projects, $15. 6 issues, Bulk Rate, • $21. 6 issues, First Class.

USE YOUR MASTERCHARGE OR VISA AND CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-1790
(In NH call 673-5144) SoftSide Publications, P.O. Box 68, Milford, NH 03055

Buy SoftSide at these dealers:
TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming

William Barden Jr
Radio Shack, 1979
224 pages, softcover
$3.95

"The goal of this book is to take a TRS-80 user familiar with some of the concepts of programming in BASIC and introduce him to TRS-80 assembly language." With that statement in the preface, Mr. Barden proceeds to do exactly that. He introduces the user of the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer to that mysterious element of programming called assembly language.

For you old-timers, TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming is a refreshing review of how we used to program way back in the good old days. For you novices, perhaps discouraged after trying to debug a BASIC program, this book is the change of pace you need. Throw away, or at least put aside, that BASIC user's manual, type in "SYSTEM" when the prompt character appears, and load that Editor/Assembler or TBUG tape you just bought. Now you are going to see what computer programming is all about!

Although the author states that the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler package or its equivalent is not a requirement, you will miss half the fun of reading this book if you do not have it. Also, TBUG is recommended by the author in order to fully appreciate some material.

Barden has developed a unique presentation to introduce and explain the general concepts of the TRS-80 assembly language, the mnemonic system for the Z80 microprocessor. I say a unique presentation because this is the first assembly-language book which I have enjoyed reading. Barden is not averse to injecting a little humor into his writing. After all, who says that programming books should be all bits, bytes, and syntax restrictions?

Barden begins with the architecture of the Z80, its instruction set, and its addressing modes. He then proceeds through the Editor/Assembler and the TBUG commands and formats in the first section of the book. There is quite a bit of information packed within these first eighty-four pages, and it pays to read through Section 1 with a highlighting marker in hand. In fact, I skimmed through these pages for my first reading and then reread them more carefully the second time. This method tends to fix certain important details in your mind and will act as a referencing tool.

After you feel confident with the introductory material, move on to Sec-

DIGITAL DATA RECORDER
MODEL CC-9B

For five years now, the CC series recorders have been the industry NRZ Asynchronous recorder standard. Now the B model sets a new standard in stability and reliability with its tachometer feedback LC stabilized motor circuit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4800 or 9600 Baud</td>
<td>(3&quot; or 6&quot; per second)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10* Error Rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232 or TTL In and Out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS motor start, CTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data start</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB 25 or special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connector optional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110/220 - 50/60 Hz Wow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; Flutter ± .3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Stability [long term] ± .1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

The D4S Disk Controller for Z80 based S-100 systems. Gives you megabytes on line. Controls up to 8 each 5" or 8" drives (even mixed sets) single or double sided when used with CP/M 2.2. This second generation double density controller utilizes the WD 1797 chip to read all single and double density formats. Fits North Star and we have a CP/M 2.2 for NorthStar or any other Z80 based S100 machine. Has on board serial I/O Port for optional terminal or list device.

SPECIAL COMBINATION

Two Double Sided Double Density MFE Drives in simulated walnut case with Power Supply, cable, fan, D4S CONTROLLER and CP/M 2.2. Puts 2.3 Megabytes on line. $2,250.00 Need 8" Double Sided Drives? Call for quote.

NATIONAL MULTIPLEX CORPORATION
260 Lackland Drive East Middlesex, New Jersey 08846
Tel. (201) 356-9200 TWX 710-997-9530
MULTI-USER OASIS
HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND.
READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it? And multi-users can multiply the problem. But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose. Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

MULTI-USER OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time. And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive. Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box Scheduler; Spooler—all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software. Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

CIRCLE WHAT YOU WANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price with Manual</th>
<th>Manual Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC, Language, File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Use)</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$117.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE-USER</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>412.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-USER</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>41.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT EDITOR &amp; SCRIPT PROCESSOR</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAGNOSTIC &amp; CONVERSION UTILITIES</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; Fire Sense &amp; Receive)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above)</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>662.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE-USER</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>41.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-USER</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>41.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE SORT</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>41.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBOL-ANSI '74</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order OASIS from:
Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621
Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-386-7139

NAME: ________________________
STREET (NO BOX #): ______________
CITY: ________________________
STATE: ________________________
ZIP: ________________________

AMOUNT $ ________

(Attach system description; add 50 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed  ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D.  ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number ________________________
Expiration Date ________________________
Signature ________________________
Barden not only explains the how and the why of assembly language, but does so with useful examples of assembly-language coding. When he explains how to move data, he does it by coding the instructions and discussing the pertinent background. Arithmetic and comparison operations, logical and bit operations, shifting, strings, and tables are explained and presented with appropriate coding. If you have TBUG or Editor/Assembler, you can code along with the text and actually see the operations being executed. This interactive approach works well.

In TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming, Barden handles the discussion of input/output (I/O) operations in an easily readable, yet informative fashion. After you complete this phase of your education, the mystery of assembly language magically evaporates, and you are ready to tackle some sophisticated assembly-language programming.

But that's not all. Barden ties together most of the loose threads by including some interesting and useful subroutines. If you want a quick routine to fill a block of memory with any given 8-bit value or move the contents of a block of memory from one area to another, you need only assemble the subroutines already coded for you and presented in the book.

Some arithmetic subroutines are also given: adding or subtracting operands containing up to 256 bytes, and multiplying or dividing 16-bit numbers. The compare subroutine is useful since it compares two 8-bit operands in true algebraic fashion. A routine for converting an 8-bit value into two American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) characters is included, as is a search subroutine. Finally, three subroutines that operate in a manner similar to the SET, RESET, and POINT statements in BASIC are given in the book.

Barden offers four complete assembly-language programs to start your program library off on the right foot. These perform the functions of writing data to the screen (good for looking at the contents of memory locations), moving patterns at high speed (great for animated graphics), a graphic bubble sort (good for demonstrations), and a program to play music via the cassette output port.

The appendices include a listing of the Z80 instruction set and a listing of the Z80 op codes. (For quick reference to Z80 mnemonics, Zilog offers the Z80-CPU Programming Reference Card, which I have found more convenient to use than flipping through the pages of a book.)

One further note: William Barden is also the author of The Z80 Microcomputer Handbook (Howard W Sams Co Inc, 1978), which takes the Z80 software a few steps deeper into the assembly-language forest.

So, what can you get for $3.95 in addition to Barden's excellent introductory text dealing with Z80 assembly-language programming? Quite possibly you will get a hard-to-shake bite from the assembly-language bug.

Len Gorney
Box 91 RR 5
Salisbury Rd
Clarks Summit PA 18411
## Structured Systems

**GENERAL LEDGER** — Interactive and flexible system providing proof and report outputs. Customization of COA created interactively. Multiple branch accounting centers. Extensive checking performed at data entry for proof, COA correctness, etc. Journal entries may be batched prior to posting. Closing procedure automatically back up input files. Now includes Statement of Changes in Financial Position.

Cost: $749/30

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Open item system with output for internal aged reports and customer-oriented statement and billing purposes. On-Line Enquiry permits information for Customer Service and Credit departments. Interface to General Ledger provided if both systems used.

Cost: $749/30

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Provides aged statements of accounts by vendor with check writing for selected invoices. Can be used alone or with General Ledger and/or NAD. Requires CBASIC-2.

Cost: $749/30

**PAYROLL** — Flexible payroll system handles weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and monthly payroll periods. Tips, bonuses, re-embursements, advances, sick pay, vacation pay, and compensation time are all part of the payroll records. Prints government required periodic reports and will post to multiple SSG general ledger accounts.

Cost: $749/30

**INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM** — Performs control functions of adding and deleting stock items, adding new items and deleting old items. Tracks quantity of items on hand, on order and back-ordered. Optional hard copy audit trail is available. Reports include Master Item List, Stock Activity, Stock Valuation, and Inventory List.

Cost: $449/30

**ANALYST** — Customized data entry and reporting system. User specifies up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry, retrieval, and update facility makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customized reports using selected records with multiple level break-points for summarization.

Cost: $199/15

**LETTERRIGHT** — Program to create, edit and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Designed to integrate with NAD for form letter mailings.

Cost: $169/25

**NAD** — Name and Address selection system — Interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files.

Cost: $89/20

**SORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created.

Cost: $89/20

---

## Peachtree

**GENERAL LEDGER** — $1000

**ACCTS. PAYABLE** — $1000

**ACCTS. REC.** — $1000

**INVENTORY** — $1200

**MAILING ADDRESS** — $900

**Business Packages in Microsoft BASIC**

- **General Ledger**
- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Accounts Payable**
- **Payroll**

Cost: $99 per pkg.

**ONLY $399 for all four**

---

## Microsoft

**BASIC-80** — Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records.

Cost: $289/$25

**BASIC COMPILER** — Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules.

Cost: $325/$25

**FORTRAN-80** — ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below).

Cost: $389/$25

**CBASIC-2** — Disk Extended BASIC — Non-Interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc.

Cost: $199/35

---

## Micropro

**SUPER-SORT I** — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. Even variable number of fields per record.

Cost: $219/$25

**WORD-STAR** — Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text pagination, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace. Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressability.

Cost: $395/40

**WORD-STAR/MAIL-MERGE** — As above with option for production mailing of personalized documents with mail list from Datastar or NAD.

Cost: $525/$25

---

## Osborne

**Business Software**

Only $89 per Package

All 4 for only $289

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll (with Cost Accounting). Available in the following

- **BASICs:** CBASIC2, Cromecco 16k, North Star, Microsoft, and TRS-80

shipping and Insurance: Add $1.50 per order. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Prices in this ad are for prepaid orders. Slightly higher prices prevail for other than prepaid orders, i.e., C.O.D., credit card, etc.

Write for free catalog.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
1618 James St., Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4478 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 142 on Inquiry card.
Newsletter for Ohio Scientific Users

The OSI Users' Independent Newsletter is edited, published, and written by Charles Curley, 6061 Lime Ave, Number 2, Long Beach CA 90805. A year's subscription is $10 for six issues. The newsletter includes articles on software, hardware, bugs and fixes, and reviews of items of interest to OSI users. Articles are welcome from enthusiastic owners and users.

Salem, Oregon Area Computer Club

Club membership is open to all those interested in using microcomputers for fun and business. Membership dues are $5 per year. The club meets the first Monday of each odd-numbered month at McKinley Community School, 461 McGilchrist St, Salem, Oregon. On even-numbered months, they meet at Computer Pathways Unltd Retail Store, 831 Lancaster Dr, Salem, Oregon. A monthly newsletter is published. Each meeting features a presentation by a club member or invited guest. For information, contact Salem Area Computer Club, c/o Doug Walker, 4554 Jan Ree Dr NE, Salem OR 97303.

North London Hobby Computer Club (NLHCC)

The NLHCC has scheduled their meetings for the next 3 months. The theme for the May meeting is "Computer-Aided Instruction." The meeting will be held May 7 at 7 PM in the Students Common Room in the Polytechnic of North London. On June 4, the meeting is entitled "The House Computer." July third's meeting is on "The Personal Computer and Rset/Teletext." Contact NLHCC, Holloway, London N7 8DB, ENGLAND.

TRS-80 Users Group of Sacramento

The TRS-80 users group of Sacramento meets at the Sacramento Country Branch Library, 2443 Marconi Blvd (Marconi and Fulton), Sacramento, California, from 7 to 10 PM as called. For more information, contact the TRS-80 Users Group of Sacramento, POB 255704, Sacramento CA 95825.

University of New Hampshire Computer Services Newsletter

On Line is a well-produced newsletter covering software programs, schedules of events and other activities of interest to students in the computer programs. For more information, contact Computer Services, University of New Hampshire, Kingsbury Hall, Durham NH 03824.
Choose any one of these books at the special club discount, and select any other as your gift Free of Charge when you enroll:

- **BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD**—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.

- **BONUS BOOKS**—You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80% off the publisher’s price of many books.

- **CONVENIENCE**—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

See us at NCC, booth 1215

---

**Why YOU should join now!**

- **BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD**—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.

- **BIG SAVINGS**—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers’ list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!

- **BONUS BOOKS**—You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80% off the publisher’s price of many books.

- **CONVENIENCE**—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club’s expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

See us at NCC, booth 1215
Central Oklahoma Amateur Computing Association (CENOACA)

CENOACA meets the second Saturday of each month at the OSU Technical Institute, 900 N Portland, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, at 10 AM. Their purpose is to acquaint beginners with personal computing and increase their knowledge of special interest areas, including SwTPC and 6800 systems. Their newsletter, CENOACA Newsbits, is published on an irregular basis. Contact CENOACA, POB 2213, Norman OK 73070.

Another Group in Florida

The Space Coast Microcomputer Club meets on the fourth Thursday of each month at 7:30 PM in the Merritt Island Public Library Auditorium. They are affiliated with the JF Kennedy Space Center at Cape Canaveral. The group publishes Enterprise, a monthly newsletter. The primary interests are 280, 8080, and S-100 systems. Dues are $5 per year, and inquiries should be sent to Ray O Lockwood, 315 Inlet Ave, Merritt Island FL 32952.

APL Newsletter

A quarterly newsletter describing tools, techniques, services, and containing general news of interest to APL users, is being published by Southwater Corp., 2348 Whitney Ave, Mt Carmel CT 06558. Subscriptions are $6 annually and requests should be sent to APL Market Newsletter, at the above address.

Newsletters on the UCSD Pascal System

The Institute for Information Systems is publishing newsletters describing the UCSD Pascal System developed by the University of California, San Diego. For more information, contact the Institute for Information Systems, mail code C-021, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla CA 92039.

Apple Users Group

The Goldcoast Computer Apple II Users Club desires additional members. The group publishes a monthly newsletter with programming tips, and they have a library selection of over 1000 programs. Send for details: Florida’s Goldcoast Computer Apple II Users Club, 133 Brenda St, Milton FL 32570.

Feedback From Fujitsu

Feedback From Fujitsu is a newsletter from Fujitsu Limited, Japan’s largest computer manufacturer. It contains items concerning discoveries and general business news of Japan’s strides in the computer industry. For more information, contact Feedback From Fujitsu, Ruder and Finn Inc, 110 E 59th St, New York NY 10022.

Association for Computers and the Humanities

This international organization is devoted to the study of computer applications in language and literary studies, history, musicology, the visual arts, cultural anthropology, and other related social sciences. Members of the association are entitled to discount at the International Conference on Computers and the Humanities and the meetings of the Association for Literary and Linguistic Computing. The annual dues are $15, and a quarterly newsletter is available for $15 per year. For details, write Association for Computers and the Humanities, Queens College, Flushing NY 11367.

Computers and Gambling Magazine

This quarterly magazine is oriented toward computer hobbyists interested in using computers for all types of handicapping systems, card counting systems, and techniques for stock and future markets investments. Articles describe products and techniques for the computerized gambler, and advertising of products and personal computers is included. Sample issues are available for $1. Subscriptions are $5 per year and may be obtained by writing to Joe Computer, 22713 Ventura Blvd, Suite F, Woodland Hills CA 91364.
EVERY TRS-80
MODEL II NEEDS

DataBank
Data Management & Reporting System

"Deposit" data, or make almost instantaneous "withdrawals" with DataBank!

A complete modular software system, DataBank provides the new Model II user and professional alike with the ability to quickly and easily generate custom information systems in minimum time. Using Hash Access to records, DataBank gives superfast response time, minimum system overhead, and the facility to deal with very large numbers of records. Fast assembler sorting optimizes Model II's performance. DataBank includes:

Configuration Utilities: interactive programs which guide you step by step through creating definitions for your file system, formatted entry and display screens and reports. These utilities automatically create the information tables which control the rest of DataBank's operation.

User Subroutines: a comprehensive library of software "black boxes" that you can use to extend DataBank where needed to produce custom applications programs. A simple GOSUB can call records from disk by key, fielded and ready for evaluation, inquiry or update. Or, display a prompted input of defined length and data type anyplace on the screen. More...

Run Time Routines: the programs you will use in day to day operation to initialize the system, display a master menu of options, and load DataBank's file maintenance and report programs and other programs which you may create to work with your data. As soon as you specify your file contents, data entry can begin immediately!

Report Generator: an easy to use, fast, flexible reporting system. You create the report headings and formats using the Configuration Utilities. Then, Report Generator reads the specifications, and draws information from your records to produce the finished printouts. Has range and select capabilities, and assembler sorting on any field in your file definition.

The uses of DataBank are unlimited... inventory, personnel, mailing lists, customer/client files, medical/dental records, membership or subscriber lists, and with your own programming added the possibilities go on and on.

DataBank .................. $189.00

DataBank Inventory, Order Entry, Accounts Receivable/Payable
Point of Sale, General Ledger and Payroll available soon!

Index Sequential Data Management System w/Report.....$179.
An ISAM based system for the TRS-80 Model I
We have Accts. Receivable, Inventory, Gen. Leg. & Payroll for Mod I

DEALER AND SYSTEMS HOUSE INQUIRIES INVITED

Call or Write for Information:

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION
4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, Florida 33146 / (305) 446-0669

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
Observations from BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box: The BOMB

As the card says, BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Ever since the third issue of BYTE (November 1975), BYTE's editors have used the BOMB as an important source of information on how readers react to our magazine. Therefore we thank the readers who have mailed the BOMB card to us and included their comments.

Occasionally we like to share with you some of the more interesting responses received on these cards. The most pictorial BOMB card in recent memory came from a reader in Hackensack, New Jersey, shown front and back in photos 1 and 2. It seems our friend in New Jersey was generally pleased with our January 1980 issue. Regretfully not all of our readers have been as well pleased. On one February 1980 BYTE BOMB card most of the articles were rated as being of poor quality, and a single word appeared in the "Comments" section: "PHOOEY." Yet another BOMB card for February said: "Your best issue in my 3 years!" Clearly, a split decision.

If you have wondered when we stop accepting BOMB cards for a given issue, we cut off tabulation during the second week of the month after the cover date of an issue.

If you have never sent in a BOMB card, but intend to do so, please observe the following points. The card should be sent to our offices in Peterborough, New Hampshire. The card is presently not postpaid, but $0.10 US postage will suffice for most readers. The card is intended to record your subjective opinion, so just write your reaction, and put any specific comments on the bottom of the card. You are free to remain anonymous, but you may put your name and address on the card if you wish. In any case, letting us know your responses to our work helps us to work better...

The Largest Computer Store in America?

What is the largest personal computer store in America? The answer to that question is debatable, but on the East Coast, it's probably NEECO's (New England Electronics Company Incorporated) new facility in Needham, Massachusetts. The 9000-square-foot showroom was filled with a variety of hardware and software on our recent visit. President Robert Crowell told us about their new nationwide distribution subsidiary, called Microamerica, which was announced last fall and carries most of the major computer product lines.

We have noticed a marked increase in the number of large computer stores like Bob Crowell's with diverse product lines. This supermarket-like approach can be beneficial to the industry when combined with personal service to customers—a vital ingredient to any store's success.

In the West, things are also humming in the personal computer store field. Micro-Age in Tempe, Arizona, is a good example. Run by Jeff McKeever and Alan Hald, Micro-Age has been expanding. We were favorably impressed by their facility and by their approach to the market during a recent visit...

Texas Instruments Has an Award Winning Bubble Memory

Texas Instruments has been awarded the 1979 Information Product of the Year Award for its Model 763 Bubble-Memory Data Terminal and Model 765 Portable Bubble-Memory Data Terminal. Both terminals have a full, 128-character, alphanumeric keyboard. Up to 80,000 characters can be collected and stored in the nonvolatile bubble memory, then transmitted at rates from 110 to 9600 bits per second (bps) to a host computer system. Both units have a quiet 30-character-per-second (cps) print speed and built-in acoustic coupler modem.

A bubble memory is a small electromagnetic circuit that stores digital information by changing the magnetic polarity of a thin, crystalline film. The bubbles are cylindrical magnetic islands polarized in a direction opposite from that of the film. Bubble memory has no moving parts, and, because it works magnetically, retains information when the power is turned off. It offers higher access...
"THE CREATOR®"
By Complete Business Systems, Inc.
Software Division

High level language program generator develops complete programs in "Basic".

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY.

Now available for TRS-80®, TRS-80 Model II®, Apple II®, Tandy 10®, Adds System 70 or 75®.

IF you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you now know that you can't.

IF you, as a businessman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

IF you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write . . .

IF you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitive time spent on each new application.

IF you have left your micro-computer sitting somewhere gathering dust . . . meet "THE CREATOR®".

"THE CREATOR®" is not just another data base generator!

"THE CREATOR®", at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

"THE CREATOR®" cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

"THE CREATOR®" makes anyone a skilled programmer in 30 to 35 minutes!

"THE CREATOR®" does the work! You answer the simple direct questions and "THE CREATOR®" creates . . . AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Q. After "THE CREATOR®" has produced a program, can it be modified?
A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for record storage?
A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested "THE CREATOR®" will even "pack" or compress information. You may even delete the "remarks" making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language?
A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require simple everyday English.

Q. What about math ability?
A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with "THE CREATOR®" be bulky, slow or amateurish?
A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.

Q. Must the programs produced conform to a predetermined format and file length?
A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements. You may have as many as 22 fields or as few as 1.

Q. Can I develop my own business programs?
A. For the most part, yes.

Q. What are the limitations? What programs can I produce with "THE CREATOR®"?
A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations.

Q. Will future versions of "THE CREATOR®" make my present copy obsolete?
A. The purchase price includes your original diskette and user instructions. Your program is registered in your name. For a period of one year from the date of purchase you will be entitled to receive FREE any improvements or modifications. The only expense to you will be a new diskette charge if applicable, packaging and mailing.

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

- Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.
- Duplicate keys permitted.
- Record deletion automatically supported.
- Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.
- Minimal disk overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called. No "Basic" overhead.
- Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, 8086 and 28000 based systems.
- Can be used with Micro-Soft Basic and CP/M systems.
- On TRS-80 has automatic blocking for maximum number of records per disc.
- Complete file maintenance including up-date of any record in any field, delete and add new records even with duplicate key.

We are seeking qualified dealers and distributors to handle our growing software lines. Address inquiries, on your company letterhead, to: Complete Business Systems, Inc., Software Division, 3420 W. Foster Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60656.

Enclosed is my check (or money order) in the amount of $250.00. Please send me my serial numbered, registered copy of "THE CREATOR" as soon as my check clears. (No wait for certified checks, bank checks or money orders.) Sorry, no credit cards accepted.

(Please print)

Full name ________________________________ Apt. # __________________
Address ____________________________________________ State _____ Zip ______
City ____________________________________________ Model ________

Computer make ____________________________

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

BYTE May 1980 235
speeds, smaller size, and less weight and power consumption over paper-tape, cassette and floppy-disk systems. Bubble memory terminals can access an indexed record in memory in less than 15 ms (ie: 10 times faster than a floppy disk). If the data location is unknown, the character-string-search speed is 1000 cps, about 4 times the speed of a cassette search.

For more information, contact Texas Instruments, POB 1444, M/S 7784, Houston TX 77001.

The Fifth Annual California Computer Swap Meet

The Fifth Annual California Computer Swap Meet will be held on June 1, 1980, from 10 to 6 PM at the Santa Clara County Fairgrounds (344 Tully Rd, San Jose CA). Last year’s event, held in September at the San Mateo County Fairgrounds, was attended by over 3000 buyers.

Personal computing hardware and software will be sold by individuals, computer manufacturers, and computer stores. New software and hardware, as well as used, will be offered by vendors and individuals who have cleaned out their back rooms and garages for the event. Admission is free to buyers. Contact the Fifth California Computer Swap Meet, POB 52, Palo Alto CA 94302, or call 415-324-2404.

Inexpensive Communications Via Meteor Trails

The hundreds of millions of meteors that enter the earth’s atmosphere every day leave in their wake a very inexpensive communications medium—the meteor trail. This band of ionized particles is an effective alternative to satellites for communication. Meteor trails can be used to relay data concerning icebergs, pollution, earthquakes, and oil reserves, and can link remote villages with distant sources of supplies and emergency assistance.

Meteor burst transmission has proven reliable and cost-effective for the snow telemetry program operated by the US Department of Agriculture’s Soil Conservation Service. By transmitting snowfall data from remote locations, the program has eliminated costly manual measurements.

Meteor burst transmission systems work in several stages. Remote sensors gather data while a microprocessor-controlled station emits a continuous radio signal, which bounces off a meteor trail whenever one occurs within range. When this signal reaches a transceiver at a remote site, the data is transmitted via the meteor trail to the central station.

For more information, contact SRI International, 333 Ravenswood Ave, Menlo Park CA 94025.

Dealerships Available

SYSTEM 40

MULTI TERMINAL SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

IBC System 40 with 64 K byte memory, 240 byte disk storage, terminal, and multi-user operating system with BASIC $4700

Additional 32K byte memory (128 total) $700

Additional 240 byte disk storage $150

Additional 20M byte disk storage (Winchester) $4200

CRT Terminal $855

Matrix Printer (150 cpi) $185

Character Printer (55 cpi) $265

*Dealer Prices

IBC Integrated Business Computers

22040 Wilmington Ave., Suite 306, Carson, CA 90745 (213) 518-4245

Inexpensive Communications Via Meteor Trails

The hundreds of millions of meteors that enter the earth’s atmosphere every day leave in their wake a very inexpensive communications medium—the meteor trail. This band of ionized particles is an effective alternative to satellites for communication. Meteor trails can be used to relay data concerning icebergs, pollution, earthquakes, and oil reserves, and can link remote villages with distant sources of supplies and emergency assistance.

Meteor burst transmission has proven reliable and cost-effective for the snow telemetry program operated by the US Department of Agriculture’s Soil Conservation Service. By transmitting snowfall data from remote locations, the program has eliminated costly manual measurements.

Meteor burst transmission systems work in several stages. Remote sensors gather data while a microprocessor-controlled station emits a continuous radio signal, which bounces off a meteor trail whenever one occurs within range. When this signal reaches a transceiver at a remote site, the data is transmitted via the meteor trail to the central station.

For more information, contact SRI International, 333 Ravenswood Ave, Menlo Park CA 94025.

Escher's Nationality

I was interested in the February 1980 BYTE cover and in Carl Helmers' editorial concerning the Euler Problem of Konigsberg. I immediately noticed when I received the issue the similarity of the cover painting to Escher's work. However, I must take argument concerning the statement that Escher was a Swiss artist.

Maurits C Escher was born on June 17, 1898 in Leeuwarden, Netherlands, and died March 27, 1972 in Laren, also in the Netherlands. He was in fact a Dutchman whose works are almost revered today in the Netherlands. I certainly commend artist Robert Tinney for combining two of Escher's more famous prints Drawing Hands, from January 1948, and Reptiles, from March 1943. However, the sequence of reptiles in Escher's original work came around and completed the cycle, by returning to the flat paper, whereas these 'dragons' seem to disappear around the corner.

Naturally, the Towers of Hanoi did not go unnoticed either.

My commendation to Mr Tinney, but I think that the history of Escher, who may have been the world's greatest graphic artist, should be given correctly.

Neal Koss
3440 Lomita Blvd
Suite 452
Torrance CA 90505

BYTE's Bugs

---

Escher's

Nationality

I was interested in the February 1980 BYTE cover and in Carl Helmers’ editorial concerning the Euler Problem of Konigsberg. I immediately noticed when I received the issue the similarity of the cover painting to Escher’s work. However, I must take argument concerning the statement that Escher was a Swiss artist.

Maurits C Escher was born on June 17, 1898 in Leeuwarden, Netherlands, and died March 27, 1972 in Laren, also in the Netherlands. He was in fact a Dutchman whose works are almost revered today in the Netherlands. I certainly commend artist Robert Tinney for combining two of Escher’s more famous prints Drawing Hands, from January 1948, and Reptiles, from March 1943. However, the sequence of reptiles in Escher’s original work came around and completed the cycle, by returning to the flat paper, whereas these ‘dragons’ seem to disappear around the corner.

Naturally, the Towers of Hanoi did not go unnoticed either.

My commendation to Mr Tinney, but I think that the history of Escher, who may have been the world’s greatest graphic artist, should be given correctly.

Neal Koss
3440 Lomita Blvd
Suite 452
Torrance CA 90505

BYTE's Bugs

---

Escher's

Nationality

I was interested in the February 1980 BYTE cover and in Carl Helmers' editorial concerning the Euler Problem of Konigsberg. I immediately noticed when I received the issue the similarity of the cover painting to Escher's work. However, I must take argument concerning the statement that Escher was a Swiss artist.

Maurits C Escher was born on June 17, 1898 in Leeuwarden, Netherlands, and died March 27, 1972 in Laren, also in the Netherlands. He was in fact a Dutchman whose works are almost revered today in the Netherlands. I certainly commend artist Robert Tinney for combining two of Escher's more famous prints Drawing Hands, from January 1948, and Reptiles, from March 1943. However, the sequence of reptiles in Escher's original work came around and completed the cycle, by returning to the flat paper, whereas these ‘dragons’ seem to disappear around the corner.

Naturally, the Towers of Hanoi did not go unnoticed either.

My commendation to Mr Tinney, but I think that the history of Escher, who may have been the world’s greatest graphic artist, should be given correctly.

Neal Koss
3440 Lomita Blvd
Suite 452
Torrance CA 90505

BYTE's Bugs

---

Escher's

Nationality

I was interested in the February 1980 BYTE cover and in Carl Helmers' editorial concerning the Euler Problem of Konigsberg. I immediately noticed when I received the issue the similarity of the cover painting to Escher's work. However, I must take argument concerning the statement that Escher was a Swiss artist.

Maurits C Escher was born on June 17, 1898 in Leeuwarden, Netherlands, and died March 27, 1972 in Laren, also in the Netherlands. He was in fact a Dutchman whose works are almost revered today in the Netherlands. I certainly commend artist Robert Tinney for combining two of Escher's more famous prints Drawing Hands, from January 1948, and Reptiles, from March 1943. However, the sequence of reptiles in Escher's original work came around and completed the cycle, by returning to the flat paper, whereas these ‘dragons’ seem to disappear around the corner.

Naturally, the Towers of Hanoi did not go unnoticed either.

My commendation to Mr Tinney, but I think that the history of Escher, who may have been the world’s greatest graphic artist, should be given correctly.

Neal Koss
3440 Lomita Blvd
Suite 452
Torrance CA 90505

BYTE's Bugs

---

Escher's

Nationality

I was interested in the February 1980 BYTE cover and in Carl Helmers' editorial concerning the Euler Problem of Konigsberg. I immediately noticed when I received the issue the similarity of the cover painting to Escher's work. However, I must take argument concerning the statement that Escher was a Swiss artist.

Maurits C Escher was born on June 17, 1898 in Leeuwarden, Netherlands, and died March 27, 1972 in Laren, also in the Netherlands. He was in fact a Dutchman whose works are almost revered today in the Netherlands. I certainly commend artist Robert Tinney for combining two of Escher's more famous prints Drawing Hands, from January 1948, and Reptiles, from March 1943. However, the sequence of reptiles in Escher's original work came around and completed the cycle, by returning to the flat paper, whereas these ‘dragons’ seem to disappear around the corner.

Naturally, the Towers of Hanoi did not go unnoticed either.

My commendation to Mr Tinney, but I think that the history of Escher, who may have been the world’s greatest graphic artist, should be given correctly.

Neal Koss
3440 Lomita Blvd
Suite 452
Torrance CA 90505
For the Best and Latest in Computer Technology... Look to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

There's something for everyone—from those who want to discover what computers are all about to those who are already utilizing computers and programming. The fundamentals... programming... interfacing... logic—we are the complete knowledge source for home, business, educational and professional users.

The “Starters”

- How To Buy & Use Minicomputers and Microcomputers by Barden.
  A simple source to buying and using a computer in your home or business to handle recreational or practical tasks from playing games to setting up a burglar alarm. 240 pages. No. 21531. $9.95
- Getting Acquainted With Microcomputers by Frezen.
  Provides you with a complete working knowledge of the microcomputer—organization, operation, and programming. 288 pages. No. 21486. $8.95
  Unveils the mysteries of computers and programming. 320 pages. No. 21534. $9.95
- Introduction to Microcomputers for the Ham Shack by Helms.
  Gives the radio amateur an opportunity to be in the forefront of utilizing and developing techniques in computer communications. 96 pages. No. 21581. $4.95

Prepub Offer—Save 10% (expires 8/30/80)

- Microcomputer Primer. (2nd Ed.) by Waite and Pardoe.
  Completely revised and broadened to reflect the latest advances in microprocessor technology. 256 pages. No. 21583. $8.95

The “Programmers”

- How to Program Microcomputers by Barden.
  A popular, complete guide to assembly language programming of the Intel 8080, MOTOROLA 6800, and MOS Technology M6502 Microprocessors. 256 pages. No. 21541. $9.95
- BASIC Programming Primer by Waite and Pardoe.
  Covers everything from getting organized to writing a game program. 240 pages. No. 21586. $8.95

Buy & Use Minicomputers

- 8080/8085 Software Design. 2 volumes by Titis, Larsen, & Titis.
  Volume 1: An introduction to assembly language programming. 336 pages. No. 21541. $9.50—Volume 2 is a unique, one-of-a-kind, computer science book for the design engineer. Written in Intel machine code. 352 pages. No. 21562. $9.95

The “Computer Technology” Leaders

- The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook by Barden.
  Covers current and prospective users a one-step source to Z-80 technology—hardware and software aspects and instrumentation problems. 304 pages. No. 21550. $8.95
- Using the 6800 Microprocessor by Poe.
  Acquaints you with the hardware and software of the 6800 family. 176 pages. No. 21512. $6.95
- Computer Graphics Primer by Waite.
  Shows how to create your own graphics—from detailed drawings to moving figure animation. 184 pages. No. 21583. $12.95

Microcomputers for Business Applications by Barden.

  Explains the various types of microcomputer available, points out pitfalls to avoid, and defines computer-related terms, or “buzzwords” in easy-to-understand language. 256 pages. No. 21583. $8.95

“Interfacing” Bookshelf

  Concepts and techniques of interfacing digital computers to analog devices. 288 pages. No. 21540. $9.50
- Interfacing & Scientific Data Communications Experiments by Roney, Larsen, Titus, & Titus.
  160 pages. No. 21546. $3.95
- Microcomputer Interfacing With the 8255 Parallel Port by Goldsborough.
  224 pages. No. 21614. $8.95

“Logic” Cookbooks

- Logic Cookbook by Lancaster.
  Basic course in digital electronics and 8080A microcomputer hardware interfacing. 237 pages. No. 21035. $9.50
- CMOS Cookbook by Jung.
  592 pages. No. 20969. $12.95

Look to Sams... In the world of computers

ORDER FORM

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 WEST 62ND STREET, P.O. BOX 7092
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46206
(317) 298-5400

Indicate quantity in boxes above and complete ordering information below.

Sub Total______________________________
Add local sales tax where applicable...

GRAND TOTAL_________________________

Bill Me (Shipping and Handling Charge will be added)
Payment Enclosed (No Shipping Handling Charge)
Check __ Money Order __
Master Charge __
Bank American/VISA __
Exp. Date ____________

Minimum Credit Card Purchase $10.00
Please send free 1980 Computer Catalog, No. 21719
ADD 3% Sales Tax in Indiana

Signature ________________________________

Name __________________________ Last Name _____________ First Name __________
Address __________________________________________
City ____________________________ State ___________ Zip __________

Prices subject to change without notice. All books available from Sams Distributors, Bookstores, and Computer Stores. Offer good in U.S. only. Note: Distributor, computer store and dealer inquiries are welcome.
May and June
Microprocessor Training Courses, Cudham Hall, Cudham, Sevenoaks, Kent, ENGLAND. Microprocessor familiarization, microprocessor applications for the equipment user and for the manufacturer, and microprocessor-based equipment design and development are the courses being offered by the Sira Institute Limited. Write to Conference and Courses Unit, Sira Institute Ltd, South Hill, Chislehurst, Kent BR7 5EH ENGLAND.

May 1-2
Programming Language Technology and Ada, San Francisco CA. Conducted by Anthony Wasserman, the conference will discuss concepts of programming languages including Ada language definition and development activity. The course costs $450. Registration information is available from Software Research Associates, POB 2432, San Francisco CA 94126.

May 5-7
Software Principles for Management, San Francisco CA. The course is intended for managers who need to understand what software is and how to utilize it properly. Registration is $675, and additional information is available from Technology Transfer Institute, POB 49765, Los Angeles CA 90049.

May 5-7
Data Communications, George Washington University Library, 2130 H St. NW, Washington DC. This course is intended to highlight major data communication services available, the basic choices in designing a data communications network, and essential engineering aspects of data communications. It is intended for systems analysts, engineers, and managers. Contact the Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052. The course fee is $510.

May 5-7
The Eighth Annual Canadian Association for Information Science, Toronto, CANADA. Technology, commodity, and rights are the themes of this conference. Topics will cover information in the marketplace, information transfer and policy issues, right to access, new information technologies and applications, and other subjects. For more information, contact the Program Chairman, Eighth Annual CAIS Conference, Technical Information Centre, Bell Northern Software Research, 12th Floor, 522 University Ave, Toronto, Ontario M5G 1W7 CANADA.

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.
we have the largest selection of TRS-80*, APPLE* and ATARI* software, anywhere!

For more details, send $1 (refundable toward your first purchase) for our complete software catalog!

**TRS-80**
- Acts Re II Disk 32K ........ 90.50
- Acts Re II Disk 16K ........ 140.50
- Adventure in Time ........ 21.95
- Land & Rivers ........ 14.95
- Mission to Mars ........ 23.95
- Moon Odyssey ........ 24.95
- Space Tape ........ 1.95
- Earth Tape ........ 4.95
- Turbo Tape ........ 14.95
- Adventure on Tape .... 14.95

**APPLE**
- Adventure Sampler ........ 5.95
- Alien Invasion ........ 5.95
- Andromeda ........ 5.95
- Apples Tree Editor .... 4.95
- Apple II Disk ........ 14.95
- Apple II Plus ........ 9.95
- Apple IIe Disk ........ 14.95
- Apple IIc Disk ........ 14.95
- Apple IIe Manual ........ 7.95
- Apple II Plus Manual .... 7.95
- Apple IIc Manual ........ 7.95
- Apple IIe Hard Disk .... 34.95
- Apple IIc Hard Disk .... 24.95
- Apple IIc Cassette .... 14.95
- Apple IIe Cassette .... 14.95
- Apple IIc Cassette .... 14.95
- Apple IIe Cassette .... 14.95

**ATARI**
- A Warner Communications Company
- RAM CARTRIDGES

**EDUCATION SYSTEM CASETTE PROGRAMS**
- U.S. History ........ 29.95
- U.S. Government ........ 29.95
- Basic Social Studies ........ 29.95
- Counseling Procedures ........ 29.95
- Introduction to Programming ........ 14.95
- Computer Science ........ 29.95
- Psychology ........ 29.95
- Principles of Economics ........ 29.95
- Statistics ........ 29.95
- Calculus ........ 29.95
- Probability and Statistics ........ 29.95
- Basic Algebra ........ 29.95
- BASIC PROGRAM CASETTES

**THE SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**
6 South Street, Box 68, Milford, NH 03055 603-673-5144

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-258-1790 (In NH call 673-5144)

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.*
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.*
*Atari is a registered trademark of Warner Communications.*

---

Circle 151 on Inquiry card.
May 12-13
Data Communications, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester MA. This seminar is designed to help professionals develop an effective data communications system. Network design, requirements, software, diagnostics, and controls are some of the issues to be covered. The fee is $375 which covers everything except hotels. For information, contact Office of Continuing Education, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester MA 01609.

May 13-15
Microprocessors: New Directions for Mankind, Albuquerque NM. This symposium will deal with a variety of microprocessor applications. It is part of the Ideas in Science and Electronics Show. Contact J Arlin Cooper, Div 2331, Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque NM 87185.

May 13-15
Electro/80 Show and Convention, Hynes Auditorium and Boston Sheraton, Boston MA. This show consists of presentations and exhibitions by computer industry manufacturers. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 99 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245.

May 13-16
The Ninth Annual Conference of MUMPS Users Group, Islandia Hyatt House, San Diego CA. This meeting will bring together scientific, medical, and business professionals to discuss current research and application development. Areas of participation are paper presentations, workshops and tutorials, and vendor exhibits. Contact Dr Jack Bowie, MUG 80 Program Chairman, The Mitre Corp, Mail Stop 641, 1820 Dolley Madison Blvd, McLean VA 22102.

May 21-22
The Second Clemson Small Computer Conference, Clemson University, Clemson SC. This program will consist of presentations, discussions and an exhibition. Emphasis will be placed on business, industry, engineering, science, and education. For registration information, contact J K Johnson, Continuing Engineering Education, Clemson University, Clemson SC 29631. For general information, contact W J Barnett, Electrical and Computer Engineering Dept, Clemson University, Clemson SC 29631.

May 21-23
Business and Personal Computer Sales-Expo 80, Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. This show is aimed at a wide range of interests in business and any other area that has a need for computers and computer-related products. Exhibitors will be giving demonstrations of equipment. Contact Produx 2000 Inc, Roosevelt Blvd and Mascher St, Philadelphia PA 19120.

May 23
The Digital Computer Association, Annual Meeting, Pacifica Hotel, 6161 Centinela Blvd, Culver City CA. A slide show, followed by dinner and an evening program, are the main events of the meeting. The price is $15 prepaid. Send reservations to Mary Rich, 731 Bayonne St, El Segundo CA 90245.

May 23-25
Amateur Radio and Computer Hobbyists Second Annual Convention, Cervantes Convention Center, St Louis MO. Speakers, presentations, equipment displays, and a flea market will be featured. For more information, contact the Gateway Amateur Radio Association Inc, POB 68, Marissa IL 62257.

Chrislin is First ! ! !

with deliveries of DEC's Desk Top Computers. Available with LSI 11/2 or LSI 11/23 CPU. Complete system totally enclosed within VT100 Video Terminal. Price $4,500 with LSI 11/2 and 64K bytes or $8,995 with LSI 11/23 and 256K bytes.

NOW Available — PDP 11/23 with 256 KB Memory $8,900.

SPECIAL — LSI 11/2 and 32K x 16 Memory $1,095.

1 MEGA BYTE Cartridge Disk System with Controller, RT11 compatible $6,100.

1 MEGA BYTE RX02 Floppy Disc System $3045.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
Computer Products Division
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91361 • 213-991-2254

240 May 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc
Circle 152 on inquiry card.
Circle 155 on inquiry card.
May 31
Amateur Radio Fair, Minnesota State Fairgrounds, St Paul MN. The North Area Repeater Association is sponsoring this swapfest and exposition for personal computer enthusiasts and radio amateurs. There will be free overnight parking for self-contained campers on May 30. The admission is $3. For information, write Amateur Fair, POB 30054, St Paul MN 55175.

May 31-June 1
Microcomputers and the Physician's Office, Hyatt Regency Hotel, San Francisco CA. This seminar will provide a realistic look at microcomputer applications in the private practice. Contact Medical Data Systems, POB 193, Ojai CA 93023.

JUNE 1980
June 2-4
Improving Productivity and Distributed Data Entry, Sheraton Center, New York NY. The conference and seminar schedule includes discussions on word processing, data processing, future directions of data entry, improving data entry productivity, automated offices, installing a data-entry incentive system, and more. Contact Data Entry Management Association, POB 3231, Stamford CT 06905.

June 4-5
Microprocessors: Hardware, Software, and Application, Holiday Inn, Boston MA. This course is recommended for technical professionals who need an understanding of microprocessors in relation to their corporate and business careers. Contact Office of Continuing Education, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester MA 01609.

June 4-6
Salon de l'Ordinateur Computer Show, Place Bonaventure, Montreal, CANADA. This exhibition will feature over eighty manufacturers' hardware and software.

JUNE 1980
June 9-13
Microcomputer Workshop, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh PA. Engineers, research scientists, educators, and managers will benefit from this course. It covers all aspects of microcomputers and software. Hands-on-training will be provided. The tuition is $585 and housing can be arranged. Contact the Post College Professional Education, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh PA 15213.

June 14
Microcomputers in Business and The Professions: Systems Selection, Butler University, 4600 N Sunset Ave, Indianapolis IN. This seminar will cover various types of hardware and software. Hands-on-training will be provided. The tuition is $585 and housing can be arranged. Contact the Post College Professional Education, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh PA 15213.

June 15-18
International Summer Consumer Electronics Show, McCormick Place, McCormick Inn, Pick-Congress Hotel, Chicago IL. The Consumer Electronics Show (CES) will feature exhibits from many companies; seminars and discussions; and items ranging from televisions, tape recorders, telephones, and translators, to computers, component systems, auto sound systems, and electronic games will be displayed. Attendance is limited to dealers and the press. Contact Consumer Electronics Shows, Two Illinois Center, Suite 1607, 233 N Michigan Ave, Chicago IL 60601.

JUNE 1980
June 2-4
Improving Productivity and Distributed Data Entry,
Circle 157 on inquiry card.

G LIGHT PEN
PET
APPLE TRS-80
(Lvll II)

• Bypass the keyboard and interact directly with the screen.
  Makes your computer more versatile to the novice as well as the more sophisticated user.
• The use of the 3G Light Pen is limited only by your imagination! Use it to experiment with graphics, draw a
  menu for quick data retrieval, as a teaching tool with your child, to prepare recipes instantly, or to play unique
  games.
• At a major medical center an anesthesiologist uses our pen to select proper dosages. In Holland
  they use it to create graphics. A man in New York uses it to teach his pre-school age daughter how
  to match capital with lower case letters. Teachers are using it in science and foreign language
  classes.
• NO ASSEMBLY NECESSARY. READY TO PLUG IN. Deluxed sample programs included. Complete
  documentation so you can write your own programs in BASIC, no machine language coding neces-
  sary. All Professional models plug into machine ports and don't require batteries. Economy model
  plugs into tape recorder and batteries are included.
• YOU GET: 1) 3G Light Pen
  2) Demo Game Cassette (with Professional TRS-80, PET and Apple)
  3) Sample Program
  4) Complete documentation and instructions
M ANY GAMES AND OTHER LIGHT PEN SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. BT
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

TRS-80 Economy $38.95
PET Professional $31.95
Apple Professional $37.95

Yes I want to make my computer more versatile. Rush me _______ 3G Light Pens (Add
$1 50 for mailing and handling - $5.00 foreign.)
Enclosed is______ check or money order. Master Charge. Visa.

Card No______ Exp. Date______

NAME______
ADDRESS______
CITY______ STATE______ ZIP______

REMEMBER, 3G OFFERS A 30 DAY
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

LRC EATON
MODEL 7000+
IMPACT PRINTER

• Simple Design
• Simple Maintenance
• Simple Interfacing to:
  - Apple
  - PET
  - TRS-80
  - Exidy
  - OSI
  - many other personal computers

The 7000+ was designed to provide the personal computer user with an inexpensive, yet
reliable printer. Take a look - you won't regret it!

SPECIFICATIONS
• Impact Unidirectional
• 125 LPS, 50 CPS
• 40 or 64 Column
• 5 x 7 Dot Matrix
• Standard Paper Rolls
• 100 Million Character Printtime Life (minimum)
• 6 LPI Line Spacing

Substantial Dealer Discounts are Available. OEM inquiries are invited. Please contact:
SIGMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 1118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85252 USA
Tel. (602) 994-3435 Tlx. 165-745 Sigma Cable: SIGMAS

BSTAM
Byron Software Telecommunications Access Method

The missing link between any CP/M or TRSDOS computers!
A commercially oriented telecommunications facility for transmitting and receiving
CP/M* and TRSDOS** files. BSTAM has BIG computer features for your micro:

• links computers directly at 9600 baud with
  UARTS, or via phone lines using modems
• full speed data transfer without hex
  conversion overhead
• full wildcard expansions to send *.COM, etc.
• reliable error detection
  and automatic retry with
  console messages for
  status and errors
It's Terrific!
We use it ourselves!

$150 PER COMPUTER $5 MANUAL ALONE

Prices reflect distribution on a 9" single density diskettes. A business interest or multiple diskette
purchase requires additional charges of $15.00 per additional order will be added.
*CPM is a trademark of Digital Research
**TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Lieboat Associates
THE SOFTWARE
SUPER-MARKET
2248 Broadway New York, N.Y. 10024 (212) 580-0082 Telex: 220501

Circle 158 on inquiry card.
Data Flow Concepts in Computer Language and Architecture, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), Cambridge MA. MIT's program will cover principles of data flow computer organization and programming language design and applications. Certain architectures will be covered and techniques will be discussed. Familiarity with languages and architecture is a prerequisite. The tuition is $750. Living arrangements can be made through the school. Contact the Office of the Summer Session, Room E19-356, MIT, Cambridge MA 02139.

Data Comm, Palais des Expositions, Geneva, SWITZERLAND. Data communications and distributed data processing are the main themes of this conference and exhibition. Software development and tools, computer languages, managing data-communications systems, and definitions, concepts, and applications of data communications and distributed-data processing are some of the topics that will be covered in the conference.

For more information, contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Suite 999, Chicago IL 60606.

June 18-21
Association for Computational Linguistics, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia PA. The meeting will cover theoretical and methodological problems of computational linguistics, speech acts, analysis of multisentence texts, dialogue, machine translation, and computational semantics. For further information contact Don Walker, Artificial Intelligence Center, SRI International, 333 Ravenswood Ave, Menlo Park CA 94025.

June 20-22
The Fifth Annual Computerfest, Franklin University, Columbus OH. Sponsored by the Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs, this is a gathering of interested hobbyists, professionals, and business-oriented computer users. Workshops and discussions are the main features of the conference. Contact James Crowley, 4008 Rickenbacker Ave, Columbus OH 43213.

JULY 1980

July 7-11

July 14-16
Diagnostic Software: Planning and Design, Sheraton-Lexington Motor Inn, Lexington MA. The seminar is for design, test, and diagnostic engineers. Design examples, lectures, informal sessions, and programming are part of the course. The fee is $450. Contact Professor Donald French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Center, Newton MA 02158.

July 16-20
Data Flow Concepts in Computer Language and Architecture, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), Cambridge MA. MIT's program will cover principles of data flow computer organization and programming language design and applications. Certain architectures will be covered and techniques will be discussed. Familiarity with languages and architecture is a prerequisite. The tuition is $750. Living arrangements can be made through the school. Contact the Office of the Summer Session, Room E19-356, MIT, Cambridge MA 02139.

July 17-19
Data Comm, Palais des Expositions, Geneva, SWITZERLAND. Data communications and distributed data processing are the main themes of this conference and exhibition. Software development and tools, computer languages, managing data-communications systems, and definitions, concepts, and applications of data communications and distributed-data processing are some of the topics that will be covered in the conference.

For more information, contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Suite 999, Chicago IL 60606.

June 18-21
Association for Computational Linguistics, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia PA. The meeting will cover theoretical and methodological problems of computational linguistics, speech acts, analysis of multisentence texts, dialogue, machine translation, and computational semantics. For further information contact Don Walker, Artificial Intelligence Center, SRI International, 333 Ravenswood Ave, Menlo Park CA 94025.

June 20-22
The Fifth Annual Computerfest, Franklin University, Columbus OH. Sponsored by the Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs, this is a gathering of interested hobbyists, professionals, and business-oriented computer users. Workshops and discussions are the main features of the conference. Contact James Crowley, 4008 Rickenbacker Ave, Columbus OH 43213.

JULY 1980

July 7-11

July 14-16
Diagnostic Software: Planning and Design, Sheraton-Lexington Motor Inn, Lexington MA. The seminar is for design, test, and diagnostic engineers. Design examples, lectures, informal sessions, and programming are part of the course. The fee is $450. Contact Professor Donald French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Center, Newton MA 02158.
ED SMITH'S SOFTWARE WORKS

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

CP/M® TRS-80® MODEL II

OSBORNE AND ASSOC., business software in CBASIC-2

- General Ledger
- Acct. Rec. / Acct. Pay
- Payroll/ W/ E- Net

BUY 2 GET 1 FREE

APPLE II®

VISA / MASTERCHARGE

ORDERS ONLY — CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-564-2003 ext. 823A

Bill to: 1-800-562-1500 ext. 823A

For information write or call:

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 461-3127

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

CBASIC-2

$399/$34

WORDSTAR by MicroPro $399/$34

• General Ledger
• Acct. Pay
• Payroll/ W/ E- Net

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

P.S. — We want to be your software source. Give us the opportunity to beat any nationally advertised price!

P.O. Box 339, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, (213) 373-3350

Circle 161 on inquiry card.
Circle 165 on inquiry card.

**COMPUTERS**

INTERTEC SuperBrain®
- 32K RAM $2995 → $2495
- 64K RAM $3345 → $2695

NORTH STAR Horizon®
- 32K Kit, List $1999 → $1579
- 32K Assembled $2695 → $2149

COMPUTERS DISK SYSTEMS
- INTE RTEC Sup erBrain® TH INK ER TOYS®
- 32K RAM $2995 → $2495 Discus 2D ; $1149 : 393
- 64K RAM $3345 → $2695 Discus 2+2 ; $1549 : $1289

NORTH STAR Hori zon®
- 32K Kit, List $1999 → $1579
- 32K Assembled $2695 $ 2149

ANAD EX DP-8000
- $869

PAP ER TIG ERIDS-440
- $849

32K DD. Kit. $2399 → $1885

32K DD. A ssmbled $3095 $2439

IN TE RTUB E II . $995 $729

32K OD , Kit $2779 → $2359

32K OD , A ssmbled $3595 $2859

PERKIN-ELMER
- Bantam 55 0 . . . . . . $789

CRO MEM CO SOROC 120, List $995 → $745

System 3. 64K, $6990 → $54 79

System 2. 64K , $3990 . $3179

TE lE VID EO 912 . . $789

Z-2. List $995 → $829

CENTRONICS 730 · l $799

Vector MZ, $4313 $3439

779-1, List $1245 → $939

779-2, List $1350 → $989

HEATH WH-89... $1949

T.I. 810 . . . . . . . . $1575

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory-sealed cartons, with full factory warranty. N.Y.S. residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. COD orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

**MAKE YOUR BASIC BETTER FOR BUSINESS**

Developing business applications without keyed file support is like producing a play without the right cast — you can expend needless time and money, and end up giving an inadequate performance.

Enter MAGSAM™

MAGSAM picks up where your BASIC leaves off by providing it with a powerful Keyed File Management System that's quick and easy to use. The result is applications that do exactly what you want them to — instead of only what BASIC allows you to.

**Supporting Case:**

MAGSAM's advanced features and capabilities include:
- Random, sequential, and generic access by key
- Secondary indexing with any number of keys
- Key and record deletes with automatic space reclamation
- Dynamic file allocation and extension
- Complete compatibility with BASIC files
- Interactive tutorial program
- One year update service

The versatile MAGSAM file management is now available in two major versions. MAGSAM IV, the new high performance assembler version, is ideal for business applications in which response time is critical. Complete with an interface for CBASIC, MAGSAM IV is $299. MAGSAM III is the standard version and is in use worldwide. Written in BASIC, it is available for CBASIC, Microsoft BASIC, or Micropolis BASIC for $145. The MAGSAM manual alone is $25.

**You're the Star**

MAGSAM is available immediately — off the shelf. So you can begin saving time and money now while providing your customers and clients with applications that truly meet their needs. Send for a free brochure telling the full story on MAGSAM, or see a demonstration at your computer dealer today.

Another Business Solution from:

**Micro Applications Group**
3700 Calabasas Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

Circle 166 on inquiry card.
P&T CP/M® 2 unleashes the POWER of your TRS-80 MODEL II

Pickles & Trout has adapted CP/M 2, one of the world's most popular operating systems, to the TRS-80 Model II and the result is spectacular:

- 596K bytes usable storage at double density
- Runs both single and double density disks with automatic density select
- Single drive backup
- Multi-drive software can run on a 1 drive system
- Operates with 1, 2, 3, or 4 drives
- Full function CRT control
- Type-ahead buffer for keyboard input
- Full access to both serial ports and parallel printer port
- Fully software programmable serial ports
- Loads an 18K Basic in 2.5 seconds
- Full compatibility with existing CP/M software and application packages
- Full set of 7 CP/M manuals plus our own for the TRS-80 Model II

Introductory price: $175

Prepaid COD. Mastercharge or Visa orders accepted. Shipping extra. California residents add 8% sales tax.

PICKLES & TROUT
P.O. BOX 1204, GOLETA, CA 93017, (805) 967-9563

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

8088 S100 CPU

Want to upgrade your 8 bit system to a 16 bit system? Don't want to discard your 8 bit boards? The LDP88 offers 10 to 20 times the processing power of your present CPU while retaining compatibility with your 8 bit memory and peripherals. The LDP88 is a single board computer with complete IEEE S100 bus compatibility. The board has the following features:

- Up to 8K bytes of ROM/EPROM
- 1K bytes static RAM
- 8 vectored interrupts
- Serial I/O port
- 16 bit instruction set
- 8086 software compatibility
- Address up to 1 Megabyte of memory

PRICE: $399.99 (assembled and tested)

Serial monitor for CRT or TTY: $79.99
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax)

See your March and April BYTE for Steve Ciarcia's articles about the 8088.

To order send check or money order to:

Lomas Data Products
11 Cross Street
Westborough, MA 01581
Telephone: (617) 366-4335

NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS SERVICE, INC.
GROTON, MASS. 01450

FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

EACH KIT CONTAINS:
Samples, Prices, Order Form,
4 Checks, 2 Statements, 2 Invoices,
Programming Guides.

We specialize in small quantities, low prices.
500 CHECKS ONLY $29.95

SEND COUPON, CIRCLE BINGO or PHONE TOLL FREE
1+800-225-9540

FAST SERVICE — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order. CODE 459

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City _____________________________
State, Zip _________________________

NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS SERVICE, INC.
GROTON, MASS. 01450
The ‘Red Box’. Our dynamite duo!

Bit Error Rate Test Set — EIA Interface Breakout Panel in pocket size package.
IDS’ MODEL 65/60 lets you both analyze and test at the EIA interface between a modem and terminal. Combines our popular “Blue Box’ model 60 with a new bit error rate test set. All in one tight, portable, hard plastic case.
Works on rechargeable batteries. Available now.

Circle 171 on Inquiry card.

Fully TRS-80® Compatible

MPI B/51 DISK DRIVE
Includes: Case and Power Supply
In Stock Limited Quantities.

$319.95
plus $3 per drive shipping
Guaranteed for 90 days!

Save time ... Order by phone
Toll free: 1-800-323-4335
IN ILLINOIS CALL: 312-261-8888

FREE CATALOG
Hundreds of other computer products at major savings.

FREE CATALOG
Hundreds of other computer products at major savings.

20 track 102K per disk
40 track 162K per disk
5 ms track-to-track

For Business Systems Software
Programmers Only!
Machine Language

ISAM

FOR

TRS-80® Models I and II

ACCESS TIME 1/4 SECOND!!

This machine language ISAM ROUTINE provides file access sophistication required to implement complex business software, and is completely compatible with TRS-80® BASIC.

Specifications: based on 1000 record file, key length of 8, data length of 64

Access time of 1/4 second
Best add/delete time of 1 second
Average add/delete time of 2 seconds
Worst case add/delete time of 5 seconds
Xkeys up to 25 characters
Data up to 259
Provides next highest key upon each file access.

no special utilities needed to "Reclaim" used record space.

TRS-80 32K only + 48K only $160.00
TRS-80 Model II (64 K only) $170.00

Includes: All necessary documentation, file creation program, file inspection program, machine language ISAM routine and loader.

„attles and TRS DOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation, which has no relationship to OCR Inc.
FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-BASIC — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- Z80 — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-BASIC — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- Z80 — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-BASIC — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- Z80 — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-BASIC — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- Z80 — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-BASIC — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- Z80 — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-BASIC — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- Z80 — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT...

FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- COBOL
- BASIC

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-BASIC — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- Z80 — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

5280 Trail Lake Drive
Suite 14
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
(817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.
An active error-checking and correcting system can go a long way toward solving the occasional problems that hamper the usefulness of low-cost data-storage devices (such as audio-cassette recorders). It offers a means of improving reliability in problem-plagued situations, and in cases where the error frequency is already sufficiently low, the checking and correcting system allows increased data densities and transfer rates with an overall gain in storage system performance. In a well-designed system, error detection and correction schemes can lead to marked reductions in loading times due to higher average data rates.

Figure 1 shows the connection of the active error-checking and correcting apparatus between the computer and the peripheral data-storage device.

The theoretical development of error-trapping and correcting codes is largely due to the efforts of Richard W. Hamming, a mathematician who first published on the subject in the Bell System Technical Journal early in 1950. (See reference 1.) Now, thirty years later, Hamming codes still represent one of the more practical approaches to the error-correcting problem.

A particularly important aspect of Hamming’s work focused on his formulation of the concept of code distance (indicated by the letter D). This relates the uniqueness of (or “distance between”) meaningful codes to the number of simultaneous errors (indicated by the Greek theta, \( \theta \)) that can be detected and corrected.

**Figure 1: Block diagram showing interconnection of error-checking and correcting system with the computer.**

**Definition of Hamming Distance**

The Hamming distance between any two words is defined as the number of bit positions in which they differ. In terms of logical processes this is merely the total number of bits set to logic 1 following an exclusive-OR operation between the two words, as shown in figure 2. Simple binary coding has a Hamming distance of 1. This unitary distance is precisely the source of the problem, because any given code value appears to be as valid as any other.

Normally, as a processor receives binary data from a peripheral device, no mechanism is present which can correct a bit inversion. If a bit is read erroneously, it will either invalidate the check sum and cause an error trap, or it will be loaded into main memory without detection, thus propagating the error. It may or may not be a critical fault.

Consider the following 4-bit code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Encoded Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This limited shifting pattern generates a code format with a Ham
GET YOURS FREE

NEW IDEAS IN EMA's 1980 CATALOG

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS FOR THE '80s AND BEYOND

Computer - Music - Video - Audio - More

Circle 176 on inquiry card.

MY FREE 1980 CATALOG

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

WE CARRY —

• CROMEMCO
• NORTH STAR
• VECTOR GRAPHICS
• THINKER TOYS
• NEC
• CENTRONICS
• INTERTUBE — $750.00
• SERENDIPITY
• SOROC — $775.00
• TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Professional A/R, A/P, Ledger, Payroll, Medical Billing software with customization available. Send for our catalog — Send for quote.

SARA-TECH COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 692
Venice, FL 33595
(813) 485-3559

Why pay more ... and get less?
Sirius gives you lower prices and higher quality!

Remex RFD 4000/4001
8" Floppy Disc Drives
Double sided . .
Double density!!

$549.95

SIRIUS 80plus Series...
perfect add-ons for your TRS-80*!

$349.95

MPI 51/52 . . . A Great Reliable Mini-Drive!

$259.95

Circle 178 on inquiry card.
Figure 2: The logical exclusive-OR function produces the output bytes shown in the right column from the input bytes shown in the left column. For each bit, the output bit is a 1 if and only if one of the input bits is a 1.

Hamming distance of 2. It is impossible to invert a single bit position and create any one of the other three valid words.

Symbol | Encoded Form
--- | ---
3 | 1000
INVALID | 1100

However, if a dual error occurred, the code's error-detection capability would fail:

Symbol | Encoded Form
--- | ---
3 | 1000
INVALID | 1100

As indicated above, when the Hamming distance increases, the allowable number of simultaneous errors, \( \theta \), also rises. Errors can be trapped effectively as long as \( \theta \) does not equal or exceed the Hamming distance minus 1 (\( D - 1 \)). This should be clear, any sequence of

\( (D - 1) \) errors will result in the generation of a meaningless code word if the distance between code words is given by \( D \). No series of \( (D - 1) \) errors will produce a meaningful code.

Correcting Errors

Error-correction capability necessitates a larger Hamming distance, as shown in table 1. Any pattern of \( \theta \) errors can be corrected if, and only if the Hamming distance \( D \) is greater than or equal to \( (2\theta + 1) \). In this case, any received data word with \( \theta \) errors differs from the transmitted, correct word in \( \theta \) positions, but it also differs from all other meaningful words in at least \( (2\theta + 1 - \theta) \), that is, \( (\theta + 1) \) positions.

The erroneously received word therefore lies closer to the correct transmitted word than to any other possible word. Thus, it is possible to reconstruct the proper coding and recover the correct data word. To illustrate this point, the 4-bit code from the previous example does not meet the criterion of \( D \) greater than or equal to \( (2\theta + 1) \), and is therefore uncorrectable. A single bit error in either of the two positions can lead to the same erroneous code:

Symbol | Encoded Form
--- | ---
3 | 1000
INVALID | 1010
1 | 0010

Examination of the invalid code (1010) yields no information concerning what the correct pattern was initially. This meaningless value (1010)
Circle 180 on inquiry card.

SuperBrain Software.

MICROSOFT C-BASIC PRICE

A/R  X  X  $250.00
A/P  X  X  $250.00
G/L  X  X  $250.00
P/R  X  X  $250.00
Inventory  X  X  $250.00
Restaurant Payroll  X  $250.00
Mailing List  X  $150.00
Word Processing  X  $195.00

“Industry Standard” programs on 5¼” diskette include source and complete professional documentation. Ready to run on SuperBrain®. One time charge, non exclusive license.

COMPUTER

CMC MARKETING CORPORATION

116 South Mission
Wenatchee, WA 98801
(509) 663-1626 Ask for wholesale division
Also SuperBrain® computers check on prices.

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION

6 months warranty on our boards with normal use

ZS-SYSTEMS / ZOBEX INC.
P.O. Box 1847, San Diego, Ca. 92112
(714) 447-3997

64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM
DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL, AND OTHER 8800 OR Z-80 BASED S-100 SYSTEMS +AMH Z-80 WITHOUT WAIT STATES.
- SELECTABLE AND DESSELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES.
- LOW POWER-8 WATTS MAXIMUM.
- 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
- FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM
$100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
$204 99-DATE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
MODIFIED CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC
$39.95
EXTRA DRIVE, CASE & POWER SUPPLY
$39.95

18X1 DYNAMIC RAM
THE MK4116-3 IS A 16.3MBIT HIGH SPEED NMOS, DYNAMIC RAM THEY ARE EQUIVALENT TO THE MOSTER, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, OR MOTOROLA 4116-3.
- 200 NSEC ACCESS TIME, 375 NSEC CYCLE TIME.
- 16 PIN TTL COMPATIBLE.
- BURNED IN AND FULLY TESTED.
PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR.
$3.00 EACH IN QUANTITIES OF 10.

KIM/SYM/AIM-65-32K EXPANDABLE RAM
DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH THAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65 AND OTHER 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS.
- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65.
- MAY BE CONNECTED TO USING ADAPTOR CABLE SS4-E BUS EDGE CONNECTOR.
- USES 5V ONLY (SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER BUS), 4 WATTS MAXIMUM.
- BOARD ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BYTE BLOCKS WHICH CAN BE INDEPENDENTLY PLACED ON 4K BYTE BOUNDARIES ANYWHERE IN A 64K BYTE ADDRESS SPACE.
- BUS BUFFERED WITH 1 LS TIL LOAD.
- 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
- FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED / TESTED
WITH 32K RAM
$49.95
WITH 16K RAM
$49.95
WITHOUT RAM CHIPS
$29.95
BAR BOARD AND MANUAL
$49.95

CALIF RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX.

BYTE May 1980  253
could have been generated from an originally encoded 3 (pattern 1000), with an error in bit 1, or from an encoded 1 (pattern 0010) with an error in bit 3. Without any additional information, it is impossible to distinguish between these cases. Once an error occurs, although it can be trapped by searching for invalid codes, it cannot be corrected.

Now consider the correctable code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Encoded Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>11101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>00111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examination of this new code reveals a minimum Hamming distance (D) of 3 between the various states, permitting single error correction. (See table 1.) The inefficiency of this code is obvious; however it should be clear that any single error can be detected and located using this scheme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Encoded Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVALID</td>
<td>00001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The erroneous pattern could only be the result of encoding a 0 with an inversion in the least significant bit. Given the word 00001, the original, correct coding could be restored. This can be attributed to the fact that even the invalid, meaningless patterns display a limited uniqueness, and are directly traceable to specific valid codes subject to a small number of errors.

Uses of Parity

Clearly, coding efficiency is hampered as the Hamming distance is increased and as the requirements for trapping and correcting power are made more stringent. It becomes a matter of systematically generating a code that displays enough “correcting power” to handle data words of a useful length, without creating an excessive code-redundancy overhead. Here, the concept of parity plays an important role. Parity is established in a data word through the setting of an additional bit, such that the total number of bits set to logic 1 is either always odd or always even.

The operation of simple parity encoding and decoding is easy to understand. Assume, for example, that a data word 4 bits wide undergoes an odd-parity test across the entire word:

```
11010
11010
```

During encoding in this example, the fifth bit (the parity bit) is set to establish odd parity. Upon decoding, if the parity bit is included in an identical parity check, namely odd parity across the entire word (now 5 bits wide), the output of the parity test will be a logic 0.

If at some point between encoding and decoding, an error forces an inversion in a single bit (e.g., with an error in bit 3, input to the decoder will be 10010), the odd-parity test will...

---

Table 2: Sixteen different logical entities or symbols can normally be represented by a 4-bit code. Use of a unique 7-bit encoding increases the Hamming distance to 3 and allows a single-bit error correction.
GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A HAND

Have you ever wanted to do more with your micro than play computer games and balance your checkbook? Robotics Age gives you all the information you need to transform your home computer into a working ROBOT! Every aspect of robot research and experimentation—from the basic principles to the latest developments in laboratories around the world—is covered. Special emphasis is given to plans, circuits, and programs that you can use in your own microcomputer-controlled robot. Each article is designed to be understandable to the novice experimenter, but with technical detail and complete references that will satisfy even the professional researcher. Added to that are robotics-related New Products, Book Reviews, abstracts of selected recent technical papers, and reports on how you can participate in the growing number of robotics and Artificial Intelligence organizations in the US and abroad. Join the thousands of Robotics Age readers and learn how you can contribute to the development of the intelligent robots of the future—Subscribe Today!

ROBOTICS AGE
P.O. Box 801, La Canada, CA 91011

☐ 1 yr (4 issues) — US $8.50, Canada & Mexico $10, Foreign $12
☐ 2 yrs (8 issues) — US $15.60, Canada & Mexico $15, Foreign $23
Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later in America only: ☐ Bill my Mastercharge ☐ VISA ☐

Name ____________________________
Address ________________________________
City ______ State __ Zip ________________

THE MM-103 DATA MODEM AND COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

S-100 bus compatible

FCC APPROVED

Both the modem and telephone system interface are FCC approved, accomplishing all the required protective functions with a miniaturized, proprietary protective coupler.

WARRANTY

One year limited warranty. Ten-day unconditional return privilege. Minimal cost, 24-hour exchange policy for units not in warranty.

LOW PRICE — $359.95

For Modem AND Coupler plus shipping & handling

HIGH QUALITY

-50 dBm sensitivity. Auto answer. Auto originate. Auto dialer with computer-controlled dial rate. 61 to 300 baud (anywhere over the long-distance telephone network), rate selection under computer control. Flexible, software-controlled, maskable interrupt system.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Not a kit! (FCC registration prohibits kits)

Call for further information:
VOICE: (703) 750-3727
MODEM: (703) 750-0930 (300 baud)

Potomac Micro-Magic, Inc.

Write for brochure:
First Lincolnia Bldg., Suite B1
4810 Beauregard St.
Alexandria, Va. 22312
fail and produce a logic 1 signifying an error.

**Operation of Hamming Codes**

Certainly this mechanism can be fooled by multiple errors, but it is possible to construct *multiple-level* parity checks which will trap a surprising number of errors. This is precisely how the Hamming codes operate. Fundamentally, Hamming's algorithm performs multiple-level parity generation on a data word at the data source. This parity code is then transmitted along with the data, and the entire code block (data plus parity code) is subsequently decoded under an analogous process. Any bit errors occurring during transmission will be detected.

Clearly, the efficiency of this error trap will approach 100% only in very simple cases. Several parameters have direct bearing on the trapping success: total word length \( N \), number of data bits \( K \), number of parity bits \( M \) (\( M = N - K \)). The ultimate goal, of course, is to realize the ideal where the quantity \( N/K \) approaches 1, and \( M \) is minimized without sacrificing trapping and correcting capability.

A 4-bit binary code is normally capable of representing sixteen different states with a Hamming distance equal to 1. Momentarily setting aside questions of efficiency, the same sixteen states can also be represented in a 7-bit code at triple the Hamming distance, as shown in table 2. Again, referring to table 2, a Hamming distance of 3 facilitates single-error correction. Encoding in 7 bits is accomplished by performing three distinct parity checks on 4 data bits. Details of the three parity checks are summarized in table 3 and diagrammed in figure 3.

It should be understood that the actual encoded form of each symbol is irrelevant and need not be known. When no error is present, decoding of the 7-bit word will reset all three parity checks to logic 0, and will restore the data to its original form. The error-handling process is demonstrated in figure 4. With an error in the third data bit, the parity-decoding procedure flags a fault code of 110, which in table 4 is seen to correspond uniquely to an error in data position 3.
THE BRAND NEW
EXCEL TX-80
DOT MATRIX PRINTER
PRICES
TOO LOW
TO ADVERTISE

STANDARD FEATURES:
- 80 columns on plain paper with adjustable paper width
- 150 Characters per second (70 LPM) throughput
- 7X5 dot matrix, 96 ASCII set (upper & lower case) plus
  7X6 dot matrix PET’s graphic set
- Centronics compatible parallel interface plus your choice of
  a TRS-80®, Apple II®, IEEE 488 or RS232C IF
- Microprocessor control with 2716 EROM character set
- Double width elongated printing for labels
- New improved sound dampening foam lined casing
- Tractor Feed & Friction Feed Version not interchangable
- 90 days warranty for parts and labor

OPTIONAL INTERFACE BOARDS & CABLE SETS:
- PET/CMB®, 2K Buffer/RS232C. Loadable RAM full graphics
  interface available at extra cost
- Cable sets for each interface are at extra cost

CALL or SEND for free brochure & price list.

TERMS:
- Checks, Master Charge
  and Visa accepted. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery
- Please add $15 per order for shipping &
  handling. California residents add 8.25% sales tax

EXCEL COMPANY
MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
618 GRAND AVENUE
OAKLAND, CALIF. 94610
(415) 465-4240

We are the original PET® Keyboard
Interface people
*Trade Marks of Commodore, Apple & Tandy Corp.
Admittedly, this does not constitute a true Hamming code, in the sense that the fault code does not display the binary form of the error-bit position within the word. This feature is convenient to implement for the shorter codes, but need not be attempted in the more comprehensive correction schemes where fault-code interpretation can be readily handled in a read-only memory.

**Practicality of Use**

An overhead of three parity flags for every 4 data bits is undesirable. These techniques become useful only for larger word lengths. Initially, performance increases as the data word length becomes longer, up to \( N = 31 \). It is possible to correct single-bit errors in words with 8 data bits and four additional parity flags, an overhead of 50%. Single-error correction of 16 bits requires five flags, an overhead of 32%.

In the case of an 8-bit system, an overhead of 50% may seem exorbitant, but it can pay off rapidly. Assuming that with correcting logic in operation, single errors are virtually nonexistent, it may well be possible to realize a decrease in loading time by a factor of 2, 5 or even 10. It is true that 1.5 times as many bits are being moved into and out of the storage medium, but if the data rate merely doubles, loading times will fall to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check Bit</th>
<th>Data Positions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0, 1, 2 (odd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0, 2, 3 (odd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1, 2, 3 (odd)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3:** Encoding 4-bit data into 7 bits is done by performing 3 distinct parity checks on the 4 data bits. Each of the 3 check bits corresponds to the parity value of the data positions shown here.

---

Figure 4: Another example of encoding and decoding data composed of 4 bits in a 7-bit word. In this case an error has been detected; the fault code of 110 indicates an error in data bit 3.

Figure 5: Encoding and decoding for data consisting of an 8-bit byte. Four bits are used for error checking; the possible fault codes are given in Table 6.
FREE Catalog

New 4-way relief from problems with minicomputer supplies and accessories.

1. One-stop shopping.
   Inmac (formerly known as Minicomputer Accessories Corporation) has a catalog of over 1000 products. Everything from racks and lineprinter paper to connectors and cables. Each designed to help keep your minicomputer or word processing system up and running.

2. Hassle-free ordering.
   Inmac lets you order by mail or phone. So keep this free catalog close. It makes those once-tough tasks like ordering your magnetic media easy, fast and foolproof.

3. Fast shipment of just the quantity you need.
   Inmac ships your order within 24 hours from centers in California, New Jersey and Texas. In a bind? Call us for the many special services that can get your products to your installation even faster, with no minimum-order requirement.

   Inmac guarantees every product in these 70 pages for at least 45 days. And even some for up to ten years. Send for your FREE Inmac catalog or call (408) 727-1970 today!

2466 Augustine Drive, P.O. Box 4780, Santa Clara, CA 95051

© 1979 International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

Desk Main/Frame

Desk Main/Frame

LOW COST & ATTRACTIVE STYLING

- MAIN/FRAME INTEGRATED INTO FURNITURE QUALITY DESK
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE SLIDE MOUNTED FOR EASY ACCESS
- SUPPORTS TWO 8" FLOPPY DRIVES FROM SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS (DRIVES NOT INCLUDED)
- 10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD INCLUDES CONNECTORS
- POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES AND CARDS
- DESK AND MAIN/FRAME AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- MATCHING PRINTER DESK AVAILABLE

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BROCHURE WHICH INCLUDES OUR APPLICATION NOTE: 'BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS'

INTEGRAND
8474 Ave. 290 - Visalia, CA 93277 - (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

NEW! from ads

6809 SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER
S-100 bus

- IEEE S-100 Proposed Standard
- 2K RAM
- 4K/8K/16K ROM
- PIA, ACIA Ports
- adsMON; 6809 Monitor Available
P.C. Board & Manual Presently Available

ALL PC BOARDS FROM ADS ARE SOLDER MASKED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS, & PARTS LAYOUT SILK SCREENED ON BOARD. Add 50¢ postage & handling per item. Ill. residents add sales tax.

Sound Effects... Sound Effects... !!!
© NOISEMAKER & © NOISEMAKER II

ADD "SPACESHIP" SOUNDS, PHASERS, GUNSHOTS, TRAINS, MUSIC, SIRENS, ETC.!
UNDER SOFTWARE CONTROL!!!

- Soundboards Use G1 AY 3-8910 I.C.'s to Generate Programmable Sound Effects.
- On Board Audio Amp. Breadboard Area With + 5 & GND.
- Noise Sources • Envelope Generators • I/O Ports

PCB & Manual: **39.95 (NM); **34.95 (NM II)

!!!!!!ATTENTION APPLE II USERS!!!!!!
Assembled and Tested NM II Units Now Available!!!

Call or Write for Details.

Ads

Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc., 110 N. York Road, Suite 208, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126

(312) 530-8992

Circle 189 on Inquiry card.
Figure 6a: Encoding of 16-bit data using five bits for error checking; this results in a 21-bit data word being written to the peripheral device. Check bits based on even parity are set to 1 if there are an even number of 1s in the corresponding data-bit group; an odd-parity check bit is set to 1 if the number of 1s in its data-bit group is odd. This figure, figure 6b, and table 8 originally appeared in slightly different form in Electronics magazine, November 13, 1975, page 135. Copyright © McGraw-Hill Inc, 1975.

Figure 6b: Decoding and checking the 16-bit data, 5-bit parity-check word from figure 6a. Bit 14 has been transmitted erroneously; therefore a fault code of 00101 (reading from check bit 04 to bit 00) is generated. A complete list of possible fault codes is given in table 8 (in reverse order, reading from check bit 00 to bit 04).

Table 4: Look-up table of fault codes used by the 4-bit into 7-bit encoding scheme. The fault code tells the error-correcting logic where the error has occurred.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fault Code</th>
<th>000</th>
<th>001</th>
<th>010</th>
<th>011</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>101</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>111</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>no error detected</td>
<td>check bit 0</td>
<td>check bit 1</td>
<td>data bit 0</td>
<td>check bit 2</td>
<td>data bit 1</td>
<td>data bit 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Encoding for 8 and 16 bits is shown in figures 5 and 6. The detailed parity tests for these appear in tables 5 and 7 respectively. The fault-code look-up tables are shown as tables 6 and 8. This 16-bit system was developed by the Data General Corporation. It will correct single-bit errors throughout the entire word, and will reportedly trap an average of 97% of the multiple faults that occur. Eight-bit coding has been verified in macro-assembler routines on a DECSys-tem 10 by my associate Stephen J Gross, who is now at Stanford University.

Error-Reducing Hardware

Hardware implementation utilizes standard 7400 series transistor-transistor logic (TTL). Schematic diagrams are shown in figures 7 and 8. Parity encoding and decoding is accomplished with 9-bit parity trees (using a 74180 parity generator/tester). Worst-case data path for both 8-bit and 16-bit error checking and correcting amounts to about 120 ns delay. Certainly, this interval is short enough to prevent it from imposing any constraint at even unusually high data-transfer rates. It should be clear that when handling errors, operation
PET TWO-WAY RS-232 and PARALLEL OUTPUT INTERFACE

SADI - The microprocessor based serial and parallel interface for the Commodore PET. SADI allows you to connect your PET to parallel and serial printers, CRT's, modems, acoustic couplers, hard copy terminals and other computers. The serial and parallel ports are independent allowing the PET to communicate with both peripheral devices simultaneously or one at a time. In addition, the RS-232 device can communicate with the parallel device.

Special Features for the PET Interface include:
- Conversion to true ASCII both in and out
- Cursor controls and function characters specially printed
- Selectable reversal of upper and lower case
- PET IEEE connector for daisy chaining
- Addressable - works with other devices

Special Features for the serial interface include:
- Baud rate selectable from 75 to 9600
- Half or full duplex
- 32 character buffer
- X-ON, X-OFF automatically sent
- Selectable carriage return delay

Special Features for the parallel interface include:
- Data strobe - either polarity
- Device ready - either polarity
- Centronics compatible

Complete with power supply, PET IEEE cable, RS-232 connector, parallel port connector and case. Assembled and tested.

SADIa (110VAC) $295
SADIle (230VAC) $325

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc.
150 POCONO ROAD
BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 08804
TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052
of the error checking and correcting apparatus is rapid enough to make it entirely transparent to the processor and the system bus.

Though the underlying theory requires the writing of additional parity bits, the generation and interpretation of these flags are contained entirely within the error-processing system. (See figure 9.) The parity bits do not appear on the bus and are not seen by the processor; therefore no interface modification is necessary. Additional data-transfer logic is required to deal with the parity bits. The circuits in figures 7 and 8 create parallel data which must undergo a
APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD
John Bell Engineering is announcing an Apple II Parallel Interface Card. There are four HD ports with handshaking logic. The board has two 6522 versatile interface adapters and a 74LS194 for addressing and timing. Each 6522 has two internal timers. This will interface your Apple II to printers, speech synthesizers, keyboards, and other John Bell Engineering products. Inputs and outputs are TTL and CMOS compatible.

Prices:
79-295 Complete kit $69.95
79-295 Assembled $79.95

SOLID STATE SWITCH
Now you can control the World! Switch lights on and off for home security, computer controlled disco light shows. Turn your printer on only when needed. The Switch can handle 720 watts (120 VAC 6 AMPS). Its input is TTL compatible (5V-24V), isolation 1500VDC. The circuit board is 2" square on the one channel kit and 2" x 3" on the 4 channel unit.

Prices:
1 Channel kit $9.95 assem. $12.50
4 Channel kit $34.95 assem. $44.95

A to D D to A CONVERTER
John Bell Engineering now has available an Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Converter Board. Features low cost medium speed (50,000 conversions per second) for applications such as speech recording and music synthesizing. Single power (+5) required. Parallel inputs and outputs include 8 data bits, strob e lines, and latches. Analog inputs and outputs are medium impedance zero to five volt range.

Prices:
79-287 Kit $49.95
79-287 Assembled $59.95

PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM:
JOHN BELL ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 338
DEPT. A
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064
(415) 367-1137

ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA AND $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR ORDERS LESS THAN $25. ADD 6% FOR VISA & M.C.

J B ENGINEERING

At first it appears to be an IBM Selectric™. It is! A standard keyboard, familiar operation that does such a good job on day-to-day typing. Look, closer: There are extra controls: CONTROL ESCAPE DELETE REPEAT ABORT TEST. The full functions of a communications terminal. It is! Connect the cable to your system's RS232C connector and quick as a blink you can communicate. Input and receive? That's right. It's a printer, too. And, what a printer! Sharp, neat, clear impressions. IBM Selectric™ quality, whether typed by hand or by your computer. Typewriter yes, communicator yes, printer yes. All three beautifully packaged in a single machine for $1895.

Buy one, today, and expand your present system with the flick of a switch. In the blink of an eye.

Western I/O

Western I/O 7750 E. Redfield Road Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 Area Code (602) 948-3162
Figure 7c: Schematic diagram of the circuit which corrects single-bit errors trapped by the circuit of figure 7b. Multiple-bit errors are made known to the processor, but cannot be corrected using this scheme.

"Everything should be as simple as possible, but no simpler" — Einstein
INFINE BASIC
For MOD I TRS-80™ Tape and Disk Systems

Extensions to Level II and Disk BASIC $49.95
Full MATRIX Functions - 30 BASIC commands!!
Mathematical and common matrix functions. Change arrays in mid-program. Complete array handling. Tape array read and write, including strings. Common subroutine calls.
Over 50 more STRING Functions as BASIC commands!! String manipulation, translation, compression, copying, searching, screen control, pointer manipulation and utility functions. Includes multikey multivariable machine language sorts. Load only machine language functions that you want! Where you want in memory! Relocating linking loader! More than you ever expected!!
$ BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) $29.95
20 Business oriented functions including:
Printer Automatic Pagination with headers and footers!
Packed Decimal Arithmetic (+, -, *, /) 127 digits!
Binary array searches and hash code generator!
COMPROC Command Processor for Disk Systems $19.95
Auto your disk to perform any sequence of DOS commands, machine language loads, BASIC, memory size, run program, respond to input statements, etc. Single BASIC command file defines execution! includes auto key-debounce, screen print and lower case software driver.
REMODEL + PROLOAD Specify 16, 32, or 48K Memory $34.95
Reenumerate any portion or all of BASIC program. MOVE any portion of program from one location to another. DELTE program lines. MERGE all or any portion from tape. Save and verify portion or all of combined merged programs to tape.
GSSF (Specify 16, 32, or 48K) $24.95
18 Machine language routines. Includes RACET sorts.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
WHEN ORDERING PLEASE ADVISE PUBLICATION SOURCE

DISK SORT MERGE ‘DSM’
For MOD I and MOD II TRS-80™

NOW you can sort an 85K diskette in less than 3 minutes!

Perfected for your multi-diskette RANDOM file mailing lists, inventory, etc. Ideal for specialized report generation. Sort, merge or combination. All machine language stand-alone package. Efficient and easy to use. No separate key files required! Physical records are rearranged on diskette! Supports multiple sub records per sector including optional sector spanning. Sorts on one or more fields — ascending or descending. Sort fields within records may be character, integer, and floating-point binary. Provides optional output field deletion, rearrangement, and padding.
*Sort timings shown below are nominal times. Times will vary based on sort and system configurations. Nominal times based on Mod I 48K 4-drive configuration, 64 byte records, and 5 sort keys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>FILE SIZE</th>
<th>SORT TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Bytes)</td>
<td>(Sec)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>85K</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>170K</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DSM for Mod I (Minimum 32K, 2-drives) $75 On-Disk
DSM for Mod II (Minimum 64K, 1-drive) $150 On-Disk

Mod II Development Package $100
Machine Language SUPERZAP, plus Editor/Assembler and Disassembler patches.

Mod II Generalized Subroutine Facility ‘GSSF’ $50

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665
The largest family of disk drives from the largest supplier, drives come complete with power supply and cabinet.

TF-Pertec FD200, 40 track, use both sides $389
TF-3 Shugart SA400, 35 track, some as handy $389
TF-5 MPI 851, 40 track $389
TF-70 Micropolis, 77 track with 195K storage $639
TDH-1 Dual sided drive, 35 track $499

*MAX-DISC TWO*
Maxi Disk 1, 10 Megabyte Hard Disk with 5 fixed.
  5 removable with controller $6299
Maxi Disk 2, 10 Megabyte (fixed) $5349

PRINTERS
DP800 Anodex, 80 column, 112cps $950
LP779 Centronics 779 $1089
LP730 Centronics 730 $950
LP700 Centronics '70-1 $1495
LP701 Centronics'70-1 $1759
LP702 Centronics'702-2 $1995

WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY
*NEW! LINE PRINTER BASE 2*
Base 2 Printer 80, 132 col, graphics
60 LPM with tractor $649

* DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER *
Does not include power supply & cabinet.

MOD II DISK DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE
Pertec FD200 $282
Pertec FD250 (dual head) $399
Shugart SA400 (unused) $286
Shugart SA300 $379
MPI 851 $279
MPI 852 $349

SOFTWARE
New DOS+ with over 200 modifications and corrections to TRS-DOS $99
New DOS+ 40 track $140
AJA Word Processor $75
AJA Business Program $250
Racer Infinite Basic $49.95
Disk Drive Alignment Program $109
Radio Data Base Program $99.95
Electric Pencil $150

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED. FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY

Table 6: Look-up table of fault codes used by the 8-bit to 12-bit encoding scheme. Setting of the check-bit-2 fault code (indicated by an asterisk) shows that all data and parity bits are set to logic 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fault Code</th>
<th>Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>no error detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>check bit 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>check bit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011</td>
<td>data bit 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>check bit 2 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>data bit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>data bit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111</td>
<td>data bit 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>check bit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>data bit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>data bit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>all data and parity set to logic 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>data bit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>multi-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>data bit 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>multi-bit error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7: The 16-bit encoding scheme uses 5 parity bits that enable single-bit error correction. Each parity-check bit performs its check operation upon the data-bit positions shown here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check Bit</th>
<th>Data Positions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2, 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 (odd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 (even)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15 (odd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0, 2, 3, 5, 6, 12, 13 (even)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0, 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13 (odd)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8: Look-up table of fault codes used by the 16-bit to 21-bit encoding scheme. The codes are shown here in order from check bit 00 to bit 04, reversed from the representation in figure 6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fault Code</th>
<th>Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00000</td>
<td>no error detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001</td>
<td>error in check bit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00010</td>
<td>error in check bit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00011</td>
<td>error in data bit 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>error in check bit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00101</td>
<td>error in data bit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00110</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111</td>
<td>error in check bit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01000</td>
<td>error in data bit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01001</td>
<td>error in check bit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01010</td>
<td>error in data bit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01011</td>
<td>all data and parity set to logic 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01100</td>
<td>error in data bit 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01101</td>
<td>error in data bit 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01110</td>
<td>error in data bit 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01111</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>error in check bit 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10001</td>
<td>error in data bit 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10010</td>
<td>error in data bit 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10011</td>
<td>error in data bit 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10100</td>
<td>error in data bit 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10101</td>
<td>all data and parity set to logic 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10110</td>
<td>error in data bit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10111</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11000</td>
<td>error in data bit 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11001</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11010</td>
<td>error in data bit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11011</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11100</td>
<td>error in data bit 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11101</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11110</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11111</td>
<td>multiple-bit error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Circle 203 on Inquiry card.

Table 9: Truth table which is programmed into a programmable read-only memory for use in the electronic circuit of the 16-bit error-checking and correcting system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address Input</th>
<th>Data Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00000</td>
<td>7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00001</td>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00010</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00011</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00100</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00101</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00110</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00111</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01000</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01001</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01010</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01011</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01100</td>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01101</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01110</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01111</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10001</td>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10010</td>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10011</td>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10100</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10101</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10110</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10111</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11000</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11001</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11010</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11011</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11100</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11101</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11110</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11111</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 10: Power supply connections for integrated circuits used in electronic logic described in this article.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>+5 V</th>
<th>GND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC4</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC5</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC6</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC7</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC8</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC9</td>
<td>7486</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC10</td>
<td>7486</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC11</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC12</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC13</td>
<td>7420</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC14</td>
<td>74154</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC15</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC16</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC17</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC18</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC19</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC20</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC21</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC22</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC23</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC24</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC25</td>
<td>74180</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC26</td>
<td>7486</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC27</td>
<td>74154</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC28</td>
<td>7414</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC29</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC30</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC31</td>
<td>7486</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC32</td>
<td>7404</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC33</td>
<td>7486</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC34</td>
<td>7486</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VEDIT CP/M Visual Editor

Now Edit 5 to 10 Times Faster in Word Processing, C-Basic, Fortran, Assembler and more.

VEDIT is a customizable screen-oriented editor which ends tedious editing of C-Basic, Word Processing, Fortran, Assembler and other text files. No longer will you have to retype long lines, and cumbersome commands and editing errors become a thing of the past. You simply move the cursor to any place in the file and make necessary changes by typing new text or hitting a function key. VEDIT provides a full array of easy to use cursor movements, including zip to the end of line. Function keys allow for character deletion, line deletion, and lines to be concatenated or split. For full flexibility, the normal set of ED commands is included, plus macros with imbedded visual mode and text move.

Special Features: Included is a setup program which allows you to customize VEDIT to your screen characteristics and keyboard layout. You decide which key or control code to use for each cursor movement or visual function. Tab key allows insertion of tab character or spaces to settable tab positions. Lines longer than the screen are eloquently handled by writing them on multiple screen lines and indicating in the first reserved column those that are continuation lines. Continuation lines are automatically created as necessary while you type. Sophisticated disk buffering makes READ and WRITE commands for files larger than the available main memory space. Good program documentation is encouraged because now all editing becomes natural and easy.

Availability: VEDIT is available immediately for CP/M Systems with any memory mapped displays, including the VDM, SSM or Matrox boards, or PiccSion I/O mapped display board. Please call or write on availability for VDM 8024 (May), smart CRT terminals, Sorcerer (May) and the TRS-80 (June).

Ordering: Specify memory or I/O mapped, 8080/Z80 or Z80 code versions. All packages include 8" disk, VEDITS (all features of VEDIT except regular ED-like commands), customization program and documentation on disk.

Standard Package: Disk with VEDIT & manual ........... $100
Deluxe Package: All versions of VEDIT & manual ........ $130
Budget Package: VEDITS only, no manual ............. $75
Manual ..................................................... $15

5% discount for money orders, certified checks. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Visa and Master Charge welcomed.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuView Products Inc.
1531 JONES DRIVE • ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48105
CALL ANYTIME: (313) 996-1299
Circle 204 on inquiry card.

AVAILABLE WITHOUT PRESCRIPTION!

THE ONLY SYSTEM OF ITS KIND YOUR MICROCOMPUTER WILL EVER NEED!

GLOBAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

for PROGRAMMERS, ACCOUNTANTS, BOOKKEEPERS, DOCTORS, LAWYERS, PUBLISHERS, SCIENTISTS, MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, RETAILERS, MANAGERS, LANDLORDS, REAL ESTATE AGENTS, TEACHERS, STUDENTS, ETC.

Extremely comprehensive, versatile user-oriented management system for database creation and list maintenance. Runs under CP/M* and CBASIC2** on a microcomputer system in only 40K RAM.

Completely user-defined file structure with sequential, random and linked file maintenance; user-defined number of fields; data transfer between records; automatic high speed search algorithms with global search function; built-in ISAM; fast sort/merge utility; record selectable output can be formatted (with/without headings, column titles, totals, etc.) and printed on various forms (labels, envelopes, preprinted forms, etc.); links to CP/M commands or programs with automatic return to Global; provides status reports on diskette, data file and hardware environment; disk used as extended memory.

Supplied on standard 8" IBM disk (inquire about other formats), complete with BASIC subroutine library in source code, with comprehensive manual.

$295

MANUAL ONLY...$25

*Trademark of SoftWare Systems
**Trademark of Dig1tal Research

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GLOBAL PARAMETERS

1505 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
212/252-5002

Figure 8a: Schematic diagram of the circuit to encode 16-bit data into 21-bit words containing 5 parity bits.
Figure 8b: Schematic diagram of the circuit which traps errors from the encoded 16-bit data. Five error-detecting bits are sent to the error-correcting circuit of figure 8c.
S-100, 6-PORT COMMUNICATIONS

- INTERFACES MULTI TERMINALS, COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, MODÉMS, ETC.
- 2, 4, OR 6 CHANNELS; 2 OPTIONAL RTC'S
- SELECTABLE I/O ADDRESS
- PROGRAMMABLE SYNC. CHARACTERS
- SYNC AND ASYNC
- HARDWARE ERROR CHECKING (CRC-16, CCITT)
- COMPLIES WITH: EIA RS-232C STANDARD; IEEE PROPOSED S-100 BUS STANDARD

FULL 6-PORT CONFIGURATION (ASSEMBLED AND TESTED) .......... $895.00

For information, contact: Dianne Polk (703) 893-4330 x 100

Inco, Inc.
7916 Westpark Drive McLean, Virginia 22102

BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II

HOME FINANCE PAK II: Complete package $49.95

- BUDGET: The heart of a comprehensive home finance system. Allows you to save up to 20 budget items. Actual expenses report can be prepared by a computer using the format you choose. Budget report and any year to date statement summary of actual costs.
- CHECKBOOK II: The standard program keeps complete records of each transaction. You can keep a complete record of each transaction in your checking account. Drops out any item from your records. Operation is easy and complete. Complete package $75.00

THE UNVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: $39.95

- A comprehensive computer system constructed around a single circuit board. It can be expanded to include several different types of computer programs. Complete system can be modified to meet your needs. Includes built-in LSI (Z80 microprocessor) for enhanced performance.
- ADDITIONAL FEATURES: MICROACCOUNTANT: A great accounting program. Complete program for computing the average rates of sales or services, as well as input to a terminal program of line items for each job.
- SPREADSHEET: Complete program for computing the average rates of sales or services, as well as input to a terminal program of line items for each job.
- PRINTER WIZARD: Now add powerful capabilities to your printer. Free your computer for use while simultaneously printing backlogged output on a first-in-first-out basis. Transparent operation without noticeable slowing of the computer. Allows continuous computer and printer operation on programs having sporadic output. Will backlog up to 100 pages when used with a disk system. Adds optional automatic paging with numbers, adjustable margins on 4 sides, indented overflow lines. Occupies less than 2 1/2 K.

FOR SERIOUS USERS OF 8080, 8085, OR Z80 COMPUTERS

PRINTER WIZARD — Now add powerful capabilities to your printer. Free your computer for use while simultaneously printing backlogged output on a first-in-first-out basis. Transparent operation without noticeable slowing of the computer. Allows continuous computer and printer operation on programs having sporadic output. Will backlog up to 100 pages when used with a disk system. Adds optional automatic paging with numbers, adjustable margins on 4 sides, indented overflow lines. Occupies less than 2 1/2 K.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3048 SUNNYVALE CALIFORNIA 94087

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

Circle 210 on inquiry card.
Figure 8c: Schematic diagram of electronic logic that corrects errors in 16-bit data.
the electric pencil II™
is now available
for the TRS-80 Model II* Computer

Standard Printer Version $275
SERIAL DIABLO, QUME and NEC Printer versions $300

Features
- CP® COMPATIBLE ONLY
- Supports text disk drives
- Dynamic print formatting
- DMA9 and NEC printer packages
- Multi-font formatting in one pass
- Pica spacing
- Page at time printing
- Decimal multiplexed scrolling controls
- Selection with print value scrolled
- Automatic word and record number tally
- Full margins enabled
- End of page control
- Non-printing and re-entering
- Line and paragraph indentations
- Centering
- Unindenting
- Bold text

The Electric Pencil II is a Character Oriented Word Processing System. This means that text is entered as a string of continuous characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user the freedom of not worrying about the movement and handling of text. Since line endings are never delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. The printing of carriage returns or word hyphenations is not required since lines of text are formatted automatically.

At last—NETWORKING!

SAVINGS One disk and printer can be shared among any number of satellite computers. Hard and floppy disk versions are available.

POWER All satellites have a full CPM environment. You can access the largest collection of software available for microcomputers.

FLEXIBILITY The network software can be adapted to your input/output hardware. It even adapts automatically to available RAM.

The CDL Networking Operating System is a quality software product with excellent documentation backed by extensive testing.

Write for information.

CAMBRIDGE DEVELOPMENT LAB
44 Brattle Street  Cambridge, MA 02138

NO FRILLS! NO GIMMICKS! JUST GREAT
DISCOUNTS
MAIL ORDER ONLY

HAZELTINE
1400 $ 549.00
1410 750.00
1420 795.00
1500 875.00
1500(Kit) 850.00
Mod 1 Edit 1295.00
CENTRONICS Special
700-2 1095.00
Micro Printer 325.00
DEC LA34 1075.00
NORTH STAR
Horizon assembled kit 20% Dill
Horizon assembled kit 20%
XYMEC HY-01000 Daisy Printer 2295.00
INTERTEC Superbrain 2595.00

DIGITAL SYSTEMS
Computer $4345.00
Double Density Drive 2433.00
TELEVISION 912 775.00
920 850.00
OKIDATA SL-160 2395.00
CP110 985.00
CROMEMCO System III $1000 off 5980.00
TAXAS INSTRUMENTS
810 Printer 1595.00
ATARI 800 795.00
ADDS Regent II CALL
Optima Cabillers (New) 99.95
5" Scotch Diskette Box $34.95
8" Scotch Diskette Box $39.95

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory-fresh, sealed cartons.

DATA DISCOUNT CENTER
Box 100 135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, New York 11354, 212/465-6609
N.Y.S. residents add 5.95% Sales Tax. Shipping FOB N.Y.
BankAmericard, Master Charge add 3%.
COD orders require 25% deposit.

THE ESSENCE of output quality

- Any IBM SELECTRIC® can be converted to produce high quality output at an affordable price!
- Interfaces directly to $100, Parallel, RS-232 or IEEE-488.
- Compatible with TRS-80, Sorcerer, Pet, Apple, Horizon, etc.
- Why be printer bound? Prices from $496 to $675.

Call today.

Backspace and Tab Available NOW!
Text continued from page 262:
Parallel-to-serial conversion during a write operation, and a serial-to-parallel conversion during a read process. Details of this hardware will depend upon the actual data-transfer logic present in existing systems. Locating single errors is accomplished by interpreting the fault code generated by the error-detection logic. This interpretation is done by use of an 8-bit by 32-word programmable read-only memory (8223/7488) which produces a binary output corresponding to the error-bit position in the data word. Error correction is achieved by loading the binary pointer into a 4-to-16 line demultiplexer that flags the proper bit line and corrects the fault with an exclusive-OR inversion. (See figure 10.) With an 8-bit system, the inconvenience of programming the read-only memory may be avoided by loading the fault code directly into the demultiplexer and then “picking off” the corresponding output.

TREATMENT OF MULTIPLE ERRORS
Although single-bit errors are far more common, multiple failures within one data word can and do appear. For all intents and purposes, these are uncorrectable—particularly in longer data words. Prohibitively extensive logic would be required to locate multiple-fault bits; therefore, these errors are simply trapped to cause a processor interrupt. The

Figure 9: Block diagram of data flow through the error-checking and correcting system. The extra parity bits are never seen by the processor, and make the system transparent from the point of view of the system bus.

BUILD YOUR COMPUTER BREADBOARDS & INTERFACES FASTER AND EASIER WITH NEW VECTOR PLUGBOARDS
EASY TO USE! COST EFFECTIVE! CLEAN HOLES!

4610 Series - For STD-BUS-WW, solderable and unpatterned models
4608 Series - For Intel/National SBC/BLC 80-WW/solderable, or unpatterned
8804 Series - For S100 - 5 models available
4607 - For DEC LSI 11/PDP8-11, Heath H-11
4609 - For Apple II, SuperKim, Pet Commodore with Expandamem
4350 - For TI 980 Computer

Vector Electronic Company INCORPORATED
12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342 (213) 365-9661 TWX (910) 496-1539
Available through Distributors or Factory Direct if not available locally.
CP/M SOFTWARE

Word Processing For CP/M
FMT Text Formatter..............................$75
Use FMT and your text editor to convert your CP/M system to a
powerful word processor. FMT features include automatic page
headings and footings, page numbering, centering, underscoring,
external file merging, and in-line console input. FMT works with any
video, CRT, or hardcopy terminal and printer combination. Added
capabilities for daisy-wheel printers: superscripting, subscripting,
and half-line spacing.

Run Cromemco Software Under CP/M
ADAPT Software Interface.....................$50
Now you can get Cromemco software to run on your CP/M system.
ADAPT interfaces those powerful Cromemco packages (except for Multi-
User BASIC) to any 2.88 MB CP/M system without patching. ADAPT
works without changes for any memory size.

Fast RATFOR
RATFOR [RATIONAL FORTRAN]............$95
RATFOR lets you write structured code that translates to Microsoft or
Cromemco FORTRAN. TSW’s RATFOR (RATIONAL FORTRAN)
precompiler runs at more than 1000 statements per minute.
Documentation includes “Software Tools” book by Kernighan and
Plauger. (ADAPT and RATFOR packages combined $125)

THE SOFTWARE WORKS
8369 Vickers
San Diego, CA 92111
(714) 569-1721

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
A. E. I.
4341 W. Commonwealth Ave Suite D
Fullerton, Calif. 92633
(714) 739-4701 (800) 854-6003

CHES S
CP/M CP/M

We’ve Got You Covered!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save maintain-
ance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?

APPLE • CENTRONICS • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
HORIZON • VECTOR GRAPHIC • CROMEMCO
• RADIO SHACK • HP • ASTROPOLIS • SOROC
• OSI • SWTP • M • IBM • NEC
PET • DIABLO • HEATH • DEC • PET
• WANG •

P. O. Box 555
Amherst, NH 03031
Phone (603) 889-6811

Covercraft

TOLL FREE ORDERING

These Fine Products and More

NORTHSTAR
ASM KIT TERMINAL
HRZ-1-16K-D 1995 1900
HRZ-2-32K-D 2300 2100
HRZ-1-32K-Q 2700 2200
HRZ-2-64K-Q 3200 2600
RAM-16K 365 325
RAM-32K 565 515
PPB-A 285 220
MDS-A-D 710 660
MDS-Q 860 830
EXTRA DRIVE-D 525
HARD DISK SYSTEM CALL
Most NorthStar computers come
standard with real wood cover, 2
serial ports, 1 parallel port, real
time clock, disc operating system
and NorthStar basic.

SOFTWARE—DISC—MISC
AUTOSCRIBE 325
VERBATUM DISCS(10) 5
5 FOOT RS-232 CABLE 20
10 FOOT RS-232 CABLE 25

WE’VE GOT YOU COVERED!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save main-
tenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?

Covercraft

P. O. Box 555
Amherst, NH 03031
Phone (603) 889-6811

WE’VE GOT YOU COVERED!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save main-
tenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?

Covercraft

P. O. Box 555
Amherst, NH 03031
Phone (603) 889-6811

WE’VE GOT YOU COVERED!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save main-
tenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?

Covercraft

P. O. Box 555
Amherst, NH 03031
Phone (603) 889-6811

WE’VE GOT YOU COVERED!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save main-
tenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?

Covercraft

P. O. Box 555
Amherst, NH 03031
Phone (603) 889-6811

WE’VE GOT YOU COVERED!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save main-
tenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?

Covercraft

P. O. Box 555
Amherst, NH 03031
Phone (603) 889-6811

WE’VE GOT YOU COVERED!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save main-
tenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?

Covercraft

P. O. Box 555
Amherst, NH 03031
Phone (603) 889-6811

WE’VE GOT YOU COVERED!
Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hard-
ware and your investment. Save main-
tenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust
Covers come in hundreds of sizes each cus-
tom designed to fit a particular model of termi-
nal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They’re a
proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt
accumulation, improve system reliability and
save many times the cost in reduced main-
tenance and downtime. What’s more, your
satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from
your local computer retailer
or contact Cover Craft.

Can you afford to wait any longer?
loader program can either abort the data transfer immediately, initiate a second read attempt from the last record, or display an error message on the computer terminal prompting direct operator intervention.

Theoretical Advances

As reviewed by Peterson and Weldon, the Hamming algorithm falls in the category of cyclic codes. (See reference 3.) In cyclic codes, executing a one-unit right-shift operation on any symbol in the complete code set will produce a binary bit pattern identical to that of one of the other members of the code set. Since Hamming's initial publication, an extensive array of cyclic codes has been derived. Perhaps the best known are the Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem (BCH) codes, which are related to the Hamming algorithm.

The BCH codes actually represent a generalized expansion that is particularly suited to coping with multiple-bit errors. None of these newer solutions offer major advantage over the basic Hamming check when correcting an 8-bit data word. Several mathematical difficulties are encountered when attempting to derive more effective encoding procedures. Not only is word length relatively short in these systems, but it can be shown that code redundancy overhead can be minimized to a tolerable level in only a small number of cases.

The alternative method, which is not unreasonable, would be to encode and decode entire data blocks, as opposed to individual data words. This would take advantage of the increased coding efficiency found for the longer codes, but would probably require a software implementation to minimize hardware design and expense. Such an approach would certainly increase system reliability, but it would defeat the purpose of increasing the speed and efficiency of data transfer to and from mass storage, since the processor would spend considerable time encoding and decoding the parity and data blocks before and after each data transfer.

**Figure 10:** Detail of the error-correcting logic. Error correction is achieved by loading a binary pointer into a 4-to-16 line demultiplexer that flags the proper bit line and corrects the fault with an exclusive-OR inverter. Eight-bit systems may load the fault code directly into the demultiplexer and avoid the use of a read-only memory.

---

**References**


S.C. Digital Proudly Introducing “UNISELECT” Model 16KUS

16K Static Memory (Ram) with Universal Bank Select

Introductory Price: $255
with 250 nsec memory chips
Assembled, Tested, and Guaranteed.

Featuring:
- S-100 Compatible - Meets IEEE-S100 standard.
- Fully Static - 4045 or 2114, No DMA restrictions.
- Addressing - Dip switch addressing in 16K blocks.
- Bank Select - Port and bit dip switch selectable. Compatible with Alpha Micro, Cromemco, Marinchips, North Star, etc.
- Phantom - Built in memory disable via Phantom line.
- Quality - Fully socketed, silk legend, solder masks, gold contacts.

Orders - MC, Visa or COD ($4 handling charges for COD) or Personal check. Shipping from stocks to 2 weeks. Illinois residents add 5.25% sales tax.

S.C. Digital P.O. Box 906 Phone: Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

---

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSM CB-2 Z-80 CPU Kit</td>
<td>210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSM VB-3 80x24 Video Boardkit</td>
<td>375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynabyte MCS 1625 16K Static RAM 250 NS A&amp;T</td>
<td>555.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godbout Econoram VII A-24K 4MHz Memory “Unkit”</td>
<td>419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.D. Systems Expandoram 64K Memory Board Kit w/o RAM</td>
<td>220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shugart SA400 Double Density Bare Drive</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices quoted include Cash Discounts. Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intesystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, Hazeltine, IMC

For a special cash price, telephone us.

Bus ....... S-100, inc.

Address ...... 7 White Place
Clark, N.J. 07066

Interface .... 201-382-1318

---

GENERAL LEDGER PAYROLL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE & PAYABLE

Flexible and sophisticated business software that is among the highest quality on the market. Originally developed by OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES and rapidly becoming a standard. Our service is support. We will send you these programs with the proper I/O and CRT specific subroutines for your hardware configuration. Get back to business and leave the programming to us. Include hardware description with order.
- Accounts Receivable and Payable 145.00
- Payroll (California) 145.00
- Non California state tax calculations (please inquire) 15-250.00
- General Ledger 145.00
- Multiple profit center option for GIL 25.00
- Manuals (each) 20.00

All programs in CBASIC under CP/M (includes source)

UTILITIES
- DOS MOVER for NORTH STAR. Moves DOS and BASIC anywhere you want it. (i.e., from 2A00 to 0000) 35.00
- ALS-B MOVER on North Star Disk 35.00

Synergetic Computer Products
508 University Ave • Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-5391
Visa • Mastercharge • COD • Certified Check
CPIM is a trademark of Digital Research

---

Unlock the ENGINEERING POWER of the Microcomputer

Engineering Software for TRS-80 Mods I & II
- Air Cond. Com. Cooling/Heating Load
- Residential Cooling/Heating Load
- Hardy Cross Water Network Analysis
- Word Processing for Spec Writing
- Lighting Design
- Air Duct Design
- Accounting
- Surveying
- Solar F-Chart
- & Econ. Analysis
- Fire Sprinkler System Design
- Energy Invest. Econ. Anal. (June)
- Hydraulic Pipe Design
- Electrical Fault Current (June)
- Cost Analysis
- Selected programs also available for other microcomputers

Please tell me more about your engineering programs.

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip

I am interested in

McClintock Corp.
P.O. Box 430980
Miami, FL 33143
(305) 666-1300

---

S.C. Digital

Synergistic Computer Products
508 University Ave • Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-5391
Visa • Mastercharge • COD • Certified Check
CPIM is a trademark of Digital Research

---

BYTE May 1980 277
Use \( x,y \) *Genesis*
Applesoft Subroutines for Apple II graphs

With \( x,y \) *Genesis* you'll have:
- smaller programs
- shorter programming time
- subroutines useful in any program
- periodic news on tips & applications

a professional product

At only $74.95

Contact:
FUTUREWORLD
Dept. B5
2514 University Dr.
Durham, NC 27707
(919) 488-7486

Ask about our new business statistics software.

---

**VULCAN = DBMS**

**THE PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

For 8080/Z80 systems under CP/M* or PTDOS

- VULCAN is a complete database management system that has 38 powerful, easy to learn, English-like commands to manipulate files, records, fields, and scratch-pad variables.
- VULCAN has a command repertoire which includes such commands as: \( \text{SORT}, \text{REPORT}, \text{APPEND}, \text{INSERT}, \text{EDIT}, \text{COPY}, \text{REPLACE}, \text{LOCATE}, \text{DISPLAY}, \text{DO}, \text{LIST}, \text{and LOOP}. \)
- VULCAN JR. is an interactive inquiry/response system while VULCAN can be used in interactive or program mode. The program mode uses modern structured command programs to combine powerful DBMS operations.
- VULCAN is written in assembly language for efficient information processing and requires 36K bytes CP/M* system and one or more disk drives.
- VULCAN can accept or store data in standard ASCII files to be compatible with BASIC, FORTRAN, word processors, etc.
- VULCAN can be used for mail lists, inventory, accounting systems, parts lists, etc. It puts you in fingertip control of your data. With VULCAN, you don’t need to write a program to do something out of the ordinary.

- **VULCAN (CP/M* or PTDOS)** $490
- **VULCAN JR. (CP/M* only)** $98
- Manual only $25

**SCDP**
Software Consultation Design and Production
6542 Creeley St.
Tujunga, CA 91042 (213) 352-7701
California residents add 6% sales tax.
CP/M* is a registered trademark of Digital Research

---

**DATADISK SYSTEMS**

**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR NORTH STAR SYSTEMS**

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

CP/M*3.0 — Digital Research’s latest disk operating system for 8080/Z80 based microcomputers now especially tuned for the North Star disk system. This disk operating system includes DD disk editor, DD format, ASCII text editor. CP/M*3.0 is provided preloaded on diskettes available to you in your system. 1959/85

**FUTUREWORLD**

Dept. B5
2514 University Dr.
Durham, NC 27707
(919) 488-7486

Ask about our new business statistics software.

---

**VULCAN — DBMS**

**INTRODUCING THE NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART IN MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE.**

Call or write today for our free catalog.

**MICROWAVE**

5835 Grand Ave. • P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304 • 515/279-8844
Take the mystery out of programming with the latest from BYTE Bookstm

The BYTE Book of Pascal
Edited by Blaise W. Liffick
Based on the growing popularity of Pascal as a programming language, numerous articles, language forums and letters from past issues of BYTE magazine have been compiled to provide this general introduction to Pascal. In addition, this book contains several important pieces of software including two versions of a Pascal compiler - one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly languages; a chess playing program; and an APL interpreter written in Pascal. $25.00 Hardcover pp. 342 ISBN 0-07-037823-1

Beginners Guide for the UCSD Pascal System
by Kenneth Bowles
Written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System, this highly informative book is designed as an orientation guide for learning to use the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, you will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications. This book features tutorial examples of programming tasks in the form of self-study quiz programs. The UCSD Pascal Software Systems, available from SofTech Microsystems Inc, 9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego CA 92126, is a complete general purpose software package for users of microcomputers and minicomputers. The package offers several interesting features including:

- Programs which may be run without alteration on the General Automation or DEC PDP-11 minicomputers, or an 8080, 8085, Z80, 6502, 6800, or 9900 based microcomputers.
- Ease of use on a small, single-user computer with display screen and one or more floppy disk drives.

$11.95 ISBN 0-07-006745-7

These and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from BYTE Books or your local computer store.

YOU JUST BOUGHT A PERSONAL WHAT?
by Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield
Whether you are a novice programmer or an experienced computer user, this book is filled with practical ideas for using a personal computer at home or work. It will take you through the steps necessary to write your own computer programs, and then show you how to use structured design techniques to tackle a variety of larger projects. The book contains over 60 ready-to-use programs written in Microsoft and Level II BASIC in the areas of educational games, financial record keeping, business transactions, disk-based data file and word processing. $11.95 pp. 256 ISBN 0-07-018492-5

Circle 230 on Inquiry card.
The NCC:
New Emphasis on Personal Computing

What's happening in personal computing? The American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc (AFIPS) is banking that you'll find out at the National Computer Conference's Personal Computing Festival, to be held on May 20-22 in Anaheim, California at the Anaheim Convention Center. In the 3 years that personal computing has had a separate exhibit area at the NCC, the number of exhibitors has increased from 76 to 154. Over 20% of those who came to the NCC last year registered specifically for the Personal Computing Festival, and over half of the 60,000 plus attendees visited the Festival.

The booming show-attendance figures reflect the fast growth of the personal computing industry as a whole. Highlights include the Apple Computer Company's expectations to triple its sales by the end of 1980. Commodore International computer sales may increase by a factor of 2 during the first quarter of 1980, and Radio Shack expects similar increases. According to industry estimates, the market value of personal computer software sold in 1980 could surpass $180 million.

Judging from the attendance at last March's West Coast Computer Faire in San Francisco (approximately 20,000), there is an ever-increasing interest in personal computing among a wide variety of people. We expect to see a trend toward more sophisticated software at the 1980 NCC Personal Computing Festival. There will be a flood of new Pascal packages, new simulation programs, the appearance of new Forth software (look for the special section on the Forth language in the August 1980 BYTE), as well as intriguing new hardware like Microsoft's new 280 processor circuit card for the Apple computer that allows Apple owners to use programs written to run under Digital Research Corporation's CP/M operating system. Word-processing and small-business software are two other rapidly growing areas that will be well represented at the conference.

Will some major consumer electronics companies enter the personal computer market? Is there a move toward some standardization in the microcomputer industry? Will Japanese companies make any major moves into personal computing? [Nippon Electric Company (NEC) is rumored to be unveiling a new computer at the show]. We'll keep our eyes open at the show to find out!

---

Personal Computing Festival
Preliminary List of Exhibitors

| ABC Computer Inc | Executive Information Systems Inc |
| American Word Processing Co | Exidy Inc |
| Apple Computer Co | Findex Inc |
| Applied Digital Data Systems Inc | Harris Technology |
| Artec Electronics Inc | Hayden Book Co Inc |
| Atari | H & E Computronics |
| BASF Systems | Heath/Zenith |
| Benwill Publishing Corp | Hewlett-Packard Co |
| BYTE Publications Inc | Industrial Micro Systems |
| California Computer Systems | International Memories Inc (IMI) |
| Cardamation Co | Jade Computer Products |
| Centronics | Leedex Corp |
| Comprint | Lobo Drives International |
| Compucorp | LRC/An Eaton Co |
| Computer City | 3M-Data Recording Products Div |
| Computer Textile | MAS (Micro Application Systems Inc) |
| Computers World | Memory Media Products |
| Computhink | MicroAge |
| Control Data Corp | Microamerica Distributing Co Inc |
| Corvus Systems Inc | Microcomputer Technology Inc |
| Creative Computing | Micromail |
| Cromemco Inc | MicroPro International Corp |
| Diablo Systems Inc | Microsoft |
| Dilithium Press | NEC America Inc |
| Electronic Data Systems-Evolution I | North Star Computers Inc |
| Exec Information Systems Inc | Omni Magazine |
| Exidy Inc | Osborne/McGraw-Hill |
| Findex Inc | Personal Software |
| Harris Technology | Prism |
| Hayden Book Co Inc | Prodigy Systems Inc |
| H & E Computronics | RCA MicroComputer Products |
| Heath/Zenith | Radio Shack |
| Hewlett-Packard Co | Realizations Etudes Electroniques (R2E) |
| Industrial Micro Systems | Rockwell Microelectronic Devices |
| International Memories Inc (IMI) | SD Systems Inc |
| Jade Computer Products | Sharp Electronics Corp |
| Leedex Corp | Smoke Signal Broadcasting |
| Lobo Drives International | Spectra Logic Corp |
| LRC/An Eaton Co | Sybex Inc |
| 3M-Data Recording Products Div | TEI Inc |
| MAS (Micro Application Systems Inc) | TSI Software |
| Memory Media Products | Xymec |
Back, and Bigger than Ever.

NCC Personal Computing Festival
May 20-22, Disneyland Hotel

So great is the interest in personal computing, so dynamic is the personal computer industry, that this year's Personal Computing Festival is again being held separate from the rest of NCC, at the Disneyland Hotel.

The 3-day festival features its own impressive roster of exhibitors plus over 50 learning sessions on every aspect of personal computers and their use.

Personal computers at home, at school, and in the executive suite. Personal computers as word processors, entertainment devices, and aids to the handicapped. Personal computer operating systems, programming languages, and software evaluation.

In addition, we've set aside a special area where demonstrations of personal computers will be conducted throughout the show. And we're awarding prizes for the most interesting use of personal computers.

If you're coming to NCC '80, be sure to make The Personal Computing Festival part of your visit.

Who knows—you may even win a prize.
Personal Computing Festival
Program Schedule

May 20 — Tuesday — 10:00 AM
High-Level Languages
Jim Gagne

Word Processing
Shopping by Objectives
Bill Radding

Portable Personal Computing
Jim Flournoy

1:00 PM
Higher-Level Languages
Pascal Part II
Jim Gagne

Computer Hardware Considerations & Applications
L Silvern

Forth Business Applications
Jim Flournoy

2:30 PM
Networks You Can Access With Your Personal Computer
Cliff Barney

May 21 — Wednesday — 10:00 AM
Using Computers to Overcome Disability Handicaps
Part I
Jeff Moyer
Mary Anne Glicksman

The Future of Personal Computing Panel
Verne Kallejian

Operating Systems
Roger Voss

1:00 PM
Using Computers to Overcome Disability Handicaps
Part II
Computer Networks-Technical
Craig Vaughn

Software Evaluation
Tom Williams

2:30 PM
Computer Music
Carl Helmers

May 22 — Thursday — 10:00 AM
Medical Computing for Microprocessors
Jim Gagne

Data Base Management
Doug Seeley

Computers In Education Panel
Chris Morgan

1:00 PM
Use of Computers in Kindergarten thru Ninth Grade
Flora Russ

Business Applications
Nancy Leeper

2:30 PM
Programming Potpourri

1980 NCC
List of Exhibitors

Able Computer
Addison-Wesley Pub Co Inc
Advanced Systems Inc
APFIS Press
Ahm Inc/Rubber Urethane
Alanthus Data Communications Corp
Alpha Data Inc
Alpha Micro
AM International
Amco Engineering Co
American Magnetics Corp
American Terminal Leasing
Ampex Corp
Anadex Inc
Anderson Jacobson Inc
Ann Arbor Terminals Inc
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc
Applied Magnetics Corp
Aspen Ribbons
Association for Computing Machinery
Atlas Energy Systems
Audiotronics Video Display Div
Auerbach Publishers Inc
Aydin Controls
Ball Corp
BASF Systems
Basic Four Corp
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Battelle Memorial Institute</th>
<th>Deciteck</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDT Buro-und Datenztchnik Gabil</td>
<td>Delta Data Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beehive International</td>
<td>Deltec Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell &amp; Howell Display Devices</td>
<td>Diablo Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell System</td>
<td>Digi-Data Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson-Varian Int</td>
<td>Digi-Log Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benwill Publishing Corp</td>
<td>Digital Associates Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger-Lahr Corp</td>
<td>Digital Computer Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boschert Inc</td>
<td>Digital Equiptron Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Trade Development Office</td>
<td>Digitex Data Industries Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTI Computer Systems</td>
<td>Digitronics Div Contec Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrroughs Corp</td>
<td>Distributed Logic Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalComp</td>
<td>Diva Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caracters USA Inc</td>
<td>Documentation Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centigram Corp</td>
<td>DOSC Inc (Digitron)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics</td>
<td>Dranez Engineering Labs Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century Data Systems—A Xerox Co</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromatics Inc</td>
<td>Edge Technology Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CII Honeywell Bull</td>
<td>Educational Data Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cipher Data Products Inc</td>
<td>Eichner Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Assembly Corp</td>
<td>Electronic Component News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Electronics Corp</td>
<td>Electronic News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP Publications</td>
<td>Elga Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codex Corp</td>
<td>Emergency Power Engineering Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compugraphic</td>
<td>Emerson Electric Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Automation</td>
<td>Emulox Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Decisions</td>
<td>Epic Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div of Hayden Pub Co Inc</td>
<td>Epicon Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Design</td>
<td>Epson America Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Devices</td>
<td>Exide Power Conversion ESE Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Link Corp</td>
<td>Facit Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Power Systems</td>
<td>Fairchild Camera &amp; Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Products Magazine</td>
<td>Floating Point Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Roomers Inc</td>
<td>Florida Data Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Press Inc</td>
<td>Four-Phase Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Transceiver Systems Inc</td>
<td>Fujitsu Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerworld Computer Business</td>
<td>General Automation Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News (CW Communications)</td>
<td>General DataCom Industries Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computron Technologies Corp</td>
<td>General Electric Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contal Corp</td>
<td>General Robotics Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrac</td>
<td>General Terminal Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Resources</td>
<td>GMT Automatic Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Data Corp</td>
<td>Graphic Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortron &amp; Licon Div I1W</td>
<td>GTE Sylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuilliane Corp</td>
<td>Hamilton Avnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis 1000 Inc</td>
<td>Harris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Systems Inc</td>
<td>Haveg Industries Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybersys Inc</td>
<td>Hazelite Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Business Products</td>
<td>HEI Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Access Systems Inc</td>
<td>Hitachi America Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Communications/McGraw-Hill</td>
<td>Honeywell Information Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications</td>
<td>Houston Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Dimensions Inc</td>
<td>Hutchinson Industrial Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Electronics Inc</td>
<td>IBM Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data General Corp</td>
<td>ICI American Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datagraphic</td>
<td>IEEE Computer Society (Computer Magazine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data-Mate/Maine Manufacturing Co</td>
<td>Incolors Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datamation</td>
<td>Industrial Engraving Co Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datamedia Corp</td>
<td>Information Processing Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Motion</td>
<td>Informer Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Printer Corp</td>
<td>Infosystems Magazine/Hitchcock Pub Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datapro Research Corp</td>
<td>INMAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing Management Assoc</td>
<td>Innovative Electronics Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing Power</td>
<td>Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datatran Corp</td>
<td>Integrated Data Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Specialities Inc</td>
<td>Integrated Software Systems Corp (ISSCO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataware Inc</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datum Inc</td>
<td>Interdyne Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface Mechanisms Inc (Intermec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Data Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Mathematical &amp; Statistical Libraries Inc (IMSL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Power Machines Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intersate Electronics Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intertec Data Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C Itoh Electronics Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan Market Consultants Div</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineers International Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Key Tronic Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knickerbocker Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kybe Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liebert Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LogAbax SA—US Div</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magnavox Display Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mag-Tek Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Science America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics Products Group Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maxell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCormack &amp; Dodge Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MDB Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Megatek Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melco Sales Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Memorex Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MFE Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micon Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micon Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microdata Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Peripheral Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microchip Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro-Term Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MiniComputer Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mini-Micro Systems Cahmers Pub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monolithic Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mostek Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Motorola Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBI Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nandata Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Computer Communications Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National CSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Electric Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Technical Information Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NCR Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NBC Information Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newman Computer Exchange Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicolet Zeta Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nippon Peripherals Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nixdorf Computer Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Zelecon Systems Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nortronics Co Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nova Electric Manufacturing Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc 283
During each of the 4 days of the NCC, there will be discussions and papers related to the following major topics. A detailed schedule of events will be available at the conference.

**Computer Architecture**
Covers design of equipment and supporting technologies, and distribution through networking. Includes decisions relating to supersystems, survivability systems and data-base installation.
Applications of Computer Technologies
Explores the use of computers in entertainment, microcomputers and their impact, management of the computing tool and staff, and the role of inhouse and academic education and training.

Data Base Management & Communications
State-of-the-art, user-oriented sessions on the storage, retrieval, and transfer of data. From hardware considerations to natural-language access to a data base.

Office Automation
Every computer-related aspect of this explosive growth area, including electronic mail. How computers are used, managed, and integrated in an overall automated office.

Simulation Technologies
Where we've been, where we are, and where we're going with computer modeling. Its value to small and large businesses and its role in decision support will be discussed. Special sessions on solar energy-stimulation modeling will be included.

Software Engineering Technologies
Sessions on programming standards, software quality assurance, languages, and requirements engineering. Emphasis upon the needs and responsibilities of the user.

Social Dynamics and Special Topics
A broad spectrum of critical subjects: data security, legal issues, transborder data flow, societal impact, voice communications, venture capital and its effect upon technology.

Image Processing and Computers in Medicine
How image processing is used and will be used in industry and medicine. Trends in facsimile data coding, compression, and standards. How doctors use image-analysts display.

Professional Development Seminars
Full and half-day seminars for the professional who wants to come away with solutions and ideas he can implement now. Half-day seminars tie in with regular program sessions.

Beating the Races with a Computer
Explain the theory and application of statistical techniques which yielded a profit of 5-25% per dollar bet on a computerized sample of 1,345 thoroughbred races. "Elegant work... creative thinking... impressive"—Tom Ainslie, foremost handicapping author and former Daily Racing Form columnist.

CONTENTS
If I'm So Smart, Why Ain't I Rich? • Horse Racing is a Stochastic Process: "Darkness likely tonight, increasing chance of lightness towards morning..." • What We Need to Know to Bet: Don't Expect the Expected • Multiple Regression: Declarations of Dependence • The Database: Telling the Computer What Happened • Data Weighting and Normalization: 1 Apple + 1 Orange = 1 Fruit Salad • Generation of the Model Equations: Getting Involved in Meaningful Relationships • The Kelly Criterion for Bet Sizing: If You Lose You Can Always Go Out and Work to Get Even • Simulated Wagering Tests: "Even if I made as little as a million a day, then..." • Getting Started: For Do-It-Yourself Types • Regression Coefficients and Statistics • Annotated Bibliography

$14.95

SHIPPING CHARGES
We ship UPS insured unless Postal 4th class is requested.
US: $1.75 1st book, $0.75 each additional book, to a maximum charge of $4.00.
Foreign: $1.50 per book to a maximum charge of $5.00; Air Mail $7.00 per book.
Ask for book #999-B

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:

Cover price for each issue thru August 1977 is $1.75 Domestic; $2.75 Canada and Mexico; $3.75 Foreign. September 1977 through October 1979 issues are $2.50 Domestic; $3.25 Canada and Mexico; $4.00 Foreign. November 1979 to current is $3.00 Domestic; $3.75 Canada and Mexico; $4.50 Foreign.

Send requests with payment to:
BYTE Publications
70 Main Street,
Peterborough, NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

Make America smarter.
Give to the college of your choice.
RS-232C-Compatible Paper-Tape Reader

The Model 612 stand-alone paper-tape reader has the ability to read five- to eight-level tape and to transmit seven to eleven frames per character at 50 to 9600 bits per second (bps). It also features starting and stopping on character at all speeds, manual control or automatic on and off, 90 to 260 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz, and even, odd, or no parity. RS-232C, current loop, or parallel outputs are available. The price of the 612 is $656 to $854. Contact Addmaster Corp, 416 Junipero Serra Dr, San Gabriel CA 91776.

Circle 562 on Inquiry card.

Bidirectional Interface for the PET

This interface package is a combination of hardware and software that enables any model of the Commodore PET to send and receive data on printers, terminals, and other peripherals. ASCII/ISO-7 characters are sent from the PET in serial or parallel mode but are received in serial mode only. Serial speeds are selectable at rates up to 240 characters per second (cps). The interface is available for either 20 mA current loop or transistor-transistor logic (TTL) serial or parallel. The machine-language program may be stored anywhere in programmable memory; the code used to terminate a message is selectable. The price for the package is £70 (approximately $160).

Further details from Allen Computers, 16 Hainton Ave, Grimsby, South Humberside, ENGLAND.

Circle 563 on Inquiry card.

Centronics-Compatible Switching and Monitoring Units

Large Capacity Winchester Backup from Corvus

This backup system, the Mirror, employs a standard video cassette with a total capacity of 100 megabytes. In less than ten minutes, the 10 megabytes of data on the Corvus 8-inch hard disk can be transferred to a Mirror cassette. The video cassette should be of the VHS, Beta, or U-Matic format. If a larger data capacity is required, a reel-to-reel videotape recorder can be used. This approach to storage embodies standard television technology and proven cassette reliability. The Mirror uses the same 280 and Corvus interface bus as the Corvus disk. The Mirror will interface to the Apple II, TRS-80, S-100, and LSI-11 computers. Data format in the Mirror is fully compatible with the standard NTSC signal. For error detection, the Mirror contains cyclic redundancy check (CRC) detection hardware. If unattended or remote operation is desired, a low-cost option is available to interface the Mirror to the Panasonic Omnivision NV-8200 cassette recorder allowing archival storage files to be created without operator interaction. The price of the Mirror is $790. Write Corvus Systems, 900 S Winchester Blvd, San Jose CA 95128.

Circle 565 on Inquiry card.

Giltonix Inc, 450 San Antonio Ave, Suite 44, Palo Alto CA 94306, has introduced a family of switching and monitoring units. The GRS 232 units are used for interfacing, configuring, and monitoring computer terminals, printers, and other peripherals that comply with the RS-232 and the IEEE-488 specifications. The new family consists of four models: the GRS 232-P24, -S24, -P24, and -S24. Each unit consists of a standard three-way switching system and an optional interface monitor. All the units can be cascaded and thereby allow interfacing of more than five devices. The systems can be ordered with signal monitoring capability. The units are priced at approximately $130.

Circle 566 on Inquiry card.
Speechlink Voice Recognition for S-100 Computers

Heuristics has announced its Model 205-64 Speechlink 64-word voice input unit for S-100 bus computers. The 205-64 is a speaker-programmed, isolated word-recognition device that recognizes up to 64 words at each instant. Vocabulary sets may be stored away and recalled when needed. This system will produce a usable vocabulary of several hundred words for data entry and system control applications. Word recognition is completed in 200 ms. Successive words must be separated by at least 100 ms of silence. Preprogramming of the Speechlink is necessary. The unit requires 2 K bytes of programmable memory for programs, and 64 bytes for each word in the vocabulary, up to a maximum of 4 K bytes. The price is $299 including board, microphone, and manual. Contact Heuristics Inc, 1285 Hammerwood Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Graphics Terminal Emulator for Apple IIs

TEKSIM, the Tektronix Simulator, employs distributed processing in its programming approach and uses the Apple’s high-resolution plotting capabilities to emulate Tektronix 4010-series graphics terminals. No modification to the program in the remote computer is required to display unassembled and come without parts. The company offers a troubleshooting service, if necessary. Some of their products include a front panel interface card, the Golem-80 S-100 Troubleshooter, a Station Controller Card, and more. Snow Micro software includes AMS-80 Version 5.8 debug packages, object code and source code, and other AMS-80 software related items. For prices and information, contact Snow Micro Systems at the above address.

CP/M Package for the STD Bus

Micro/sys has developed a CP/M system for the STD Bus microcomputer card system. The Micro/sys package consists of two STD Bus-compatible cards, the SB8500 Floppy Disk Controller, the SB8420 Dual Serial Interface, and an eight-inch floppy disk containing the CP/M system. The SB8500 can control up to four floppy disk drives from a single STD Bus slot. The SB8420 provides communication with a console device, and a second serial port that can be used for printers and other devices. The cards are compatible with 8085 and Z80 microprocessors.

CP/M provides a disk file management, a text editor, an 8080 assembler, a dynamic debugger, and various utilities. Price of the Micro/sys CP/M package is $695. For more information, contact Micro/sys Inc, 1353 Foothill Blvd, La Canada CA 91011.

Hardware and Software for Homebrewers

Snow Micro Systems Inc, POB 1704, Silver Spring MD 20902, provides low-cost hardware and software to personal computer users and clubs. Their bare boards are sold with schematics, layout drawings, and component lists. They are ready to be assembled and come without parts. The company offers a troubleshooting service, if necessary. Some of their products include a front panel interface card, the Golem-80 S-100 Troubleshooter, a Station Controller Card, and more. Snow Micro software includes AMS-80 Version 5.8 debug packages, object code and source code, and other AMS-80 software related items. For prices and information, contact Snow Micro Systems at the above address.
Video Graphics for S-100 Bus Systems

A single-card, high-density, computer-display system is being offered for the S-100 bus by International Product Development Incorporated (IPDI). The VGI00 is designed for text-oriented applications. It has programmable fonts allowing any set of up to 256 characters to be defined in programmable memory with available software. The system can generate a combination of 16 gray levels or 16 colors, or combinations of both. The character field is 9 by 16 (or 244) pixels with a raster scan of 621 pixels. The entire character field can be changed at one time for fast animation. Adjoining character fields of any shape can be combined to create large continuous characters. The VGI00 is configured in 12 K bytes of programmable memory and is selectable in three 4 K-byte blocks. The price is $645. For details, contact IPDI, 1708 Stierlin Rd, Mountain View CA 94043.

Circle 589 on inquiry card.

Serial Interface Card for Apple II Computers

California Computer Systems' 7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface card enables the Apple II to communicate with all RS-232C serial devices. It is fully compatible with Apple Pascal. The card features selectable data rates from 50 to 19,200 bits per second (bps), 8- or 9-bit character transmission, and optional odd, even, or no parity. Software programmable interrupts, double buffered data input/output (I/O), and full handshaking are included. It is available in kit form or fully assembled and tested. The price for the card is $159.95. For more information, contact California Computer Systems, 250 Caribbean, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Circle 592 on Inquiry card.

Percom Board Interfaces Speak & Spell to Computer

Percom Data Co, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042, has announced production of a printed circuit board which will interface the Texas Instruments Speak & Spell learning aid to a computer. The "Speak 2 Me 2" allows communication with a Speak & Spell in BASIC, so a computer can talk using the words and phrases of a Speak & Spell unit. The board is installed in the battery compartment. Installation involves disassembly and some modification of the Speak & Spell unit. The board with instructions, TRS-80 driver software, and a TRS-80 cable sells for $69.95. The cable connects to the printer port and may be adapted for other computers.

Circle 593 on Inquiry card.

Head-Cleaning Floppy Disks from Lifeboat

Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, New York NY 10024, has an important product for floppy-disk systems: head cleaning disks. The head-cleaning floppy disks are manufactured by attaching a lint-free nylon mat to a mylar substrate. The design avoids damaging abrasion, which keeps head wear to within industry standards for normal magnetic media. The disk is used by inserting it into the drive in the same manner as a floppy disk, and loading the head for 30 seconds. It is recommended that this procedure be used once per day as prevention against oxide build-up. The disks are available in 5¼- and 8-inch sizes for $20 each, or $45 for three. Each disk is suitable for three months of daily use.

Circle 594 on Inquiry card.
When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?


onComputing™ the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the 1980's (Some are already here). onComputing™ explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to onComputing™.

Call Toll-Free
800-258-5485

Start your subscription today.

onComputing™ Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)
☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number ____________________________ Expipation ______

Signature ______________________________ Name (please print) ________________

Street/Apartment Number ____________________________

City ____________________________ State/Province/Country Code ________
Hardside Announces Expanded New Catalog

Hardside, a mail-order hardware company in Milford, New Hampshire, has announced the release of an expanded version of the Hardside catalog. Hardside features Radio Shack computer products at a discount price and also peripherals from other manufacturers which are suited to work with the TRS-80. The company specializes in computers and related hardware. The Hardside catalog is free from Hardside, 6 South St, Milford NH 03055.

Circle 572 on Inquiry card.

Monthly Newsletter Covers the Office Computing Industry

Entitled the Office Computing Industry Report (OCIR), this monthly newsletter focuses on small-scale data processing, word processing, and data communications systems. OCIR also covers the merging of EDP and Business Machine distribution systems and support activities and the relationship of these new office computing systems to network-based information systems and distributed data processing. News analysis, market forecasts, new product reviews, vendor profiles, and technology forecasts are included. The Office Computing Industry Report is available from Vantage Research Inc, 2680 E Bayshore Rd, Mountain View CA 94043, for $195 per year in North America and $225 in Europe and Asia.

Circle 566 on Inquiry card.

Supplies Catalog from Diablo

A 25-page brochure from Diablo Systems Inc, 24500 Industrial Blvd, Hayward CA 94545, illustrates and describes the variety of print wheels and ribbon cartridges designed for use on the company's Series 1640 and 1650, HyType, HyTerm, and matrix printers and terminals. The brochure contains a sample type line from all of the plastic and metalized daisy-wheel print elements. For copies of the brochure and the name of the nearest Diablo dealer, call (800) 227-2076, except in California where the number is (415) 443-2273.

Circle 567 on Inquiry card.

S-100 Magazine Being Published

S-100 Microsystems is a new publication directed towards users of S-100 microcomputer systems. It is a forum on such S-100 topics as interfacing, CP/M, Pascal, Assembler, FORTRAN, and BASIC software. The magazine will also cover 16-bit microprocessors, multiprocessors, multitasking, time-sharing, word processing, system development, data base management, scientific, and other applications and issues. It will be concerned with S-100 systems such as Cromemco, North Star, Intersystems, IMSAI, Poly Morphics, Processor Technology (Sol), Xitan, and others.

S-100 Microsystems is edited by Sol Libes. Sol has written 13 books, many magazine articles, and has edited several newsletters. He is the founder and past president of The Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, the largest personal computer organization in the world. The first issue of S-100 Microsystems includes the complete proposed Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) S-100 Standard, the first part of a tutorial on CP/M, an article on modifying the SOS Video Board Systems (CBBS), and more. S-100 Microsystems will be published six times a year. A sample copy is $2. For subscriptions and additional information, contact S-100 Microsystems, POB 1192, Mountainside NJ 07092.

Circle 568 on Inquiry card.

Short Form Catalog and Price List

Sara-Tech Electronics Inc, POB 692, Venice FL 33595, has published a catalog which includes systems and peripherals from Cromemco, North Star, Centronics, Heath, and many more companies. They also have a listing for computer-paper forms for all systems. Sara-Tech sells systems, peripherals, and software of most major companies.

Circle 569 on Inquiry card.

A Book on Computerized Typesetting

Donald Knuth, author of The Art of Computer Programming, has written TEX and METAFONT, New Directions in Typesetting, which describes new techniques in typesetting. Dr Knuth explains how TEX, originally designed for use in setting technical and mathematical text, can be applied to all computerized typesetting. METAFONT is a system for the design of alphabets. It is suited for implementation on raster-based devices that print or display text. With it, computers can draw new fonts of characters in seconds. TEX and METAFONT represent improvements in typesetting that will benefit the scientific and technical community. The book consists of three parts. The first is a lecture on mathematical typogrophy; the two other parts describe TEX and METAFONT. The book costs $12 and is available from Dept TM:AX, Digital Press, Educational Services, Digital Equipment Corp, 12-A Esquire Rd, N Billerica MA 01862.

Circle 570 on Inquiry card.

Software Catalog for Heath Users

The Heath Users' Group has published a catalog of programs written by Heath users for all Heath computers. The programs described include games, financial applications, utilities, computer-assisted education, and amateur radio. The catalog lists the language and designated computer next to the program. Prices are given, along with services of the Users' Group. For more information, contact Heath Users Group, Hilltop Rd, St Joseph MI 49085.
Intellivision from Mattel

Mattel Electronics is introducing six cartridges for its home computer system, Intellivision Intelligent Television. Soccer, Golf, Skiing, Boxing, Tennis, and Sea Battle join the existing fourteen cartridges, which range from sports and games to children's learning. Intellivision's Master Component contains a 16-bit microprocessor that delivers simulated sound effects, three-part harmony, and color reproduction. Two 12-button, hand-held controllers, each with four play-action keys, and a 16-directional control knob for movement of screen objects are included. The unit attaches to any television set.

The Keyboard Component uses programmed cassettes and features a keyboard and a digital cassette system with fast-forward and tape search. Its programs include Physical Fitness, Speed Reading, Stock Analysis, and Guitar Lessons. The Master Component will retail for approximately $300 or less. The Keyboard Component will cost around $550 and the cartridges will cost approximately $50, with the cassettes priced slightly under $30. For information, contact Mattel Electronics, 5150 Rosecrans Ave, Hawthorne CA 90250.

Computer System from NNC

NNC Electronics, 15631 Computer Ln, Huntington Beach CA 92649, has released the System 80 computer. The System 80 uses a 4 MHz Z80 microprocessor and features a floppy-disk controller and two dual-density, 8-inch disk drives, 32 K bytes of programmable memory, two serial ports, and the CP/M operating system. The eight-slot S-100 card cage has five slots available for expansion. The desktop unit weighs less than 29 kg (65 pounds) and retails for $3995.

Altos Announces a Hard-Disk System

The Altos Systems ACS8000-6 can take advantage of as much as 58 megabytes of hard disk storage. The system can control up to four 14.5-megabyte Shugart disks using Winchester-type technology. Altos designed the ACS8000-6 series so that it handles up to four floppy-disk drives. The floppy units could accommodate another 4.0 megabytes of on-line storage. The ACS8000-6 family comes with input/output (I/O) control to support two serial and two parallel ports in addition to the four serial ports to which the users are connected. The hard-disk controller features direct memory access (DMA) operation; firmware address checking; a high-speed first-in, first-out (FIFO) buffer; and intelligent sequencing. The controller firmware contains a routine that automatically double-checks all addresses before performing any disk writes. The FIFO enables the system to transfer data at a 7 million bits per second (bps). The system will support asynchronous, birectional, and networking communications protocols and configurations. Prices range from $9450 for a single-user system with two floppy-disk drives and one 14.5-megabyte hard disk, to $14,260 for the four-user, 29-megabyte system with two dual-sided floppy-disk units. For details, contact Altos, 2338A Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95050.
A North Star Program for Salesmen
The Sales Master One is a collection of 22 programs designed by salespeople for salespeople. The Sales Master One is territory-oriented, allowing users to pinpoint selling activities to a particular location. The system generates reports on sales activities, forecasts, and schedules. Various other reports assist in daily selling efforts. The system has room for 400 jobs on one 5¼-inch floppy disk. The package contains a program that allows modifications to be made without the need to refer to the operations manual. A customized disk-operating system allows the package to be run on Cromemco, Dynabase, and Processor Technology computers. Sales Master One comes on a 5¼-inch floppy disk with a manual for $375. Contact Gemini Instruments Inc, POB 205, Larchmont NY 10538.

A Gomoku Program
Five Stones Software, POB 1369, Station B, Ottawa, Ontario, K1P 5R4, CANADA, has released a Gomoku program for North Star Horizon disk-operating systems and CP/M-based systems. The program features a book of openings with 200 entries, the ability to take back moves, a 19 by 19 board, recent moves displayed along with the board, and the ability to customize to different screen sizes. The program requires a minimum of 32 K bytes of programmable memory and is available on 5-inch floppy disks for $29.95. Rewrote The USP Co, POB 487, Redwood Estates CA 95044.

Software Catalog for TRS-80 Level II
National Software Marketing Inc, POB 6195, Hollywood FL 33021, has announced a free catalog of software for the TRS-80 Model II. The software described includes accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, payroll, inventory, rental management, and a variety of financial and mathematical programs. These systems will operate on the 64 K-byte model with the built-in disk. The programs have list prices of $15 to $100. Contact Gemini Instruments Inc, POB 205, Larchmont NY 10538.
High-Speed Sort Utility for Ohio Scientific

**Microsoft to Market muLISP and muMATH**

Microsoft has become the distributor for muLISP-79 and muMATH-79, which were written by the Soft Warehouse of Honolulu, Hawaii. muLISP offers all of LISP's programming features, including 83 LISP functions, flexible program-control structures, and infinite precision integer arithmetic in any desired radix (2 to 36). The modular muMATH symbolic mathematics package is useful for scientific and engineering applications. The muMATH routines are written in muSIMP, which is included in the package. Both programs run with CP/M systems. The muLISP program costs $200 and the muMATH/muSIMP-79 program is priced at $250. Contact Microsoft, 10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819, Bellevue WA 98004.

Circle 581 on inquiry card.

**Six Programs for TRS-80 Level II and Disk-Operating System**

International Data Services has developed Microsketch III, a graphics program for the Level II with 16 K bytes of programmable memory for $7.95. Forkout is a keyboard-generated graphics and sound program for the Level II with 4 K bytes of programmable memory for $3.95. The number-base conversion program converts any base to any other base between 2 and 16. It is priced at $3.95. Three other programs are available for disk BASIC with 16 K bytes of programmable memory; BASIC to Electric Pencil file conversion, machine language to BASIC data statement conversion, and mail-list file uppercase-and-lowercase conversion programs all cost $3.95. Contact IDS, 340 W 55th St, New York NY 10019.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

**Microsoft Announces TRS-80 Model II Software**

Microsoft is selling TRSDOS-compatible versions of its COBOL and BASIC compilers for the TRS-80 Model II. Both compilers provide complete facilities for commercial or in-house software development, including

Circle 579 on inquiry card.

**RCA's BASIC I Compiler/Interpreter for COSMAC Development System**

RCA's BASIC I Compiler/Interpreter CDP185834 is a software package that can accelerate program development on the COSMAC DOS Development System CDP185007. The package gives the user the option of developing and running programs in BASIC I or converting the programs to object code. The output of the compiler is assembled by the COSMAC macroassembler to produce the executable object code. Some of the features of the interpreter include: 70 characters per line, variable designation by a single capital letter, and fixed-point arithmetic. BASIC I functions include MOD, AND, OR, XOR, and USR. The USR function extends BASIC I by means of machine-language subroutines. Some of the statements available to the programmer are REM, LET, GOTO, IF, INPUT, WFLN, and NEW. With a manual, the package is priced at $300. Contact RCA Solid State Div., POB 3200, Somerville NJ 08876.

Circle 583 on inquiry card.

**A Data Base System for the TRS-80**

V R Data Corp., 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft PA 19032, has announced a Data Base System for the TRS-80 Models I and II. The Data Base System provides the capability to define and create customized records for various applications. Records may contain up to 25 variables, variable-length fields and up to 250 characters per record. A dictionary of the fields and their characteristics is maintained by the system. Records may be added, deleted, and extended; field contents may be changed, and fields may be removed or added to the record or renamed at any time. Records may also be linked logically. The records may be sorted by any combination of fields in ascending or descending order. Reports are fully user-definable and may be routed to a printer or the video display. This four-program BASIC system requires 48 K bytes of programmable memory, a minimum of two disk drives and a line printer for the TRS-80 Model I, with 300 records on disk. Programs are available for the Model II with 950 records on disk.

Circle 584 on inquiry card.

**Machine-Language Program for TRS-80 Disk Systems**

The ST80-111 machine-language program is written for the TRS-80 Level II system. This package includes programs that allow users to talk to a time-sharing computer, transfer files to and from the central computer, and customize the TRS-80-111 system. Some of the programs included in the system are a BASIC program that creates translation tables, one that tells if a file is American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) or binary, a binary-to-ASCII conversion program, and one that changes machine-language programs to binary. The ST80-111 has been run on HP1000, IBM 360, and PDP-11, Burroughs, Apple, and North Star systems. The minimum requirements for the system are the TRS-80 Level II with one disk drive and 16 K bytes of memory, an RS-232C board, and a modem. The package is produced by Small Business Systems Group, Main St. and Lowell Rd., Dunstable MA 01827, and is priced at $150.

Circle 585 on inquiry card.

May 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc 293
REAL TIME 100,000 DAY CLOCK
MTM HARDWARE Double your time with the use of your S-100 bus computer with a real-time clock chip. MTM9106's 100.000 year increments for over 273 years. Programs for ten years with real-time period with real-time interrupts...without degrading the system. Maintain a log of computer usage, time and date transactions, printout calls, virtually any activity where time is a factor...On-board battery backup.

8K EPROM PIONEER
Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30000. Plug into any peripheral connector. EPM-1/2 16K/32K input and output...on board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even...Jumper selectable address...SOFTWARE...Input and Output routines from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial peripheral...Program for using the Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code with some accessories...Also saves LOG...on-board battery backup.

VIDEO TERMINAL
15 lines, 64 columns...Upper and lower case...5x7 dot matrix...Serial RS-232 in and out...with TTL parallel keyboard input...On-board baud rate generator 75, 150, 300, 600, 1200...Jumper selectable...Memory 1024 characters...256 RAM locations...Video processor chip SF88832 by Nec...Programmable...Conforms to I.C. as well as USCAR...Select...2.5K...non-destructive... incomes, 32-bit...White characters on black background or vice-versa...With addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set...With address of a key...board, video monitor or TV set, TV interface...part no. S-100 compatible...power supply...Board only $49.95...parts kit $79.95 Part no. 7922B.

WAMECO PRODUCTS
With ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS parts:
FDC-1 Floppy controller board...will plug...with power up...with CPM...board only $42.95.

PID-1 Front Panel...fully switchable...high or low...on board...LCD...board only $42.95.

M-LA Baud switch $24.95...Board only $24.95...parts kit $54.95.

CPU-1 8080A Processor board...board only...Level Translator required...board only $60.95...parts kit $89.95.

RTC-1 Real time clock board...board only...parts kit $89.95.

EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card...board only $25.95...parts kit $49.95.

EPB-1 2708/16K 32K...board only $24.95...parts kit $49.95.

GMB-11 Mother board...10 slot...board only $59.95...parts kit $89.95.

MEM-1...Board only $24.95...parts kit $54.95.

PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II
This board has 3 triacs capable of switching 220V 8 amp loads (1800 watts max) per channel and is S-100 compatible...board only $150.00 Part no. 210, with parts $199.95 Part no. 210A.

PARALLEL TRIO OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II
This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 220V 8 amp loads (1800 watts max) per channel and is S-100 compatible...board only $150.00 Part no. 210, with parts $199.95 Part no. 210A.

APPLE II SERIAL I/O INTERFACE
Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30000. Plug into any peripheral connector. EPM-1/2 16K/32K input and output...on board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even...Jumper selectable address...SOFTWARE...Input and Output routines from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial peripheral...Program for using the Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code with some accessories...Also saves LOG...on-board battery backup.

S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR
Board only $14.95 Part no. 900, with parts $24.95 Part no. 900A.

D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM
Fully S-100 bus compatible including 16-bit machines and 4 MHz clock...2 software selectable baud rates—300 and 1200 baud...and a jumper selectable speed from 45 to 300 baud...S-100 standard...Supports origional and answer modes...Direct-connect Microcouplers...This FCC-registered device provides direct access into your local telephone system, with none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers and without a telephone company supplied data access number...Answer/Call-Mic...The MICROMODEM 100 can automatically answer the phone and receive input...it can also dial a number automatically...Automatic Reset and Disconnect...Software compatible with the D.C. Hayes Associates 80-103A Data Communications Adapter...Micromodem-DCA36328—$379.95.

TIDMA
Tape Interface Direct Memory Access...Record...play programs without bootstrap loader...Into prom has FSK encoder/decoder...for direct connections to low cost recorders at 1200 baud rate...and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate...S-100 bus compatible...Board only $99.95 w/ parts $110.00 Part no. 112A.

SYSTEM MONITOR
8080, 8085, or 2.6-B System monitor for use with the TIDMA board...No need for the front panel...Complete with documentation $12.95.

RS-232/TTY INTERFACE
Four Serial I/O RS-232 card...S-100 bus...Software and jumper selectable baud rates—110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 baud...board only $42.95...parts kit $59.95.

OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II
There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection. Board only $170.00 Part no. 120, with parts $249.95 Part no. 120A.

APPLE II HOBBY/PROTOTYPING CARD
Part no. 7807 $14.95.

SUPERMODERM
Omnigate, RS-232 and S-100 compatible...Full duplex, and half duplex, direct connect or a remote connector, on-board power supply, carrier detect light, D25 plug, 300 BAUD, Type 103 compatible frequencies, Bare board Part no. 2000A $35.95...Kit Part no. 2000A $59.95.

16K EPROM
Uses 2708 EPROMs, memory speed selection...for direct address anywhere in 8K memory, can be rewired in...connections...Board only $24.95 part no. 79228...parts kit $49.95 part no. 7922B.

PET COMPUTER
With 16K & monitor...$795. Dual Disk Drive $199.95.

To Order— Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog ...a big self-addressed envelope with 41 postage gets it fastest!

CIRCLE 245 ON INQUIRY CARD.
ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on-board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $249.95. Part No. TA 1000C

ASCII KEYBOARD

53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MODS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MODS/DI/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +12, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII KEYBOARD

44 BUS MOTHER No. 101A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.

T.V. INTERFACE

- Converts video to AM modulated RF. Channels 2 or 3. Requires -12 and +12 volts. Power required is 12 volts AC C.T. or +12 volts DC. Connect only $7.60 part No. 107A

MODEM

- Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board only $7.60 Part No. 111A

COMPUNTER II

- Converts TTL to RS-232 and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires 5 volts at 1 amp. +12 volts • Connect B to speaker and connect A to a 4 pin gold plated edge connector. Board only $12.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P

DC POWER SUPPLY

- Requires +5 volts at 1 amp. • Board supplies +5 volts at 1 amp. • Board supplies +5 volts at 1 amp. • Board only $7.60 Part No. 107A, with parts $9.95 Part No. 101A

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog... a big self-addressed envelope with 41st postage gets it fastest!
**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog...a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!
16K RAM BOARD. Fully buffered addressable in 4K blocks; VEE standard for bank addressing 2114's. PCBD $28.50 Kit 450 NSEC $249.95.

PT-1 PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except setup to handle solder tail sockets. PCBD $25.95.

PT-2 PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except setup to handle solder tail sockets. PCBD $25.95.

CCS MAIN FRAME. Kit $89.95.

IE= CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

TERS. All 100 buss lines drawn. PCBD $25.95.

PT-2 PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except setup to handle solder tail sockets. PCBD $25.95.

PT-1 PROTO BOARD. Over 2,600 holes for 4K board, PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM* (not included). PCBD $42.95.

FBP-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD $47.50.

MEM-1A 8K x 8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD $25.95.

OM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only 34.95.

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD $26.95.

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. 2 independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD $23.95.

EMM-1 1702A 4K Eprom card PCBD $25.95.

EMM-2 2708/2114 16K/32K Eprom CARD. PCBD $25.95.

EMM-3 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of OM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD $30.95.

MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD $26.95.

PTE-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD $25.95.

IOB-1 SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD $28.95.

2708 $9.49 2114 (200 NS) low pwr 2114 (450 NS) low pwr. 5.99 $6.99.

QB-1 240V POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD $26.95.

CB-2 2708 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/reset Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit $129.95. PCBD $27.95.

CB-3 80x85 VIDE BOARD. Graphic included TBD.

IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/50 ma current loop; Two parallel I/O ports. Kit $125.95. PCBD $27.95.

VB-18 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit $125.95. PCBD $27.95.

CB-2 280 CPU BOARD. Kit $185.95.

AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL $159.95.

ALL OTHER C'S PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

Circle 247 on Inquiry card.
MtS:~!?o™ ~lm~~

Immediate response to your orders (verbal or written). Phone (213) 371-1660

Cromemco
System Three FEATURES...
- Z-80A Micro Processor • 64K RAM
- Dual 8" Double Sided Disk Drive easily expandable to 4 Drives • RS232 and Printer Interface.

CALL FOR OUR PRICE

Cromemco System Two FEATURES...
- Z-80A Micro Processor • 64K RAM
- Wangco Drives • RS232 and Printer Interface.

CALL FOR OUR PRICE

SANYO 9" MONITOR
A Superb Black and White TV Monitor that can be used with most Computers
OUR PRICE $185

Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer
The TI-99/4 gives you an unmatched combination of features, including: • Powerful TI-BASIC—built-in 13-digit, floating point BASIC • Up to 72K total memory capacity
-16K RAM (Random Access Memory), 26K ROM (Read Only Memory), plus up to 30K ROM in TI's Solid State Command Modules. • 13" color monitor included
- Revolutionary Solid State Speech "
Synthesizer (optional) Our Price $999.

Zenith Data Systems:
Smart Video Terminal

Apple II personal computer.
We have a complete stock of different Software for the Apple II
All Apple and Apple related products...
20-25% OFF list price

Atari 800 Personal Computer System
Packed with: Computer Console, Basic Language Card, Education System
Master Cartridge, Cassette Recorder, TV Modulator, 8K Memory (expandable to 48K), Power Supply & all Books and Manuals $849.99

Atari 400 Personal Computer System for less
Packed with: Computer Console, Basic Language Card, Power Supply, TV Modulator, and all Books and Manuals $524.99

Atari Program Recorder 69.99
Atari Software, Rom, Cassette 25% off list price
Atari Expansion Memory 8K Module 99.99
16K Module 169.99

The Vector MZ Microcomputer

System B is a Z-80 based microcomputer with over 630,000 characters of online storage and is capable of handling standard accounting or special computations of any small business or large company department— even scientific calculations in a technical environment.

Call for Our Price

Atari 800 Personal Computer System
Packed with: Computer Console, Basic Language Card, Education System
Master Cartridge, Cassette Recorder, TV Modulator, 8K Memory (expandable to 48K), Power Supply & all Books and Manuals $849.99

Atari 400 Personal Computer System for less
Packed with: Computer Console, Basic Language Card, Power Supply, TV Modulator, and all Books and Manuals $524.99

Atari Program Recorder 69.99
Atari Software, Rom, Cassette 25% off list price
Atari Expansion Memory 8K Module 99.99
16K Module 169.99

The Vector MZ Microcomputer

System B is a Z-80 based microcomputer with over 630,000 characters of online storage and is capable of handling standard accounting or special computations of any small business or large company department—even scientific calculations in a technical environment.

Call for Our Price

Plastic Floppy Disk Holder (up to 10) 8" $3.95
Plastic Floppy Disk Holder (up to 10) 5" $3.25

16K RAM set of 8 4116's 250 ns or better $65.00

Micro Business World
15818 Hawthorne Boulevard
Lawndale, California 90260 (213) 371-1660

Copyright 1980 * Micro Business World Circle 248 on inquiry card
Pan American Electronics

INTEGRATED
1117 CONWAY MISSION, TEXAS 78572
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466
TEXAS AND MAIN TELEPHONE NUMBER 512/581-2765

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE
EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

IOB-1 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD

* TWO PARALLEL DATA PORTS PROGRAMMABLE USING AN 8255 WITH SEPARATE HANDSHAKING.
* ONE SERIAL PORT USING AN 8251 WITH PROVISIONS FOR PARITY, STOP BIT AND CHARACTER LENGTH. BAUD RATES 110 TO 9600 BAUD. OUTPUTS RS232, TTL AND CURRENT LOOP.
* KANSAS CITY STANDARD CASSETTE INTERFACE, 300 BAUD FOR USE WITH THE SERIAL INTERFACE.
* STATUS MAY BE POLLING SOFTWARE OR VECTURED INTERRUPTS.

PCKB $31.95
KIT TO BE ANNOUNCED LATER.

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH RAM, ROM AND PROGRAMMABLE VECTOR INTERRUPTS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.

WAMECO INCORPORATED
WAMECO, INC., P.O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 728-6378

300 BYTE May 1980
RCA Cosmic Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable features found in the Super Elf. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many things... It is an excellent computer for training... It is no longer necessary to learn the machine language and yet it is easily expanded with the addition of extra memory, EPROMs, hardware, software and graphics programs... Plus, over 75 statements, functions and operations.

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $39.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide at the last minute if you want to expand your Super Elf system. The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM fully addressable in 2K memory. The board includes slots to drive relays for control purposes, and to 6K of EPROM (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI) with address and data bus... The board includes a detailed 2716 instruction manual which includes over 500 pages of software instructions including many for teaching R Alg

Subsystems allow users to take advantage of monitor output by running Editor and Loader. The editor consists of 2K ROM Basic and LSI Basic or any other software. The editor and loader are included in the Super Expansion Board and Super Monitor, the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other board options include Parallel Printer and Cassette Interface. The printer has full-height ribbon and can be used with any printer driver... The Cassette Interface is offered for use with the basic RAM or video systems. The Cassette Interface will be offered as an option for those who wish to use the Cassette Interface.

S-100 Computer Boards

- 8K Static RAM Board $150.00
- 16K Static RAM Board $250.00
- 32K Static RAM Board $500.00
- 64K Dynamic RAM Board $1,000.00
- 128K Dynamic RAM Board $2,000.00
- Video Interface Board $500.00

LCM 7099 - Printer $395.00

40/64 column dot matrix impact, dot paper Interfaced to all personal computers

Television Terminal $345.00

10 key, drop-in keyboard. Special supply rates 24 x 20 and 8 x 20 microprocessors, as directed. cat.

Interface Terminal $875.00

Super Brain $2,895.00

791C Update Master Manual $29.95


S-100 Computer Boards

- 8K Static RAM Board $150.00
- 16K Static RAM Board $250.00
- 32K Static RAM Board $500.00
- 64K Dynamic RAM Board $1,000.00
- 128K Dynamic RAM Board $2,000.00
- Video Interface Board $500.00

LCM 7099 - Printer $395.00

40/64 column dot matrix impact, dot paper Interfaced to all personal computers

Television Terminal $345.00

10 key, drop-in keyboard. Special supply rates 24 x 20 and 8 x 20 microprocessors, as directed. cat.

Interface Terminal $875.00

Super Brain $2,895.00

791C Update Master Manual $29.95

Circle 253 on Inquiry card.

11542-1 KNOTT ST.
GARDEN GROVE,
CA 92641
(800) 854-6411
(714) 891-2663

2708's
450NS.
8.50 each
8/$60.00

2716's
5-VOLT ONLY
$35.00

REGULATORS
320T-5 ..... .90
320T-12 ..... .80
340T-5 ..... .75
340T-12 ..... .65
78045 ..... .50

MICROBYTE
16K STATIC
RAM BOARD
•S-100 COMATIBLE
•4K BANK ADDRESSABLE
•EXTENDED MEMORY
•MMA RESTRICTIONS
•ASSEMLED & TESTED
$250.00 each

4116's—200NS.
ADD ON MEMORY FOR: TRS-80,
APPLE, HEATH, EXIDY, ETC.
8 for $55.00
16 for $110.00

4116's
U-ART
$5.00 each
or $2 for $9.50

MICROBYTE
32K STATIC
RAM BOARD
• IEEE/S-100 compatible
• 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot within a 64K boundary
• On board 8-bit output port
• No DMA restrictions
• 4 MHz operation

CENTRONICS
PRINTERS
MODEL #703
180 CPS BI-DIRECTIONAL
LOGIC SEEKING PRINTER
WITH 132 COLUMN
CARRIAGES, ELECTRONIC
TOP OF FORM, VFU &
CENTRONICS STANDARD
PARALLEL INTERFACE
$1995.00

CATALOG AVAILABLE CALL OR WRITE

ORDERING INFO
NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE
SHIP BY: UPS OR MAIL
SHIPPING CHARGES ADD $2.00 UP TO (5) LBS.

TERMS
WE ACCEPT CASH,
CHECK, MONEY ORDER,
VISA & MASTER CHARGE
CREDIT CARDS.
(U.S. FUNDS ONLY)
TAX: 6% CALIF. RES.

LOBO INT'L
SA 800
SINGLE-SIDED/
DBL. DENSITY
SHUGART 8" FLOPPY DISK
DRIVE, INSTALLED
W/POWER SUPPLY
(1) DRIVE INSTALLED
$775.00
(2) DRIVES INSTALLED
$1250.00

MICROBYTE
32K STATIC
RAM BOARD
• IEEE/S-100 compatible
• 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot within a 64K boundary
• On board 8-bit output port
• No DMA restrictions
• 4 MHz operation

TRS-80 DISK DRIVE
$395.00
WITH OPTIONAL INTERFACE CARD
$495.00

BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NO.</th>
<th>USED IN KIT NO.</th>
<th>PRI. WINDING</th>
<th>SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>UNIT PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td></td>
<td>0V, 110V, 120V</td>
<td>2x8 Vac</td>
<td>2x2.5A</td>
<td>2x2.5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2</td>
<td></td>
<td>0V, 110V, 120V</td>
<td>2x12.5A</td>
<td>2x3.5A</td>
<td>2x2.5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3</td>
<td></td>
<td>0V, 110V, 120V</td>
<td>2x9A</td>
<td>2x2.5A</td>
<td>2x2.5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4</td>
<td></td>
<td>0V, 110V, 120V</td>
<td>2x4A</td>
<td>2x3A</td>
<td>2x3A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSEMBLY TIME)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>USED FOR</th>
<th>+8 Vdc</th>
<th>-8 Vdc</th>
<th>+16 Vdc</th>
<th>-16 Vdc</th>
<th>+28 Vdc</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>UNIT PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 1</td>
<td>15 CARDS SOURCE</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>2.5A</td>
<td>2.5A</td>
<td>2.5A</td>
<td>12x6x4.5</td>
<td>51.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT 2</td>
<td>SYSTEM SOURCE</td>
<td>25A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>12x6x4.5</td>
<td>58.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT 3</td>
<td>DISC SYSTEM</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>14x6x4.5</td>
<td>66.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT 4</td>
<td>DISC SOURCE</td>
<td>8A</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>10x6x4.5</td>
<td>49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EACH KIT INCLUDES: TRANSFORMER, CAPACITORS, RESIS., BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, FUSE & HOLDER, TERMINAL BLOCK, BASE PLATE, MOUNTING PARTS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

DISC DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9" (W) X 5" (D) X 5" (H) ...............

SPECS: +5V @ 5A REGULATED, -5V @ 1A REG , +24V @ 5A REG , SHORTS PROTECT.
IDEAL FOR 2 SHUGART 801/851 OR SIEMENS FDD 100-8/200-8 DISK DRIVES & ROCKWELL AIM-65.

SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: $4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: $5.00 IN CALIF. $7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
Telephone: (213) 633-8327

STORE:
7245 E. ALONDRA BLVD.
PARRAMOUNT, CA 90723
STORE HOURS: 9 AM–6 PM

Circle 254 on inquiry card.
Ohio Scientific Superboard II
The first complete computer system on a board. Includes keyboard, video interface and audio cassette interface. 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 4K RAM. Requires power supply +5V at 3Amp.

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."
POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH, 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."
BYTE, MAY, 1979

ONLY $299

Ohio Scientific C1P Series.

The Challenger 1P. The best bargain in personal computer anywhere! 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 4K RAM. Cassette based with 53-key keyboard, 8K BW video interface, 30 rows x 30 columns. Upper and lower case. 8K RAM $399.

Ohio Scientific C1P MF. Mini-floppy version of the C1P. BK BASIC-in-ROM, 2.0K RAM, 203 floppy software. Fully expandable. $1250.

SOFTWARE

Cassettes
Add Game $ 6.00
BASIC Tutor Series $25.00
Torpedo $ 8.00
Address Book $ 8.00
Programmable Calculator $12.00
Savings Account $ 8.00
Breakout $ 6.00
Battle Ship $ 6.00
Bowling $ 6.00
Battleship $ 6.00
Star Trek $ 6.00
Tiger Tank $12.00

Disks
When ordering, specify Challenger 1P, 4P or 8P
MDMS Education System $250.00
MDMS System (2 Disk Set) $29.00

Many, many more software systems are available to you. See our catalog for complete listings.

Ohio Scientific C4P Series.

The Challenger 4P. A 4-slot computer with one open slot. High quality, sophisticated 16 color video interface. 32 rows x 64 columns, upper and lower case. 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 8K RAM. 200-20KHz programmable tone generator. AC remote interface. Expandable to 32K RAM and two mini-floppy drives. $780.

The Challenger 4P MF. Mini-floppy version of the 4P. Two to three times faster than competitors. More I/O built-in than any other in its class. 24K RAM. Real time clock. Modern interface, printer interface, foreground/background operation and much, much more. $1785.

To Order:
Or to get our free catalog
CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.
Change your order to your VISA or MASTER CHARGE ACCOUNT
Ohio Residents Call: (216) 464-8047.
Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

TO ORDER: CALL
1-800-321-5805
TOLL FREE
Circle 256 on inquiry card.

Apple Game Port Remote Plug-In

Expander with SELECTOR!

Allows continuous connection of any three of the Apple game port options.

$39.95

8038C
VCO Waveform Generator

$265

8104
16K EPROM

$279.95

45ns single 45V TTL, HIT, INT. GIG

Up to 5 PROMS in 19 minutes

6000 Hour Bulb Life*

2716
16K EPROM

$279.95

S-100 16K Add-On Bare Board

With Documentation and Detailed Instruction Book

$295

2114L
1024 x 4 Static RAM

$475

EPROM ERASER by Spectraline

UP TO 6 EPROMS IN 15 MINUTES

$499.95

More sensitive to your input

SD Systems

2701
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A100)...

$225

2702
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A101)...

$225

2703
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A102)...

$225

2704
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A103)...

$225

2705
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A104)...

$225

2706
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A105)...

$225

2707
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A106)...

$225

2708
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A107)...

$225

2709
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A108)...

$225

2710
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A109)...

$225

2711
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A110)...

$225

2712
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A111)...

$225

2713
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A112)...

$225

2714
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A113)...

$225

2715
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A114)...

$225

2716
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A115)...

$225

2717
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A116)...

$225

2718
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A117)...

$225

2719
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A118)...

$225

2720
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A119)...

$225

2721
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A120)...

$225

2722
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A121)...

$225

2723
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A122)...

$225

2724
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A123)...

$225

SD Systems ASSEMBLED

2701
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A100)...

$140

2702
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A101)...

$140

2703
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A102)...

$140

2704
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A103)...

$140

2705
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A104)...

$140

2706
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A105)...

$140

2707
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A106)...

$140

2708
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A107)...

$140

2709
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A108)...

$140

2710
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A109)...

$140

2711
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A110)...

$140

2712
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A111)...

$140

2713
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A112)...

$140

2714
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A113)...

$140

2715
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A114)...

$140

2716
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A115)...

$140

2717
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A116)...

$140

2718
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A117)...

$140

2719
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A118)...

$140

2720
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A119)...

$140

2721
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A120)...

$140

2722
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A121)...

$140

2723
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A122)...

$140

2724
SpectraView, Inc. - SpectraView 500R Board (F-A123)...

$140

Universal Oscilloscope

$360

SWITCHABLE X1 and X10 ATTENUATION FACTOR

Key additional features: 100 MHz bandwidth, Heavy duty tip, Break resistant center conductor, Flexible cable, 6 ft. Length, Wide compensation range, Fits all scopes, Ground reference can be activated at X10. Includes SPRING BOOK, L.C. TIP, BNC ADAPTER, INSULATING TIP & TRIMMER TOOL accessory
The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisible on-board refresh, and it WORKS!

- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, +16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Major Brand 16K RAMs
- PC Board is doubled solder mask and has silk-screened parts layout
- Extensive documentation clearly written

SD'S 100 BUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The VDB-8024 features its own on-board Z80 microprocessor. This gives the capability of using software (included in ROM) to control functions and enhance memory performance with the computer’s CPU. Included in the special features: 80 characters by 24 lines display, keyboard power and interface, drives: Sugar! SA400/450 Mini Floppy, Shugart SA500/850 Standard Floppy, PERSCI, and a software programmable baud rate generator. The VDB-8024 is compatible with most 8080, 8085, 8088 microprocessors except the Z-80.

SD'S VERSAFLOPPY II

FEATURES: IBM 3740 soft sectored format for single density or double density drives. Single or Double Density Drives and 5.25" and 8" Drives — in any combination of four simultaneously. Drive Select and Side Select. Z-80 CPU board. The Z-80 microprocessor is used as the heart of the Z-800 CPU board, which also contains all the possible features of a flexible disk drive controller into one board. Capable of handling drives of any variety, such as 7" single sided, 8" dual density single sided, 5" dual density single sided. Most popular drives are controlled directly with the Versafloppy II. The operating system for the Versafloppy II is extremely powerful. It is available for SD Systems Diagnostic and control software available to complete your disk system.

SD'S 100 BUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The SO'S VERSAFLOPPY II and PROGAMMER Board SO'S SBC-100 features are: 1024 bytes of PROM/ROM on-board RAM, Serial I/O with both synchronous and asynchronous operation. Parallel I/O ports. Operation verified for IBM compatibility and single board controllers.

SD'S EXPANDORAM II

The Random Access Memory board with capacities from 16K bytes (4116) to 256K bytes (4164). It operates on the industry S-100 Bus. The design allows 8 boards to operate from the same S-100 Bus. The EXPANDORAM II is compatible with most 8080 CPU's based on the Z80 microprocessor.

SD'S EXPANDORAM II KIT

512K ......... $239.95
16K ...... $369.95
8K ....... $449.95
4K ....... $519.95

Circle 256 on inquiry card.
EXPANDORAM II

4 MHz RAM Board Expandable to 256K
S-100 bus compatible, up to 4 MHz operation
Expandable memory from 16K to 256K
Dip switch selectable boundaries
Page mode allows up to 8 boards on the same bus
Invisible refresh
MEM-66433K 64K KIT........................ $99.95
MEM-66433A A&T.......................... $359.95
MEM-66832K 48K KIT........................ $499.95
MEM-66832A A&T.......................... $489.95
MEM-56236K 32K KIT........................ $359.95
MEM-56236A 32K A&T....................... $409.95
MEM-16638K 16K KIT........................ $279.95
MEM-16638A 16K A&T...................... $329.95

S D Systems

VERSAFLOPPY

Versatile Floppy Disk Controller
IBM 3740 soft sectored format
S-100 Z-80 or 8080 compatible
Controls up to 4 single or double sided drives
Compatible with all popular disk drives
CP/M compatible
Listings for control software included
IOD-1150K (KIT)............................ $299.00
IOD-1150A (A&T).......................... $289.00

S D Systems

Z-80 STARTER

Complete Z-80 Microcomputer
On-board keyboard, display, EPROM programmer, cassette interface and S-100 interface
Wire-wrap area and room for 2S-100 connectors
Two 8-bit parallel I/O ports, 4 channel CTC, 5 programmable breakpoints
Examine & change memory, 1/O ports, or register
CPS-30010K (KIT).......................... $299.95
CPS-30010A (A&T)........................ $309.95

S D Systems

SBC-100/200

2 or 4 MHz Single Board Computer
S-100 bus compatible Z-80 CPU
1K of on-board RAM
32K static RAM
32K EPROM sockets accommodate 2708, 2716, 2725
Soft ARC parallel I/O port
Uses IBM standard formats for proven reliability
IOD-5110103 (A&T)........................ $299.95
IOD-511003 (A&T)........................ $199.95
MMD-8210A (DOUB LE-D)................ $199.95
MMD-8210 (DOUB LE-D KIT).............. $289.95

S D Systems

NEW JADE P/S 1/O

Parallel Serial Interrupt Board
Z-80 SIO, PIO, 2 CTCs, expands to 2 SIOs, 4 CTCs
16 serial ports (async, sync, bi-phase, SDLC, H/DLC)
2 parallel ports with full handshake
Software baud rate generators, interval timers, counters, and generates 32 vectored interrupts
Designed especially for MFM/Multiuser multitasking operating systems. For use with Z-80 only
IO1-1045B (BARE BOARD).................. $55.00
IO1-1045K (KIT).......................... $169.95
IO1-1045A (A&T)......................... $224.95

Solid State Music

1/0-4

2 Serial & 2 Parallel 1/O Ports
IO1-1010B (KIT).......................... $149.95
IO1-1010A (A&T)........................ $199.95

JADE DISKETTES

Magnumlcent Magnetic Media

5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-510103 (SOFT SECTOR).............. $29.95
MMD-511103 (10 SECTOR)................ $29.95
5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 (SOFT SECTOR)............ $39.95
MMD-5210103 (10 SECTOR)............... $39.95
8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-810103 (SOFT SECTOR).............. $34.95
MMD-8110103 (10 SECTOR)............... $34.95
8" double sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 (SOFT SECTOR)............ $55.95
MMD-8210103 (10 SECTOR)............... $55.95
MMD-8230103 (30 SECTOR)............... $57.95

Special Package Price

RS-232 SET-$6.50
1 Male DB-25, 1 Female DB-25, 1 Cover
SD Systems

VERSAFLOPPY II
Double Density Disk Controller

Single or double density floppy disk controller
938,500bytes on 8" double sided diskettes
259,840 bytes on double sided 5½" diskettes
S-100 bus (IEEE) standard compatible
IBM 3740 format in single density
8" and 5½" drives controlled simultaneously
Operates with 2-100, 8000, and 8885 CPUs' Controls up to 4 drives
Versatile interrupt operation optional

100-1160K KIT ............... $299.95
100-1600A AT&T ............... $349.95

Special Package Price

We Think It's Superior
SDOS
A New Disk Operating System
SDOS is a disk operating system which will run any program that runs under CP/M*. It is designed specifically for use with the SBC-100 Versa Floppy (1 or 11) board set by S.D. Systems. SDOS actually has more functions than CP/M, including file attributes, disk label, and read/write logical blocks. It provides additional protection features and is expandable to a multi-user real-time system. And if all that doesn't impress you, SDOS also contains S.D.'s ASSEMBLER/EDITOR/
LINKER package and CASE 2!

SFX-55001002M (5½" W/MAN) ............... $150.00
SFX-55001004P (8" W/MAN) ............... $150.00
SFX-55001006D (MANUAL ONLY) ............... $15.00

*CP M is a trademark of Digital Research

TWO CHAMPS

ATARI 800
Don't Miss Out On Our Special Sale Price
At last there is a machine designed to give serious competition to Apple and Radio Shack. This computer contains many advanced technical features such as:
- built-in RF module for use with a standard TV;
- 8K of internal RAM (expandable to 48K);
- BASIC and Assembly language included
- extremely sharp high-resolution color graphics;
- and built-in peripheral I/O ports.

Software is available in plug-in packs and cassette tapes, with many programs available in the areas of entertainment, education, and business/home management:

Available accessories include a printer, disk drives, game controller paddles, and memory expansion cartridges.

And JADE has the Atari 800 in stock at a special introductory price.

ATARI 800 ................... $825.00
810 DISK DRIVE ............... $575.00
820 PRINTER ................... $550.00
16K RAM EXPANSION KIT .............. $169.95
CX30-04 PADDLE CONTROLLER ............... $19.95
CX40-04 JOYSTICK CONTROLLER ............... $19.95
ATARI 400 ................... $599.92

Special Package Price

ROCKWELL AIM-65
The Head-Start in Microcomputers
KIM-1 compatible
On-board printer
Full ASCII keyboard
AIM-65 w/1K RAM........... $395.00
AIM-65 w/4K RAM........... $439.95
8K BASIC ROM........... $100.00
POWER SUPPLY........... $50.00
CASE for AIM-65........... $49.95
4K Assembler/Editor........... $85.00

Special Package Price

JADE
Memory Expansion Kits FOR
TRS-80 APPLE EXIDY
Everything you need to add 16K of memory to your computer. Your kit comes neatly packaged with easy to follow instructions. In just minutes your computer is ready to tackle more advanced software.

$59.95

Integral Data Systems

THE PAPER TIGER
132 Column Dot Matrix Printer
Up to 198 CPS
1.75 to 9.5 inch adjustable tractor
Parallel and serial interface
98 character ASCII set
80 to 120 columns
6 or 8 lines per inch
Eight software selectable character sizes

SPECIAL SALE PRICE

PRM-33440 ................... $950.00
PRM-33441 (GRAPHICS & 2K BUFFER) ............... $1050.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
Inside California
Continental U.S.
800-262-1710
800-421-5500
Write for our FREE 1980 catalog
For customer service or technical inquiries call 213-973-7707

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders and credit cards accepted. Minimum order $10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.

JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250
e.) Complete audit trails for analysis.

h.) Fully Documented, with listings, &

CASH RECEIPTS JOURNAL CJ-2001 $75.00

Complete software packages, and computer
supplied on

TRS-80 Basic.

Learn FORTH

FORTH is a structured high level language that
dramatically cuts program development time. You
can expand the FORTH language by defining new
operations and data types. FORTH programs are
complied to reduce memory space and speed
execution.

tinyFORTH is a compact version of the powerful
FORTH language tailored to the TRS-80. The
tinyFORTH system includes FORTH, a text editor,
an assembler, graphics, and cassette 141.

Lear FORTH on your own computer. The
tinyFORTH user's manual contains hundreds of
examples to teach you FORTH in hands-on style.

tinyFORTH is for 16K level II TRS-80
Cassette and full documentation $29.95
Documentation only $9.95

All orders are fully guaranteed. At $15 for
postage and handling. Under with check, money
order, Visa, or Mastercharge.

Write for a FREE booklet describing FORTH

The Software Farm
Box 2304 Dept. A-21
Renton, WA 98059

DISCOUNT PRICES

NORTH STAR
APPLE II
MICROTEK
TRENDCOM
CENTRONICS
SOROC
INTERTUBE
THINKER TOYS
SOLID STATE MUSIC
& OTHERS
Call for Prices
(301) 694-8884

FREDERICK COMPUTER
PRODUCTS
Municipal Airport
Frederick, MD. 21701
### BECKIAN ENTERPRISES

#### EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>Row Sp.</th>
<th>10-24pcs.</th>
<th>25-49pcs.</th>
<th>50-99pcs.</th>
<th>100+pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10911</td>
<td>8DBDA PRIME</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10912</td>
<td>8DBDA FEMALE</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10913</td>
<td>8DBDA MALE</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10914</td>
<td>8DBDA PLUG</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10915</td>
<td>8DBDA W/F</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10916</td>
<td>8DBDA W/O</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10917</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10918</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10919</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10920</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10921</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10922</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10923</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10924</td>
<td>8DBDA Y/CON</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMS**: Minimum Order: $15.00 ADD 11.3% For Handling & Shipping. Orders over $30.00 in the U.S. A. Will receive the Shipping. Calif. Residents: Please add 6% Sales Tax.

**NOTE**: NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

---

**MAIL ORDERS TO: SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063**

**PHONE**: 213-988-6196
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

Controls up to 4 drives
8" and 5 1/4" drives controlled simultaneously
Operates with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 CPUs

APPLE PRODUCTS

APPLE PRODUCTS

AIO Apple Serial/Parallel Interface
$115.00
Assembled and Tested...

MICRO-MODEM II...
$350.00

WIZA DRIVE CONTROLLER for 8" Disk Drive...
$350.00

SORENTO CONTROLLER for 8" Apple Disk Drive...
$360.00

INTRO X-10 SYSTEM (turns appliances on/off)...
$275.00

MICRO-MUSIC (Software)...
$180.00

AIO/Self-Parallel Board Kit...
$115.00

AIO/Self-Parallel Board A&T...
$155.00

INTEGRAL Firmware Card...
$175.00

VISICALC (Business Software Package)...
$124.95

SUPER-MOD II (connects Apple to TV)...
$25.00

ROM WRITER (EPROM burner)...
$125.00

APPLE CLOCK...
$280.00

SANYO 15" MONITOR...
$295.00

S-100 BARE BOARDS

CB1A 8080 CPU...
$30.00

V81 Memory Mapped Video Interface...
$26.95

V82 1/0 Mapped Video Interface...
$29.95

I02 Parallel Interface...
$33.00

I04 2P + 2S 1/0 Interface...
$29.95

SB1 Music Synthesizer...
$39.95

OB1 Vector Jump & Prototyping Board...
$29.95

MB8B 8K Static RAM...
$25.95

MB7 Low Power 16K Static RAM...
$26.95

MB8 16K 1702 EPROM Board...
$39.95

MB8A 16K 2708 EPROM Board...
$34.95

T1 Terminator...
$26.00

MTI 15 Slot Module...
$45.00

SB1 Extender Board...
$135.00

SOFTWARE, FIRMWARE, MANUALS, MISC.

SMM 8080 Monitor (on two 2708s or eight 1702s)...
$50.00

AIO Apple Parallel Interface Firmware...
$25.00

AIO Apple Pascal Patch Disk...
$25.00

SB1 Music Synthesizer Software...
$9.95

PB1 Interface...
$9.95

CP/M Compatible 8" Disk, containing...
$9.95

MUS-X1 Music Interpreter...
$9.95

Test Program...
$9.95

*18 Encoded Music Selections...
$25.00

SB1 Booklet (with 21 Encoded Music Selections)...
$10.00

SB1 Music Synthesizer Manual...
$10.00

All Other Manuals...
$5.00

100 Pin edge connector (short side)...
$3.00

100 Pin edge connector (standard side)...
$4.00

Card Guides...
$2.00

S-100 KITS & ASSEMBLED BOARDS...

CB1A 8080 CPU...
$129.95

Assembled & Tested...
$189.95

CB2 2-8 CPU...
$185.95

Assembled & Tested...
$250.00

V81B Memory Mapped Video Interface...
$125.00

Assembled & Tested...
$180.00

PRINTERS

MATCHLESS PRINTERS

FEATURES:
- Documentation included
- 123 columns, 53 lines per minute, Bi-Directional, Nominal Thruput
- High Reliability - Heavy Duty Cycle, 100 Million Characters Per Hour Life
- Sprocket Feed
- 9x7 Dot Matrix Character Front
- Underline
- Non-glare screen
- Protected fields
- Reverse Video
- Bliking/blank fields
- Upper/lower case character
- Protected fields
- Non-glare screen
- Underline
- 12x10 character res.
- Function/editing keys
- Bliking cursor
- Typewriter/TTY keyboards
- Numeric pad
- 9 Baud rates (30-9600 Baud)
- Self-clocking
- Auxiliary port

PLACE ORDERS
TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
The New 730-1 parallel matrix printer is ideally suited for:

- 100 cps
- 80 characters/line
- 3-way paper Tiger allows full dot pattern control and handling system
- 7x7 dot matrix
- 96 character ASCII

List Price $995

SALE: $839 includes an expanded 2048-byte buffer for all personal and microcomputer systems. Sanyo's Graphics Option for the Paper Tiger

- 3 for 2 is Back! SPECIAL OFFER TO EDUCATORS - GET A FREE PET COMPUTER

For a limited time only, when your school buys any 2 PET's at the regular list price (see our PET prices listed above), Commodore will include another PET in the deal, absolutely FREE! Call Compumart TOLL-FREE for complete details.

NEW FROM EXDY

THE SORCERER II 48K COMPUTER

Z-80 Microprocessor, Full-sized keyboard • ROM PAG Programs • Microscreen Printer • Centronics Printer 

List Price $1,245

SALE: $995

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

The 779-2 is a tractor feed printer designed for small business systems. Uses a low dot matrix to produce all 64 upper case ASCII characters. Centronics is the biggest name in printers and this is their most popular model. List $955

SALE: $795

The Paper Tiger Printer from Integral Data

Standard features include:
- 4 character display
- 8.3 to 16.5 cpi
- 56 cps at 10 char. per in.
- Selectable line spacing
- 8 switch-selectable form sizes.

The IDS Graphics Option for the Paper Tiger allows full dot pattern control and includes an expanded 2048-byte buffer (a 256-byte buffer is standard).

IDS Paper Tiger Printer

List Price $995

IDS Graphics Paper Tiger Printer $1,094

SANYO MONITORS

9-inch

reg. $199

SALE: $169

15-inch

reg. $299

SALE: $269

Perfect for Apple users...

Sanyo Cassette Recorder $55

THE SINGLE BOARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM ROCKWELL AIM 65

6502 Microprocessor • 20-character, alpha-numeric LED display • 512-byte SRAM • 20-pin connector • 512-byte ROM • 128-byte EPROM • 2303 clock crystal • 473i adapter board • 435i power supply • 451i logic analyzer

List Price $995

The Compumart AIM System combines all of our options for the AIM to give you the capabilities of development systems costing 5 to 10 times as much. This system includes a 4K AIM 65 with BASIC and Assembler, an AMT power supply, a Sanyo floppy disk interface for the AIM.

Compumart AIM System $789

AIM 65 $650

Paper for the AIM $50

We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software in-stock for immediate delivery.

$200 in free accessories with the purchase of a 48K Apple II or IIe through May 15, 1980

16K Apple reg. or plus — $1,195 ($100 in free acc.)
32K Apple reg. or plus — $1,395 ($150 in free acc.)
48K Apple reg. or plus — $1,495 ($200 in free acc.)
Apple Accessories

We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software in-stock for immediate delivery.

$200 in free accessories with the purchase of a 48K Apple II or IIe through May 15, 1980

16K Apple reg. or plus — $1,195 ($100 in free acc.)
32K Apple reg. or plus — $1,395 ($150 in free acc.)
48K Apple reg. or plus — $1,495 ($200 in free acc.)
Apple Accessories

We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software in-stock for immediate delivery.

$200 in free accessories with the purchase of a 48K Apple II or IIe through May 15, 1980

16K Apple reg. or plus — $1,195 ($100 in free acc.)
32K Apple reg. or plus — $1,395 ($150 in free acc.)
48K Apple reg. or plus — $1,495 ($200 in free acc.)
Apple Accessories

We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software in-stock for immediate delivery.

$200 in free accessories with the purchase of a 48K Apple II or IIe through May 15, 1980

16K Apple reg. or plus — $1,195 ($100 in free acc.)
32K Apple reg. or plus — $1,395 ($150 in free acc.)
48K Apple reg. or plus — $1,495 ($200 in free acc.)
Apple Accessories


ADM-42 with Keyboard Reg. Price: $1,995. Sale! CALL  

Model 310 Ballistic Printer (Serial/Parallel) Reg. Price: $2,045. Sale CALL  


- Powerful TI-BASIC  
- Up to 72K total memory capability - 16K RAM, 26K ROM  
- 16 color graphics capability  
- Music & sound effects  
- Built-in equation calculator  
- Built-in 13" color monitor  
- Call our Sales Dept. for Complete Description & Specifications.  

TI-99/4A Computer w/ Monitor $1,950.  

TI Calculators  

TI-30 Advanced Scientific Calculator $49.95  

HP-32E - Advanced Scientific with Statistics $51.95  

HP-33E - Programmable Scientific with 12 memory registers $79.95  

HP-34E - Advanced Financial with Programming $144.95  

HP-35E - Business RPN $144.95  

HP-36E - Business RPN with Programming $144.95  

TI-99/4 Accessory Paks  

DIAGRAM Paks $125.00  

ADDITIONAL T99/4 ACCESSORIES  

Speech Editor $89.95  

Demonstration $89.95  

Disks $89.95  

Joystick $89.95  

Speakers $89.95  

Dual Cassette Cable $19.95  

Math Dictionary $29.95  

Beginners Basic $9.95  

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE COMMAND MODULES  

Educational  

Football $29.95  

Volleyball $29.95  

Video Games $19.95  

Home Management/Personal Finance $29.95  

Home Financial Decisions $29.95  

Inflated Budget Mgt. $29.95  

Education $29.95  

Early Learning $29.95  

Personal Fitness $29.95  

Number Magic $29.95  

Beginning Grammar $29.95  

350 Series Ballistic Printers. The graphically oriented matrix printer is built to last. Features include: Ballistic Printing. Print Speed up to 500 characters per second. All characters buffered.  

ADM-42. The semi-duplex oriented terminal that provides you with flexibility of format, security, editing, interface and transmission. Two-page display standard (Optionally expandable to eight). Blank, blinking, reverse fields, programming features - all features do the work of 32-32 key keyboard.  

We Stock Lear Siegler  

Accessories - Call For Details.  


The finest calculators available for Science, Engineering, Business.  

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C  

The Calculator.  

Features over 1000 functions and offers up to 400 lines of program memory or 65,536 data storage registers, expandable to 319 registers or up to 2,000 lines. HP Logic: Alpha-deliminated, all numeric capabilities let you communicate with the calculator in English. Customization features allow you to totally realign the keyboard functions. Continuous memory. HP-41C Calculator $288.00  

The System.  

Memory Modules. For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory.  

Extra Smart Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards.  

The Printer. Upper and Lower case. High resolution printing. Portable Thermal operation. HP-41C Printer $320.00  

Application Modules.  


HP SERIES  

CALCULATORS  

HP-31E - Scientific, Trigonometry, Exponential & financial functions $49.95  

HP-33E - Programmable Scientific with Statistics $51.95  

HP-34E - Advanced Financial with Programming $144.95  

Also available with continuous memory $59.95  

THE ALL NEW HP-34C. Advanced Continuous Memory Scientific Programmable with an impressive array of programming features $144.95  

CompuMart STOCKS THE COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS.
### Prices Subject to Change

#### DISCRETE LEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XCE166R</td>
<td>Red/White</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCE166Y</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCE166G</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### INFRARED LED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XCE160R</td>
<td>Red/White</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCE160Y</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCE160G</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CALCULATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>CMOS Calculator</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS-10</td>
<td>CMOS Calculator</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC157</td>
<td>Telephone/Keyboard Chip</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC158</td>
<td>Telephone/Keyboard Chip</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCRs AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCR</td>
<td>SCR</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW BRIDGE</td>
<td>FW BRIDGE RECTIFIER</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TRANSISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2N3904</td>
<td>Transistor</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2N3905</td>
<td>Transistor</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DIODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1N4001</td>
<td>Diode</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N4002</td>
<td>Diode</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MICROCONTROLLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C186</td>
<td>Microcontroller</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80C318</td>
<td>Microcontroller</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ICs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC164</td>
<td>Memory IC</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC165</td>
<td>Memory IC</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DISPLAY LEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCA736</td>
<td>Display LED</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCA737</td>
<td>Display LED</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PROFIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCA736</td>
<td>Display LED</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCA737</td>
<td>Display LED</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Microprocessor Components**

**HICKOK**

- **LX303 Portable LCD Digital Multimeter**
  - 4000-count display, auto-Ranging, 10-base, 100 Ohms, 1 gig, 10 meg.
  - Includes test leads, white soft case, and all instructions.
  - Size: 9" x 5" x 1/2".

- **JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit**
  - Six-Segment LED display.
  - Includes all components, case & transformer.
  - Size: 11" x 8" x 3/4".

- **JE701**
  - 6-Digit Clock Kit $19.95
  - Uses LM1532, Heat sink provided.
  - Includes components, hardware and instructions.
  - Size: 3" x 5" x 2/3".

- **JE200** $14.95
  - DC/DC converter with 15V input, 18V output, 10V output, 5V output.
  - Includes components, hardware and instructions.
  - Size: 3" x 5" x 2/3".

- **JE205** $12.95
  - DC/DC converter with 15V input, 18V output, 10V output, 5V output.
  - Includes components, hardware and instructions.
  - Size: 3" x 5" x 2/3".

- **JE61O** $79.95
  - 6-Key Keyboard only
  - Features:
    - Full 128 ASCII character set, upper and lower case.
    - Fully buffered 8-bit data bus for custom applications.
    - Easy interfacing with a 16-pin 18-pin edge connector.

- **JE616** $39.95
  - 6-Key Keyboard only
  - Features:
    - Full 128 ASCII character set, upper and lower case.
    - Fully buffered 8-bit data bus for custom applications.
    - Easy interfacing with a 16-pin 18-pin edge connector.

**Prototype Kit**

- **Proto Clips**
  - 5-PACK CLIP: 14-PW $4.80
  - 5-PACK CLIP: 16-PW $4.78
  - 5-PACK CLIP: 40-PW $16.00

**Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit**

- Four 200mHz, 6-bit, 74HC4051A.
- Common anode display.
- Uses MAX8670.
- Switches for hours, minutes, and seconds.
- Each display is easily driven to 30 feet.
- Seven-segment seven-segment, seven-segment.
- Two-hour operation.
- Includes all components, case & wall transformer.
- Size: 5" x 3/4" x 1/4".

**JE747** $29.95

**JE701**

- Uses LM3503, Heat sink provided.
- Includes components, hardware and instructions.
- Size: 3" x 5" x 2/3".

**Regulated Power Supply**

- Uses LM3503, Heat sink provided.
- Includes components, hardware and instructions.
- Size: 3" x 5" x 2/3".

**TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit**

- Enhance your TRS-80 System to 16K.
- Kit comes complete with:
  - 8-bit CPU (6502) Dynamic RAM 156KB
  - Documentation for conversion
  - A must for all video games or remote control projects.
  - Includes 32KB memory expansion.
  - 8-bit CPU, 8-bit dynamic RAM.
  - Professional Quality.
  - Chrome Vanadium Steel.

**Trs-80 Kit Only** $139.95

**Tape Accessories**

- **Tape Retractor Tool** $21.95
  - 15" model, includes all components.

**Microprocessor Components**

- **LX303 Portable LCD Digital Multimeter**
  - 4000-count display, auto-ranging, 10-base, 100 Ohms, 1 gig, 10 meg.
  - Includes test leads, white soft case, and all instructions.
  - Size: 9" x 5" x 1/2".

- **JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit**
  - Six-Segment LED display.
  - Includes all components, case & transformer.
  - Size: 11" x 8" x 3/4".

**Prototype Kit**

- **Proto Clips**
  - 5-PACK CLIP: 14-PW $4.80
  - 5-PACK CLIP: 16-PW $4.78
  - 5-PACK CLIP: 40-PW $16.00

**Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit**

- Four 200mHz, 6-bit, 74HC4051A.
- Common anode display.
- Uses MAX8670.
- Switches for hours, minutes, and seconds.
- Each display is easily driven to 30 feet.
- Seven-segment seven-segment, seven-segment.
- Two-hour operation.
- Includes all components, case & wall transformer.
- Size: 5" x 3/4" x 1/4".

**JE747** $29.95

**JE701**

- Uses LM3503, Heat sink provided.
- Includes components, hardware and instructions.
- Size: 3" x 5" x 2/3".

**Regulated Power Supply**

- Uses LM3503, Heat sink provided.
- Includes components, hardware and instructions.
- Size: 3" x 5" x 2/3".

**TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit**

- Enhance your TRS-80 System to 16K.
- Kit comes complete with:
  - 8-bit CPU (6502) Dynamic RAM 156KB
  - Documentation for conversion
  - A must for all video games or remote control projects.
  - Includes 32KB memory expansion.
  - 8-bit CPU, 8-bit dynamic RAM.
  - Professional Quality.
  - Chrome Vanadium Steel.
**TERMINAL DATA CORPORATION**

**MODEL 1200 RS-232 DATA SPLITTER**

Model 1200K gives the terminal or microprocessor user a second interface for a printer, plotter, cassette or tape drive. It operates at any speed & isolates the two output devices from each other, while providing 2 RS-232 interfaces from the terminal or microprocessor.

The kit consists of 3 RS-232 connectors, printed circuit board, all necessary components, enclosure, mounting hardware & assembly instructions. $64.00

Circle 278 on inquiry card.

**MYCHESS**

- Available for CP/M, C64, and 8080, hard-coded version for CP/M.
- Program allows 9 levels of play.
- Searches on opponent's moves.
- Program enables you to save game for later play.
- Optional formatted hard copy of game.
- Allows computer to play itself.

Contact: COMPUTER SERVICES
2431 Lyvano Lane
Anchorage, AK 99502
(907) 243-8730

$50.00

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

**H9 OWNERS!**

Upgrade your video terminal with one of these long overdue kits:

- **GRAFIFIX** - Graphical display capabilities assembled and tested $69.95. Ht $59.95.
- **CURSOR CONTROL** - A total of 8 functions assembled and tested $54.95. Ht $49.95.
- **FLICKER FREE** - 4800 baud operation assembled and tested $79.95. Ht $69.95.

All have a full 6 month warranty.

**NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.**

8503 NE 30th Avenue
Vancouver, WA 98665

Circle 281 on inquiry card.
PRAGMATIX - 100

- A complete computer package, easy to install, easy to maintain
- Practical to operate; designed for the businessman/woman (even for non-computer specialists)
- Upwards expandable (built-in flexibility & updating)
  - Desk-top (rack mount available)
  - Can use many available software packages
  - Expandable for multi-user functions

Specifications:
- Z-80 CPU (4 MHz) with 2 SIO + 3 PIO
- S-100 Compatible
- Two 8" Floppy Disk Drives
- Single/Double Density Disk Controller
- 80 x 24 Terminal with editing capabilities plus second page memory
- 132 Column DOT Matrix printer
- Compiler Business Basic [C Basic 2 – version 2.04]
- Powerful OS-1 Operating System (uses any CP/M or Cromenco program)
- All necessary cabling and documentation
- Osborne software package: general ledger, accounts payable/receivable and payroll

Options:
- Double sided Disk Drives
- Structured Systems Software
  - 220 V/50 Hz available
  - Dealer Inquiries Invited
  - Quantity pricing available
- Call for exact p&d on options
- Terminal with special function and line insert/delete keys
- 8 channel S10 with real time clock and interrupt control
- Autotype – powerful word processor
- Qume S/5 45 RO Printer with Tractor Feed
- 10 & 20 MGY Removable Hard Disk, DMA Controller & Custom Cabinetry available
- CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Assembled and Tested

Electrolabs
POB 6721, Stanford, Ca. 94305
Worldwide:
TLX: 345567 Electrolabs PLA

In California: 415-321-5601
Outside Ca.: 800-227-8266
Circle 284 on Inquiry card.
New from Lobo, a dual Cabinet with power supply, and internal data cable hook-up.
• Cabinet accepts 2 801R, SOOR, F01 20, or FD20 floppy disk drives.
• Power Supply for 2 drives.
• Assembled, tested, and guaranteed by Lobo Drives.
• Shipping Weight 30 lbs.

**1c SALE**
Box of 10 Diskettes with the purchase of a V-80 System

The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System
• 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80 • 120 day warranty • 40 track patch at NO CHARGE from VISTA
Single drive system ........................................ $95.00
Two drive system .......................................... $170.00
Four drive system ......................................... $340.00
Two drive cable ........................................... $29.95
Four drive cable ........................................... $39.95
Two Drive Systems come Complete with Data Cable

**NEW MS-230 DUAL TRACE MINISCOPE 30 MHz BANDWIDTH**
1 NLS MS-230 30 MHz Scope ................................ $95.15
2 NLS 41-114 10 to 1 Combo Probe ...................... $54.00
1 NLS 41-180 Deluxe Leather Case ....................... $45.00

**LIST PRICE** ............................................. $897.15
**MS 230 COMBO PRICE** ................................. $547.15
**SAVE $350.00**

**MEMORY MEMORY**
2102LIPC Low Power 450ns in lots of 20 ............ $1.10
2102AL-2 Low Power 250ns in lots of 20 ............. $1.25
2114-3L 1Kx4 300ns Low Power ....................... $8/$50.00
2127-3L 4Kx1 300ns Low Power ....................... $8/$55.00
2508 8K 450ns PROM ..................................... $8/$50.00
2509 16K 5 Volt only PROM ........................... $32.00 ea.

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**
16723K Roscoe Blvd, Sepulveda, CA 91343
Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax, Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid L.S. orders less than $75.00 $5.00 shipping and handling minimum $2.50. Excess refunded. In case of returned merchandise please ship cost. Return of software is limitedited. Subject to prior sale. Change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru MAY 1980. *Socket and Connector prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $5.00 each.* Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only, credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

**KASETTE/10 LIBRARY**

**VERSAFLOPPY**
32 K 40 Mapped Video Board $239.00
16 K 20 Mapped Video Board $205.00
8 K 8 Mapped Video Board $195.00

**ROCKWELL AIM-65**
The Rockwell AIM 65 8 bit RACK-AIM65 8K 4 bits $445.00
The Rockwell AIM 65 1K RACK-AIM65 1K 8 bits $375.00
4K Assembled-RACK-AIM65-010 $85.00
8K Basic in ROM RACK-AIM65-020 $100.00

**FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE OUR 52 PAGE AD IN JANUARY BYTE OR SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG**

**ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633**
Texas Instruments

**FACE GRIP LOW PROFILE**

**SOLDER TAIL DIP SOCKETS**

**C85 SERIES**

---

- Face grip design provides maximum retention force
- Anti-mating feature
- Redundant contact points

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>PINS</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>ORDER QTY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1S-08LP</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>99-999</td>
<td>0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1S-14LP</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>99-999</td>
<td>1.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1S-18LP</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>99-999</td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1S-22LP</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>99-999</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1S-25LP</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>99-999</td>
<td>2.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1S-30LP</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>99-999</td>
<td>2.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1S-40LP</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.55</td>
<td>99-999</td>
<td>3.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Face grip design provides maximum retention force.

---

**Texas Instruments**

**Gold Plated Edgeboard Connectors**

**RUGGED BODY**

- Glass-filled thermoplastic polyester
- Meet MIL-Flammability Classification V0-rated
- Rustless connector cleaning solvents
- Rugged connector design
- PREPLOM, contact pin design
- 0.050" contact pin design

---

**PART NO.**

- **CND-DB2SP**
- **CND-DB2SS**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**
- **CND-DB2SN**

**PRICE**

- **$21.81**
- **$19.92**
- **$18.03**
- **$16.24**
- **$14.55**
- **$12.96**
- **$11.47**
- **$9.98**
- **$8.50**
- **$7.02**
- **$5.54**
- **$4.06**

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633**

except CA., AK., HI., CALL (213) 894-8171
Call For DEALER In Your Area

Z-80 CPU

Two serial ports, three parallel ports. 2/4 MHz on board Prom Monitor Phenom. (Less cable and Monitor).
A & T $325.00

DOUBLE/SINGLE DISK CONTROLLER

Two stage phase lock loop circuitry for greatest reliability, data transfer at maximum rate. Transparent density selection, 8" or 5" operation 2 or 4 MHz (some restrictions on DMA). 2x24- $425.00 STD. - $385.00

16K, 32K STATIC RAM

Worlds most reliable memory, responds to extended address lines A16, A17, cool running, fast. 16K-$395.00 32K-$650.00

32K, 48K, 64K DYNAMIC RAM

Basic dynamic board tested to run at 4MHz with our Z-80 board. 4116 chips at 200 nanosecond speed insures most reliable data storage. Double density and DMA compatible. 32K-$590.00 48K-$640.00 64K-$750.00

32K, 48K, 64K ERROR DETECTING

Cromenco/Alfa Micro

STORAGE

Two stage phase lock loop Basic dynamic board tested. Parity generation and checking. Data transfer at maximum rate. Transparent density selection, two stage phase lock loop Basic dynamic board tested. Parity generation and checking. Data transfer at maximum rate. Transparent density selection, 2x24- $425.00 STD. - $385.00

5 megs now expandable to 10, works alongside floppy disk drive for expanded storage. Use with controller below.
$1950.00

FLOPPYS

8" Shugart ....... $550.00
8" Siemens ....... $525.00
8" Remex ..... $350.00

(Double Sided)

8" CDC ....... $675.00
8" Remex ..... $645.00

FLOPPY DISKS

DYSAN Quality

MPM+I/O TIMER

Available March 1980

8" SSD ............... $4.25
8" SDSS ......... $5.50
8" DSSD ......... $7.60
5" SSD ............... $4.10
(Boxes of 10 only)

Available March 1980

MPM+I/O TIMER

Keyboard input, Z-80 Processor, on board RAM makes this a non-memory mapped substitute for a terminal when mated with a keyboard.
$430.00

MPM+I/O TIMER

 multicultural research.

Designed for MP/M® software of Digital Research. 6 users serial port, three bit parallel ports for hard disk. Timer and vectored interrupt.

WP8 Digital Research

Disk Drive Storage

Cabinet comes with multiple power.

Supply to suit all popular disk drives ±5A, ±24 @ 6A.

DP-1000K Twin double density Shugart SA-800B or Siemens FDD-100-8 (1 megabyte). $1800.00

DP-2000K Double sided, double density Shugart SA-850-R or Siemens FDD-200-8 (2 megabytes). $2540.00

Drive box less drives with ample power supply.

Kit (less fans) $295.00 A & T $450.00

NORTH STAR Competitor

Cost effective Z-80 dual drive micro system.

Double density Siemens drives sport 340K single sided, 680K double sided.

32K RAM standard, expandable to 64K.

CPM® 2.0 software included.

$2450.00

West:
DELTA PRODUCTS

15392 Assembly Lane, Unit A Huntington Beach, Calif. 92649
Tel: (714) 898-1492
Circle 295 on inquiry card.

East:
DELTA PRODUCTS

11 Edison Drive
New Lenox, Illinois 60451
Tel: (815) 485-9072

Telex: 681-367 DELTMAR HTBH
TEXAS INSTRUMENT 99/4 COMPUTER $999.
12 INCH PRINTERS $1390.
CENTRONIC PRINTERS:
730 - PARALLEL Printer $299.
730-2 SERIAL PRINTER $299.
799-1 FRICTION FEED $399.
799-2 TRACTION FEED $399.
COMPUTER APPLE II, TRS-80, P/M $529.
999-2 SERIAL INTERFACE $399.
ANEXED WITH PAR & SERIAL INTERFACE $799.
CONTRIB R INKJET PRINTERS:
PET 2001-BX COMPUTER $695.
PET 2001 - P/M $695.
PET 2001-33K $690.
PET 2232 TRS, FEED PRINTERS $695.
PET 2233 TRS, FEED PRINTERS $695.
APPLE II, $495.
APPLE III, $695.
INTERF ACE SUPERBRA N D $249.
DELUXE TERMINAL II $275.
NPL A T E M E M E $140.
APPLE II, $140.
APPLE III, $140.
APPLE I, $99.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

CROMEMCO SYSTEMS

DISCOUNTED
System 2 with 64K RAM—$3195
System 3 with 64K RAM—$5735

Discounts up to 20% on most Cromemco hardware.
We carry the full Cromemco line.

TORREY PINES BUSINESS SYSTEMS
14260 Garden Rd., Suite 1B
Poway, California 92064
(714) 486-3460
Add 3% for shipping and handling
California residents add 6% sales tax

IMPACT PRINTER $799.
PARALLEL PRINTER $759.

CIRCLE 300 ON INQUIRY CARD.

COMPLETE S-100 MAINFRAME $299

Sturdy aluminum enclosure measures 8' H x 17" W x 14" D and includes 8 slot S-100 motherboard with connectors installed, 8 V @ 14 A and ±16 V @ 2 A power supply, fan, card guides, circuit breaker, reset switch, line filter and connector cutouts.

LOGICON
P. O. Box 1343
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 462-7361

We want your NEW PRODUCTS to SELL OVERSEAS
Established European Marketing Organization in the high technology instrumentation field, based in England and with excellent knowledge of the European Market, is seeking to expand its interest in the Consumer and Professional products field by utilizing the unique technological development of the microchip revolution in the U.S.A.
We have the finance, the distribution and the European Marketing expertise and are seeking products with sole European distribution rights. Principals only, please contact Brian Gould, Managing Director, Hampshire Design, Balsby Hill, Upper Clayford, Andover, Hampshire SP11 7LW, England.
COMPR INT 912 w/parallel inter!.. $559 $496 $445
PER KIN -EMLR 550, List $997 $799 2.megabytes. List $3095 $2629 DM3200 with 32K. List $595 $509
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A. Assembled $849 Assembled. List $470 $399 32K. 4 MHz. List $699 $509
INTEGRAL DATA IP-125 NOW ONLY $689 VECTOR GRAPHICS Flashwriter FW2 ... $313 16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $495 $445
ADDS R-20. List $995 ...... , . $945 SD COMPUTER VDB-8024. kit. List $370 $299 16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz. List $349 $299
All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Prices in this ad are for prepaid orders. Slightly higher prices prevail for other-than-prepaid orders, i.e., C.O.D., credit card, etc.

MEMORY BOARDS
NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board, A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List $499 $420 32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List $799 $620
CROMEMCO (16K-ZW), List $595 $495 64K A&T, List $1195 $985
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS
Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr
DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, $789, $695
DM4800 with 48K, List $699 $599
DM3200 with 32K, List $599 $509
DM1600 with 16K, List $495 $429
DM4000 with no RAM, $395 $349
THE DMB SERIES –
DMB4000 64K Board w/all 64K $599
DBM8000 with 48K $399
DMB2000 with 32K $349
MORROW SuperRAM – all static, all A&T
16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List $349 $299 32K, 4 MHz, List $699 $599
16K Memory Master, List $399 $349
24K Memory Master, List $549 $485
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $165 $149
8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $195 $176
16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $495 $445
64K Dynamic, List $995 $895
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER
16K Static, A&T, List $349.95 $259

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS
MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T ($213) $189
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $479 $429
VERSIFLOPPY 1, Kit, List $250 $212
VERSIFLOPPY II, DD Kit, List $430 $360
VERSIFLOPPY II, DD, A&T, List $530 $450
DELTA double density A&T ($385) $345
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T $327
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
FDC-2, A&T, List $495 $439
MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T $399
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface, Kit $199
double density, A&T, List $425 $360
double density, A&T, List $425 $360

SHIPPING & INSURANCE – Add $2 for boards, $5 for Selectric converter, $7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, $15 for Horizons. Shipped freight collect: Cromemco Systems, Centronics, DEC, NEC, and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Prices in this ad are for prepaid orders. Slightly higher prices prevail for other-than-prepaid orders, i.e., C.O.D., credit card, etc.

—WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG—

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431 Circle 305 on inquiry card.
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES SYSTEMS

**Qume Datatrak**
Double sided floppy with NO HEADACHES. Although many think this an impossibility, seeing is believing, and this drive is really something! Shugart compatible, fully optioned, reliable, and rapidly becoming the standard in double-sided diskdom.

$599. 2/$549.

**Cal Disk 142M 8”**
Built like the proverbial tank. Single/double density, write protect, much more. With Electrolabs' special cabling, it magically becomes Shugart compatible. Please ask about Cal Dis, enclosure $389. 2/$379, and power supply package bargain.

The following 5¼” mini-floppies share most features with their 8” cousins, so without further ado...

- Siemens FDD 100-5D $279
- Cal Disk Mini $279
- Qume Datatrak 5 BASF Mini mini $399 SA 400 $299

All the above mini-floppies are fully SA400 compatible.

Manuals for all drives are $10, refundable against future purchase of drives. Also, all 8” drives can be ordered with 220 v/50 hz for worldwide use.

Moving on to the realm of floppy disk controllers... although we still feel that single density is more reliable, there are many excellent double density disk controllers available, so choose your weapons carefully.

**Siemens FDD100-8D**
All Siemens options included in this drive, which can be configured hard/soft sector, is Shugart compatible, and not prone to some overheating problems (that other drives are). A highly reliable machine, with write protect, file busy indicator, and more.

$499.

**Disk Accessories**

- Siemens floppy disk controller, A & T $325
- Tarbell floppy disk controller, A & T $225
- Tarbell double density, DMA A & T $425
- Tarbell double density, DMA kit $325

Delta Products double density disk controller
Operate at 2 or 4MHZ, with 8 or 6” drives $499
Micromotion doubler w/programmable UART RS-232 port $395
Sorrento Valley single density for Apple $399

Again, purchase price of manuals ($5) is applicable towards future purchase price.

**Subtract 15% OFF any Controller with Purchase of 2 Drives.**

**Media**

- 8”.. $39.95/10 single-sided/single density
- 8”.. $55.00 single sided/double density
- 8”.. $60.00 double sided
- 8”.. specify hard or soft
- 5¼”.. $34.95 single sided
- 5¼”.. $60.00 double sided

**ENCLOSURES, SLEEVES**

- Rackmount Mainframe MT-200. This gorgeous beast is so appealing that it can easily function also as stand-alone mainframe. Very modern styling with fully actively terminated S-100 bus.
- Enclosure alone $399.
- With power supply & fan $499.
- With 15 slot S-100 bus $599.
- With two 8” single-sided disk drives $1,699.
- With two 8” double sided disk drives in place of single-sided variety $2,299.

**Electrolabs**

POB 6721, Stanford, CA 94305
415-321-5601 800-227-8266
Telex: 345567 (Electrolab Pia)
Visa MC Am. Exp.

324 BYTE May 1980
Extra Special!!

Imsai 65K Dynamic RAM III
We made a special purchase of this now unavailable board, which were always noted for their fine performance & quality. We have a limited quantity on hand, get your orders in rapidly. These come assembled and tested, with burned-in 200 ns RAM.

Kit 299
A & T $399.

Keyboard Special

Cherry "PRO" Keyboard $119.00
Streamlined Custom Enclosure $34.00
Both only $134.95!!

Dynamic Devices Modem

- Acoustically coupled modem assembly set
- Asynchronous 0-300 Baud
- Switchable originate or answer modes
- Operates full or half duplex mode
- 15 minute assembly $129.
- Novation Car $179.
- Digicomm Coupler $189.

Televideo 912c

$760.

New!

Televideo 920c

$860.

Same specs as above, save for special function keys, ideal for text editing and word processing.

Paper Tiger

IDS MODEL 440
- 8 Software Selectable Character Sizes
- Parallel & Serial Interface
- 98 ASCII Character set, upper & lower case
- Forms length control
- Tractor Feed $99.
- Graphics option with 2K CRT screen buffer add $199.00

Dynamic Devices Modem

ESAT 200B

Bi-Lingual 80x24 Communicating Terminal

Scrolling, full cursor, bell, 8x8 matrix, 110-19,200 baud, Dual Front Applications. Arabic & Hebrew, Multilingual Data Entry Forms Drawing, Music, & Switchyards.

$279.

Easter IC Egg Hunt

(while supply lasts)

2114 $ 5.99
2114-2 6.99
pd411 2.00
21L02 2.50
1771 26.95
1791 37.95
AY5-1013A 3.95

Please call for dealer or quantity pricing. Minimum order $20.00
We do custom prom programming.

Daisy Wheel Printers

Gume Sprint 3/45

Printer (factory war.) $1499.
Power Supply (Borschet) 349.
(Shown mounted on rear of printer)
Combination Special 1899.
Cases available 200.
S-100 interface card 149.
Sprint 5/45 RS-232 Complete, assembled, in case, plug-in &
print, hence, no muss & no fuss $2699.

Circle 306 on inquiry card.
Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at ALL TIMES! Kit features a top quality soldered and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

**16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS**

**PRICE CUT!**

**$59.95 KIT**

FIRST TIME OFFERED!

BLANK PC BOARD - $28

USES 2708's!

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use. Blank PC Board with Documentation. Low Profile Socket Set...13.50 Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) $9.75 Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) $4.50

**16K STATIC RAM CARD-S 100 BUSS**

**PRICE CUT!**

**$225 KIT**

FOR 4MHz ADD $10

BLANK PC BOARD/W/DATA-$33 LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12 SUPPORT IC’S & CAPS-$19.95 ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

**NEW!**

**S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD**

At last, an S-100 board that unleashes the full power of two commercially available General Instruments AY3-8510 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSAMBLE LANGUAGE etc.

**KIT FEATURES:**

1. Two S-1 Sound Computer IC's.
2. Four Parallel I/O Ports on Board.
3. Uses on Board Audio Amps or your Stereo.
4. On Board Proto Typing Area.
5. All SOCKETS, PARTS and HARDWARE are INCLUDED.
6. PC Board is SILKSCREENED, Soldermask, with Gold plated contacts.
7. EASY QUICK AND FUN TO BUILD WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
8. Uses PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

**SOFTWARE:**

SCL Interpreter coming soon! Our new Sound Command Language Interpreter along with the Register Examine/Modify (REM) routines and Sound Effects Library (SEL) will be available soon in EPROM. SCL makes sound effects programming generally easier and quicker than that written in BASIC or Assembly Language. An SCL users group will be formed, and the best new SCL programs submitted will be added to the Sound Effects Library in EPROM.

**NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP**

AY3-8510. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 Bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy to interface to the S-100 or other busses.

**FEATURES:**

* 2 or 4 MHz Operation.
* Generates MWRITE, so no front panel required.
* Jump on reset capability
* A 8080 Signals emulated for S-100 compatibility
* Top Quality PCB Silk Screened, Solder Masked. Gold Plated Contact Fingers.

**NEW! S-100 Z8 CPU CARD**

**ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE!** Over 3 years of design efforts were required to produce a TRUE S-100 Z80 CPU at a genuinely bargain price!

**COMPLETE KIT**

**$84.95 (WITH DATA MANUAL)**

**BLANK PC BOARD/W/DATA**

**$31**

**S-100 4MHz RAM SALE**

**LOW POWER - 300NS**

8 FOR $44

4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS. These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST. 8 FOR $44
DEAL #1
Hobby Wire Wrap Starter Package

BW2630 WW Tool ........... $19.95
BT30 #30 Bit ............. 3.95
BC1 Batteries & Charger 14.95
*Kit #1 Wire Kit .......... 9.95

Regular Price ........... $48.80

$39.95

*Kit #1 Contains 900 pcs. of precut wire in asst. sizes.
Choose from Red, Blue, White, Black, Green, Orange, Violet, Yellow, or assortment.

DEAL #2
Industrial Wire Wrap Starter Package

BW928BF WW Tool ........... $52.95
BT30I #30 Bit & Sleeve ... 29.50
BC1 Batteries & Charger 14.95
*Kit #3 Wire Kit .......... 32.95

Regular Price ........... $130.35

$119.95

*Kit #2 Contains 4000 pcs. of precut wire in asst. sizes.
Choose from Red, Blue, White, Black, Green, Orange, Violet, Yellow or assortment.

BIG DEAL
IC Sockets by the Tube

RN HIGH RELIABILITY eliminates trouble. "Sidewipe" contacts make 100% greater surface contact with the wide, flat sides of your IC leads for positive electrical connection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Tube Price</th>
<th>Price/Tube</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08 pin</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>$20.28</td>
<td>$0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$13.80</td>
<td>$0.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$15.64</td>
<td>$0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>$17.55</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$16.56</td>
<td>$0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
<td>$0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$18.45</td>
<td>$1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
<td>$1.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Above prices include gold up to $800/oz.

ORDERING INFORMATION
- Orders under $25 include $2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COO’s charged shipping
- All prices good through cover date
- Most orders shipped next day.

10% off on all OK hobby products!
10% off on all Bishop Graphics products!
5% off on all Vector products!
FREE

With Purchase of The INTEGRAL DATA 440 Paper Tiger
Your Choice, 1200 Value
1 Graphics Option Package
2 Interface for APPLE II
3 TRS-80 Printer Interface
California Digital has recently researched and engineered the complete low cost printer market. It is our opinion that the IDS-440 Paper Tiger is, without doubt, the best value of any printer costing under $300.

This quality dot matrix printer incorporates such features as
- Auto character size change to allow print densities up to 220 characters per line.
- Full forms handling capabilities and tractor feed mechanism adjustable to 0.5%. The Paper Tiger is engineered to accept either parallel or RS232 serial ASCII, 110/220V, 50/60Hz.
- 1.6 channel I/O expansion

$2995
8000-18
10 slot IMSAI

S-100 Mother Board
Quiet Buss

$49
12" INCH

MOTOROLA

TELETYPE MODEL 43
4320 KEYBOARD
TTL ....... A10 5M0
2S22 .... A9 550
Friction ... A6 4M0
103 Modem AAB 1757

FREE
$24.95
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE
with purchase of each box of Memorex mini-discettes, 10 value.

24 slot 1575 IMSAI

XEROX 800
WORD PROCESSING
KEYBOARD ASCII ENCODED

$495.00

MEMORY

TRS-80 $9
APPLE II

16K memory (B)4116's
Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to upgrade his microcomputer. How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are the factory price and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. Now, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your upgrade memory from California Digital. Add $3 for TRS80 jumpers.

$9

SYSTEM X-10

It is not only for California Digital owners, but for everyone who desires an expandable computer system that can be programmed and used for many other applications. Without doubt, it is the system to have for the future.

$89

ACOUSTIC MODERN

The Acoustic Modern is a sophisticated computer system that can manage both software and hardware. The system is designed to be used with a TRS80, but can also be used with any other computer system. The system is expandable and can be used for many other applications.

$1395

PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

These input devices are designed for data entry and can be used with any computer system. The devices are easy to use and can be programmed to work with any software. The devices are also expandable and can be used for many other applications.

$295

DISCOUNT

Wire Wrap Center

IC SOCKETS

Wire wrap low profile

$25

$29.50

$45

(213) 679-9001

All items usually in California in premium grade.

Sorry, no COD's. Orders are shipped the same day received.

California residents add 5.5% sales tax. Orders over $25, when accompanied by payment, are shipped at our expense. Otherwise, please add $3.

BYTE May 1980

Circle 302 on inquiry card.
The Supermarket for TRS-80®
Add-on Components
(and other computers, too)
In stock now. Immediate delivery.

The VISTA V-80
Disk Drive System
- 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track patch at NO CHARGE

Single drive system . $395.00
Two drive system ....... $770.00
Four drive system ...... $1450.00
Two drive cable . . ....... $29.95
Four drive cable . ....... $39.95

The VISTA Model II
- Provides one, two or three drives.
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage.
- 120 day warranty
- Does everything Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!

$1000.00 Single drive Expansion System
$1550.00 Two drive Expansion System
$2100.00 Three drive Expansion System
$525.00 Additional drives alone

The VISTA V-80 Expansion Module
- Provides double density modification to your current Radio Shack interface (lets you format diskettes in either single or double density).
- Increases storage capacity up to 204K bytes (on single 40 track drive).
- Includes all hardware and software.

$239.00

The TRS-80 Printers
Centronics 730... $945.00
Anadex DP8000... $895.00
VISTA Printer... $745.00

Cables . . ............. $27.50 each

Other Products
1. VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified
   40 track . ........... $38.95
2. 16K RPM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days.
   PRIME PRODUCT .... $74.50
3. NEWI DOS + . .......... $110.00
4. LNW expansion bare board
   $66.95
5. H.C. Pennington book, TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries
   $18.95
6. DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer . $19.95
7. Cryptext (An Encryption Module) . $299.00

Add On Drives
- MPI B51 40 Track, Double Density-204K . $275.00
- MPI B52 Dual Head, Double Density-408K . $375.00
- Siemens FDD100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K . $275.00
- Siemens FDD100-5 Flippy, records both sides . $290.00
- Siemens FDD100-8 8" Single Sided Drive . $448.00

The VISTA V-200 for Exidy
- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in. Includes:
  power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and
  total CPM documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler
  recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

Price: Starting as low as $1199.00

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Circle 324 on inquiry card.
For Sale: Crossassembler for M6800 microprocessor. Program supports Same as Motorola's own crossassembler. Program on paper tape, full documentation. Requirements: user interface, assembler, loader, two-year full support; $163 (includes postage). For Sale: Crossassembler for M6800 microprocessor. $321, BOC 2453, Melfort Saskatchewan, Canada S0E 1A0, (306) 752-3566.

WANTED: Crossassembler for M6800 microprocessors, completely assembled and tested. Each includes 1 K by 8 erasable-programmable read-only memory and 256 by 8 programmable memory. Complete documentation, featured in CO magazine April-May, June 1979. $50 each, Platteville, 1315 G St, Bedford IN 47421, (812) 279-6265.

FOR SALE: Three Heath 4 K by 16 memory boards. All in excellent condition with documentation. $100 each, or all three for $270. Dan Buckereit, 8115 A 42nd Pl, Hyattsville MD 20781, (301) 927-0765.

WANTED: Ohio Scientific Superboard II with all manuals and documentation, up to $150 paid depending on year and condition. Send year and condition for my offer. For Sale: TI 9841 microcomputer. Paid $1100, first certified check for $709 gets it. Brand new and still in original carton. Will trade TI 9852 or $50 plus Ohio Scientific Superboard II in good condition. Greg Beasley, 1611 Oxmoor Na, East Lyme NY 11730.

February BOMB Results

Graph Theory

Readers of BYTE expressed a burning interest in "A Computer-Controlled Wood Stove" by Steve Clarcia (page 32). Steve won first place in the voting, his fourth first-place finish in as many months. Second place in the tally went to John A. Lehman for "A Financial Analysis Program" (page 192). Judging from comments on the BOMB cards, many readers were fascinated by an example of the balance sheet for MITS, Inc, Third place was won by Ted Carter for "Implementing Dynamic Data Structures with BASIC Files" (page 92). Fourth place was taken by Robert A. Morris for "Comparison of Some High-Level Languages" (page 128).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Article Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Article #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>AB Computers</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>ABB Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>Bekenet Data</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>ATM Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Digital Product</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Digital Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Data Systems</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Data Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Data Management</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Data Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Data Products</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>Data Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Data Resources</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Data Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Decision Support</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>Decision Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Design Software</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>Design Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Digital Products</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>Digital Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Digital Solutions</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>Digital Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Digital Technologies</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>Digital Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reader Service**

To get further information on the products advertising in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. Correspond directly with companies.
There are two sides to our story.

Side One
The DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Hardware

Now you can use your S-100 system to tackle big jobs. Because the DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Disk System puts 1.2 megabytes of fast-access memory on your side for just $1545.00 complete.

With the DISCUS™ 2+2 System, complete means complete. You get a full-size (IBM-compatible 8") double-sided/double-density disk drive, factory mounted in a cabinet with power supply, fully-buffered S-100 single-board controller, and interconnecting cables. All fully assembled, system-tested and fully warranted.

You get the speed and efficiency of 1.2 megabyte-per-diskette memory... and you get it for 0.13¢ per byte.

Side Two
The DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Software

1.2 megabyte quad-density hardware is only one side of the story. The DISCUS™ 2+2 System price includes all the fully-interfaced, high-performance software you need to take full advantage of your quad capacity.

The system includes our exclusive BASIC-V™ virtual disk BASIC, which allows you to address your quad-density diskettes as easily as main memory. The operating system you get is the widely accepted CP/M® 2.1. And you get our powerful DISK-ATE text editor/assembler; The most advanced software development tool available.

Micro-Soft BASIC 5.1 and Micro-Soft FORTRAN are available as options. Both run under CP/M® 2.1.

Check out the full system price of DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad against any other floppy disk system at your local computer store. At $1545.00, we think you'll take sides with DISCUS™ 2+2.

If your dealer doesn't carry THINKER TOYS products, write MORROW DESIGNS Inc., 5221 Central, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415)524-2101 9-5 weekdays (Pacific Time).

MORROW DESIGNS™/Thinker Toys™

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
Step up to your next computer.

STEP UP TO A C4P FROM OHIO SCIENTIFIC
You know about computers. In fact, you probably own one now. One that you might be thinking of expanding. We have a better idea. Take a giant step into the personal computing future with an amazing, new C4P from Ohio Scientific.

SPEED SEPARATES THE COMPUTERS FROM THE TOYS
The C4P MF has execution speed that is twice as fast as Apple II or Commodore PET and over THREE times as fast as TRS-80. They are many times faster than the recently introduced flock of video game type computers. And, as if that weren’t fast enough, the C4P nearly doubles its speed when equipped with the GT option.

SOUND
1—programmable tone generator
200 — 20KHz
1— 8-bit companding digital to analog converter for music and voice output.

HUMAN INPUT EXPANSION
2— 8 axis joystick interfaces
2— 10 key pad interfaces

HOME INTERFACE
1—AC-12 AC remote control interface

DISPLAY
32 x 64 with upper and lower case
2048 Characters
256 x 512 effective Graphic Points
16 Colors

SOFTWARE
Ohio Scientific offers a comprehensive library of both systems and applications software for the C4P.

The C4P is an outstanding premium computer — years ahead of the market. We know because there’s nothing quite like it for the price, anywhere. And probably won’t be for a very long time.

C4P+750
8K BASIC-in-ROM. 8K of static RAM and audio cassette interface. Can be directly expanded to 32K static RAM and two mini-floppy disks.

C4P MF+1795
All the features of the C4P plus real time clock, home security system interface, modem interface, printer interface, 16 parallel lines and an accessory BUS. The C4P MF starts with 24K RAM and a single mini-floppy and can be directly expanded to 48K and two mini-floppies. Over 45 diskettes now available including games, personal, business, educational and home control applications programs as well as a real time operating system, word processor and a data base management system.

Computers come with keyboards and floppy drives specified. Other equipment shown is optional.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILlicothe ROAD
AUORA, OH 44202 • (216) 821-5600

Circle 327 on inquiry card.